

MINUTES OF
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING

March 27, 1990

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
State Budget and Control Board
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR



CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

P.O. BOX 12444
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211
(803) 734-2320

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

March 27, 1990

MEMORANDUM

TO: Budget and Control Board Division Directors
FROM: William A. McInnis, Deputy Executive Director *WAM*
SUBJECT: Summary of Board Actions at March 27, 1990, Meeting

This listing of actions is not the minutes of the referenced meeting. It is an unofficial (meaning it has not been approved by the Board) summary of the Board actions taken at that meeting. The minutes of the meeting are presented in a separate, much more detailed document which becomes official when approved by the Board at a subsequent meeting.

1. Adopted the agenda as proposed;
2. Approved the minutes of the March 13, 1990, Budget and Control Board and State Education Assistance Authority meetings;
3. Received as information the Insurance Services activity report for February 1990 on the State Medical, Dental and Insured Benefits Plans;
4. Received as information a report that Mr. Walter R. Pettiss, Chairman of the Board of Economic Advisors, will discuss the 1989-90 revenue situation as it stands at the end of the third quarter at the April 9 Budget and Control Board meeting;
5. Approved a Department of Corrections request to transfer to the City of Bennettsville the waste water pump station located at Evans Correctional Institution;
6. Granted an easement to Southern Bell to install underground communications cable to provide improved services to the Crafts Farrow Complex in Richland County at I-20 and Highway 555;
7. Received as information a report that the following permanent improvement projects have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee and approved by staff:

12676

Summary of BCB Actions
March 27, 1990, Meeting
Page 2

Summary 12-90: Items 1 through 4 and 8 through 10 [involving Adjutant General (**later found had not been approved**), Clemson, Deaf & Blind, Corrections, PRT and Patriots Point].

Summary 13-90: Items 1, 2, 4 and 5 (involving USC-Columbia and Corrections).

Summary 14-90: Items 1 and 3 (involving State College and Aeronautics).

Summary 15-90: Items 2, 5, 9 through 12 and 14 through 18 (involving Clemson, Francis Marion, ETV, Corrections and Savannah Valley Authority);

8. Received as information a report that the following permanent Improvement project actions have been approved by staff and that Joint Bond Review Committee review is not required:

Summary 12-90: Items 13 through 17 (involving Adjutant General and Corrections).

Summary 13-90: Items 10 through 12 (involving USC-Columbia and Mental Retardation).

Summary 15-90: Items 25 through 33 (involving USC-Columbia, Mental Retardation, Corrections and Savannah Valley Authority);

9. Received as information a report that, in accordance with Section 11-35-1230, the Division of General Services has audited the procurement activity of the Professional Counselors, Associate Counselors, and Marital and Family Therapists Licensure Board which did not request certification above the \$2,500 authorized;
10. Received as information a report on capital improvement bond fund draws which showed that a total of \$19.3 million was drawn in January and February which was 14.25% of the \$135.7 million available in the January - June 1990 (Group 16) period and that \$53.6 million had been drawn in the fiscal year through February;
11. In accord with Code Section 8-11-270 and Board policy, approved Workers' Compensation Commission, Mental Health, Employment Security Commission, Clemson University, Labor Department, and Department of Corrections requests for leave transfers as recommended by the Division of Human Resource Management;
12. Received as information a report on Lander College, Clemson University, and University of South Carolina foreign travel involving over \$1,000 and less than \$2,000 of State funds approved by staff;
13. Received as information a report on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by Mental Health (1);

Summary of BCB Actions
March 27, 1990, Meeting
Page 3

14. Received as information a letter from USC President James Holderman responding to a request for support of an amendment to the South Carolina Retirement code which would extend eligibility for the Optional Retirement Program to classified employees;
15. Received as information a Department of Education report on projected cost and other aspects of education and related services for preschool handicapped children;
16. Agreed to support legislation to create an independent State Fire Marshal Board of Appeals which would hear appeals from decisions of the State Fire Marshal, after recommending amendments (a) to provide a formal process for mediation; (b) to include a member of the Fire Commission on the Board of Appeals; and (c) to empower the Governor to appoint the Chairman of the Board of Appeals;
17. Authorized the transfer of \$200,000 from the Disaster Trust Fund to the Division of Local Government as a reimbursement of a part of the \$3.5 million transferred to the Fund from the Division and agreed that the repayment due the Division is to be reduced accordingly;
18. Approved the addition of 297.00 FTE positions (+2.00 State, +50.00 federal, and +245.00 other) to the authorized FTE position base;
19. Adopted the 1991-92 budget hearings schedule as follows:

Thursday, July 26	Initial allocations to agencies by Division
Friday, August 10	Agency budget request submission deadline
Tuesday, September 4)	
Wednesday, September 5)	Hearings; speakers; agency panel presentations
Thursday, September 6)	
Friday, September 7	Hearings; speakers; presentations; overview
20. Allocated \$15,400 from the Civil Contingent Fund to the Board of Social Work Examiners to cover increased operating expenses;
21. In accord with Code Section 11-35-450, approved the following purchases for an Assistant Director in the Division of General Services: hutch, \$890; and knee space credenza, \$990;
22. Adopted a revised policy relating to the leave transfer requests which, in accord with Act 339 of 1990, delegates to the Division of Human Resource Management authority to approve such requests on the Board's behalf;
23. Authorized the Division of Insurance Services to solicit information relating to the medical professional liability reinsurance contract from two London brokerage houses;

24. Approved a Parks, Recreation and Tourism request to purchase 1.4 acres adjacent to the Cheraw State Park entrance using \$10,000 Recreation Land Trust Fund monies (project P28-9540), as recommended by the Division of General Services;
25. Approved a Wildlife and Marine Resources Department request to purchase 47.5 acres in Sumter County using \$18,300 Heritage Land Trust Fund monies (project P24-9558), as recommended by the Division of General Services;
26. Approved the following Department of Mental Retardation property acquisitions and related construction projects, as recommended by the Division of General Services:
 - a. Bamberg, 1.06 acres using \$7,500 excess debt service funds (project J16-9504, total budget \$308,000);
 - b. Bishopville, 1.06 acres using \$11,200 departmental capital improvement bond funds (project J16-9549, total budget \$310,000);
 - c. Gaffney, 0.56 acre using excess debt service funds (project J16-9543, total budget \$308,954);
 - d. Gaffney, 1.0 acre using excess debt service funds (project J16-9543, total budget \$305,464);
 - e. Georgetown, 0.93 acre using departmental capital improvement bond funds (project J16-9533, total budget \$310,594.23);
 - f. Edgefield, donation of 1.25 acres (project J16-9547, total budget \$310,594.23); and
 - g. McCormick, donation of 1.5 acres (project J16-9535, total budget \$300,000);
27. Allocated \$436,740 from the Division of General Services asbestos abatement bond funds to the Department of Wildlife and Marine Resources to help finance asbestos abatement work in the Department's Marine Resources Division Administration Building at Ft. Johnson, on the condition that funds received by the Department for this purpose from FEMA be used to reimburse the Revolving Fund, subject to similar action by the Joint Bond Review Committee;
28. In accord with Code Section 1-11-65, authorized the Department of Highways and Public Transportation to purchase an additional easement from Mr. J. A. Moore in the vicinity of Highmarket and Ridge Streets in Georgetown for \$2,500;
29. In accord with Section 11-35-1210, extended procurement certification to South Carolina State College within the parameters described in the audit report for the following limits (total potential purchase commitment whether single- or multi-year contracts are used) for a period of two years: goods and services, \$25,000; consultant services; \$10,000; and information technology, \$10,000;

30. Approved the establishment of The Citadel barracks room restoration (Hugo) permanent improvement project, \$4,000,000 other (insurance) funds, which has been reviewed favorably by the Bond Committee;
31. Adopted a resolution approving the Spartanburg County proposal to issue \$2,100,000 Industrial Development Revenue Bonds on behalf of the Cherokee Textiles, Inc., project, and allocated \$2,100,000 of the State Ceiling to the project; and received as information the status report on the State Ceiling;
32. Approved the following Development Board foreign travel involving \$2,000 or more of State funds: William H. Lacey to Milan, Italy during the April 18 - May 1, 1990, period at an estimated cost of \$7,500 State funds;
33. In accord with Code Section 8-11-135, authorized the Department of Mental Health to pay not to exceed \$5,000 to Dr. Frank L. Giordano, Director of Professional Services for the S. C. State Hospital, as a reimbursement for the costs incurred in moving personal and household effects from Albuquerque, New Mexico to Columbia;
34. Agreed to hold a regular meeting at 9:30 a.m. on Monday, April 9, 1990, in the Governor's conference room in the State House; and agreed to consider meeting on Monday, April 23 rather than on Tuesday, April 24;
35. Approved a management agreement and option between MUSC and Charleston County Council on Charleston Memorial Hospital, contingent upon the satisfaction of Commission on Higher Education requirements by the Medical University;
36. Carried over consideration of negotiations incident to proposed contractual arrangements relating to proposed acquisition of land in Clarendon County by the Department of Corrections;
37. Carried over Department of Corrections requests to appeal to the Court of Common Pleas the decision of the State Employee Grievance Committee in the following cases: (a) Harry J. Gerideau; and (b) Ronald L. Stokes;
38. In accord with Code Section 1-11-230, appointed Mr. Charles Bruce, Vice President of Seibels, Bruce and Company, to the Motor Vehicle Management Council for a four-year term (term to expire October 1993), subject to the advice and consent of the Senate;
39. Received legal advice relating to the Columbia annexation suit by the Board; and
40. Approved the service of the Chief Deputy Attorney General who serves as the Board's counsel to represent the Military Department in the event a suit is brought against the Insurance Reserve Fund.

MINUTES OF STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD MEETING

MARCH 27, 1990

9:30 A. M.

The Budget and Control Board met at 9:30 a.m. on Tuesday, March 27, 1990, in the Governor's conference room in the State House, with the following members in attendance:

Governor Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., Chairman;
Mr. Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;
Mr. Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;
Senator James M. Waddell, Jr., Chairman, Senate Finance Committee;
Representative Robert N. McLellan, Chairman, House Ways & Means Committee.

Also attending were:

Jesse A. Coles, Jr., Ph.D.	Executive Director
William A. McInnis	Secretary
J. Samuel Griswold, Ph.D.	Deputy Executive Director
Alan L. Pollack, Ph.D.	Assistant Executive Director
Charles H. Smith	Assistant Executive Director
Donna K. Williams	Assistant to Board Secretary
Other Board staff	
Joseph D. Shine	Chief Deputy Attorney General
Q. Whitfield Ayres, Ph.D.	Governor's Senior Executive Assistant for Budget and Policy
Luther F. Carter, Ph.D.	Governor's Senior Executive Assistant for Finance and Administration
Charlie Sanders	Senior Assistant State Treasurer
George M. Lusk	Senior Assistant Comptroller General
J. Michael Ey	Finance Committee Director of Research
Scott R. Inkley, Jr.	Ways & Means Committee Dir. of Research

Adoption of Agenda

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board adopted the agenda as proposed.

Minutes of Previous Meeting

Board members previously had been furnished a draft version of the minutes of the March 13, 1990, Budget and Control Board and State Education Assistance Authority meetings.

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved the minutes of the March 13, 1990, Budget and Control Board meeting.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved the minutes of the March 13, 1990, State Education Assistance Authority meeting.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 27, 1990 -- Page 2

Blue Agenda

[Secretary's Note: Mr. Morris joined the meeting as the Board considered this item.]

As is noted in connection with the description of item #1 following, Mr. McLellan asked about the negative figures reported for HMOs and about the aggregate figures on page 2 of the Division report; Mr. Morris asked about another study of the expanded coverage for para professionals; and Governor Campbell, noting that medical claims are 33% above what they were last year, asked what is driving that sort of increase.

Following the discussion of the blue agenda, the Board, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, approved the blue agenda.

Insurance Services: Activity Report, February (Blue #1)

The Insurance Services Division report on activity in the Medical Benefit Plan, the Dental Benefit Plan and the Insured Benefit Plan during February 1990 was included in the agenda materials. It showed claims and expenses compared to premiums for the Medical and Dental Plans individually and combined.

Medical claims for February were \$19.5 million, which brought the total for the year to \$43.8 million, a 32.9% increase from the same time period in 1989. The Division reported that the reserve is 0.76 months of claims and noted that is just half of the traditional objective of 1½ months reserve.

Dental claims for February were reported at \$1.8 million. That brought the total for the year to \$3.7 million, a 5.2% increase from the same time period in 1989.

At the meeting, in response to Mr. McLellan, Mr. Bennett explained that the HMO figures shown are not negative figures but had been subtracted out so as to show the loss ratio of the health insurance program and that that payout is a separate expense which is not shown as part of the loss ratio. He also advised that the figures shown are cumulative ones.

Mr. Morris said Mr. Bennett had sent a letter about another study being done after a study by our consultants on the expansion of coverage for "para

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 27, 1990 -- Page 3

professionals." [Secretary's Note: The Board, at the February 13, 1990, meeting, considered a proposal to expand the pool of providers eligible for reimbursement under the Health Plan's outpatient mental health benefit.] He asked who authorized another study. Mr. Bennett said he did not recall another study but he said the Board earlier had asked his Division to come back to the Board with its estimate of additional costs associated with expanding the program. He said the Board's actuary, Wyatt, said they did not have sufficient information upon which to base a cost estimate and that his Division had asked Mr. Sturkie to help gather additional information. Mr. Bennett said his Division is trying to comply with what the Board had asked it to do. Mr. Morris asked if the Wyatt Company had not said there would be no extra cost and Mr. Bennett said they had not said that but had said that the costs could be controlled by the referral method. He advised Mr. Morris that this study will be completed as soon as Mr. Sturkie completes the survey which would be turned over to the Wyatt Company for an analysis of the costs. Mr. Morris said the study is not necessary and that he thought there was foot-dragging on this matter.

Dr. Coles noted one problem which has emerged from looking at this issue in detail is that it is obvious that a great number of these practitioners are also State employees. He said he had asked the heads of the Departments of Mental Health, Vocational Rehabilitation and Mental Retardation to look at the survey results when they are available. He said they would be asked to look at the need for this service and how it impacts their clients and at the question of any problem with the service provider group. He said he thought the Board would want that information.

Mr. Morris pressed for a time frame for completing the study and Mr. Bennett said, after the survey by Mr. Sturkie is completed, the study results will be brought to the Board as quickly as possible.

Governor Campbell noted that medical claims for January and February were 33% higher than a year ago and he asked if there is any indication on what is driving those cost increases. Mr. Bennett said he thought the January figures represent a lot of carryover from last year and Mr. Tester said a 20% to 25%

increase in hospital costs is the primary factor. Governor Campbell pursued the hospital cost question, asking if our system is getting control of the types of hospital people go to which, he said, can range in cost from \$400 to \$1,000 a day and urging that our plan distinguish between patients needing acute care hospital services and those who don't. Mr. Bennett said the Medi-call program looks at the types of service and he said it is working quite well but he said the Division plans to come back next year with some alternatives, including the preferred provider organization concept.

The Board received this report as information.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 1.

Board of Economic Advisors: 1989-90 Revenue Situation (Blue #2)

The Board received as information a report that, in response to the Board's invitation, Mr. Walter R. Pettiss, Chairman of the Board of Economic Advisors, will discuss the 1989-90 revenue situation as it stands at the end of the third quarter at the April 9 Budget and Control Board meeting.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 2.

General Services: Deed to City of Bennettsville (Blue #3)

The Division recommended approval of a Department of Corrections request to transfer to the City of Bennettsville the wastewater pump station located at Evans Correctional Institution.

The Division advised in the agenda materials that, if the deed is approved, the City of Bennettsville will assume responsibility for the maintenance of the sewer lines and the pump station.

The Division also reported that the Board of Corrections previously had approved the transfer.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved a Department of Corrections request to transfer to the City of Bennettsville the wastewater pump station located at Evans Correctional Institution.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 27, 1990 -- Page 5

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 3.

General Services: Easements (Blue #4)

The Division of General Services recommended that the Board approve the following easement in accord with Code Sections 1-11-80:

County Location:	Richland County
From:	State of South Carolina
To:	Southern Bell
Description/Purpose:	to install underground communications cable to provide improved service to the Crafts Farrow Complex at I-20 and SC Highway 555
Consideration:	\$5

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, the Board granted an easement to Southern Bell to install underground communications cable to provide improved service to the Crafts Farrow Complex in Richland County at I-20 and Highway 555.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 4.

General Services: Permanent Improvement Projects (Blue #5)

The Board received as information a report that the following permanent improvement projects have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee and approved by staff:

Summary 12-90: Items 1 through 4 and 8 through 10 (involving Adjutant General, Clemson, Deaf & Blind, Corrections, PRT and Patriots Point).
[Secretary's Note: After the meeting, it was discovered that item 1, relating to an Adjutant General's Office project, had not been reviewed favorably by the Bond Committee nor approved by Board staff.]

Summary 13-90: Items 1, 2, 4 and 5 (involving USC-Columbia and Corrections).

Summary 14-90: Items 1 and 3 (involving State College and Aeronautics).

Summary 15-90: Items 2, 5, 9 through 12 and 14 through 18 (involving Clemson, Francis Marion, ETV, Corrections and Savannah Valley Authority);

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 27, 1990 -- Page 6

The Board also received as information a report that the following permanent Improvement project actions have been approved by staff and that Joint Bond Review Committee review is not required:

Summary 12-90: Items 13 through 17 (involving Adjutant General and Corrections).

Summary 13-90: Items 10 through 12 (involving USC-Columbia and Mental Retardation).

Summary 15-90: Items 25 through 33 (involving USC-Columbia, Mental Retardation, Corrections and Savannah Valley Authority);

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 5.

General Services: Procurement Audit of Professional Counselors, Associate Counselors and Marital and Family Therapists Licensure Board (Blue #6)

The Board received as information a report that, in accordance with Section 11-35-1230, the Division of General Services has audited the procurement activity of the Professional Counselors, Associate Counselors, and Marital and Family Therapists Licensure Board which did not request certification above the \$2,500 authorized.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 6.

Exec. Dir.: Group 16 Capital Improvement Bond Fund Draws (Jan-Feb) (B#7)

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that, during January and February, agencies drew \$19.3 million (14.25%) of the \$135.7 million of capital improvement bond funds available during the January - June 1990 (Group 16) period.

It also was reported to the Board that the fiscal year 1989-90 draw total through February is \$53.6 million. As comparisons, it was noted in the agenda materials that, for fiscal year 1988-89, for the period through February, the draw total was \$65.2 million and, for 1987-88, it was \$52.3 million.

The Board received this report as information.

12586

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 7.

Human Resource Management: Leave Transfer Requests (Blue #8)

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, the Board, in accord with Code Section 8-11-270 and Board policy, approved Workers' Compensation Commission, Mental Health, Employment Security Commission, Clemson University, Labor Department, and Department of Corrections requests for leave transfers as recommended by the Division of Human Resource Management.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 8.

Executive Director: Foreign Travel (Blue #9)

The Board received as information a report that, in accord with Board policy, staff has approved the following foreign travel involving over \$1,000 and less than \$2,000 of State funds:

- (a) Lander College: President Larry A. Jackson to China, June 1-21, 1990, estimated cost \$1,200 - \$1,400 State funds.
- (b) Clemson University: Mary de Chesnay to England and Germany, March 26 - April 3, 1990, estimated cost \$1,558 State funds.
- (c) Clemson University: James F. Barker to Italy, April 20-28, 1990, estimated cost \$1,500 State funds.
- (d) Clemson University: N. D. Camper to Egypt, April 8-15 or April 29 - May 6, 1990, estimated cost \$1,790 State funds.
- (e) USC: Daniel Howard-Greene to Denmark, April 19-30, 1990, estimated cost \$1,566 State funds.
- (f) USC: John D. Basil to England, July 21-16, 1990, estimated cost \$1,260 State funds.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 9.

Executive Director: Interviewee Travel Expense Reimbursement (Blue #10)

The Board received as information a report on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by Mental Health (1).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 10.

University of SC: Response to Optional Retirement Program Request (B#11)

The Board received as information a letter from USC President James Holderman responding to a request for support of an amendment to the South Carolina Retirement code which would extend eligibility for the Optional Retirement Program to classified employees.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 11.

Dept. of Education: Education of Preschool Handicapped Children (R#1)

Department of Education staff members Robert Black, Jack Parrish, and Ralph Hendrix appeared before the Board on this matter.

Dr. Coles introduced the item which was a follow-up to the March 13 meeting when the Department of Education submitted its report on education and related services for preschool handicapped children in accord with Title 59, Chapter 137.

Dr. Robert S. Black, Director of the Office of Programs for the Handicapped for the Department of Education, presented additional information.

Dr. Black advised that Public Law 99-457, which provides states an opportunity to provide services for three- and four-year-old children, stops just short of being a mandate in that it does impose sanctions on states which do not offer the services. He said the principal sanction is the loss of federal dollars for these purposes which he estimated would be approximately \$13 million a year. He advised that the law said the program was to have been implemented by 1990 and that a question arose as to whether that meant 1989-90 or 1990-91 with the conclusion that it mean 1990-91. He noted another provision in federal law which gives a one-year delay if the congress failed

to appropriate a certain level of funding for the program. He said the bottom line is that the program must be fully implemented in fiscal year 1991-92.

Dr. Black pointed out that the General Assembly required the Department to develop prototypes on how the program could be put together and its costs. He said that the report had been completed and submitted as required. He observed that the cost of the program is the central issue. He said the Department's calculations are that the program would cost \$5.2 million yearly for instruction and another \$5.2 million for transportation.

Governor Campbell asked if the high estimate of transportation costs is because of home-based teaching. Dr. Black expressed the view that transporting handicapped children carries the potential for disaster. He said aides have to be aboard the buses used for that purpose and they represent a big chunk of money. He said home-based programs are expensive because the teacher travels. Governor Campbell also asked if the Department envisioned transporting all of the children with no parent transportation at all. Dr. Black said the Department is responsible for this transportation although some parents may actually be involved. Governor Campbell observed that that assumption is the maximum and that he is looking for the practical side of it. He asked what percentage of regular students are transported by the Department. Dr. Black said he thought that 10% of handicapped students now are transported by parents though the federal law says that the State is responsible for providing transportation.

Governor Campbell asked about support costs. Mr. Jack Parrish said the Department had tried to use audited data. He said support costs include non-instructional items such as facilities, equipment, maintenance, school administration and district office staff. Governor Campbell noted that these costs are estimated at about \$19,000 per teacher. Mr. Parrish said health, guidance and principals also are included. Governor Campbell noted that principals are included in the basic EFA formula and he asked if their costs are to be reduced elsewhere. Mr. Parrish said the figures shown are net figures.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session — March 27, 1990 — Page 10

Mr. Morris asked about the additional trained teachers required by the program. Dr. Black advised that, over the past three years, the Department has used a little bit of federal money to contract with higher education institutions to develop at least a cadre of teachers for this program. He advised that teachers will need special education or preschool credentials to begin with, and that specific credential requirements will be developed later.

Senator Waddell noted that additional classroom space for some 9,000 students at 30 per room translated to 300 new classrooms the cost of which had not been factored in. Governor Campbell said he thought Mr. Parrish had said that facilities costs were included in the support cost figures. Mr. Parrish said no facilities were included but that maintenance costs are included. Dr. Black said that some 7,500 of these youngsters are now being served and that the projection is that the total number will be 9,000.

Dr. Black pointed out that the State legislation on this subject requires that an independent consultant take all of the draft concepts developed thus far and determine their feasibility and report to the General Assembly next years where the holes are. Mr. Patterson asked if the Department rather than a consultant couldn't do that. Dr. Black said it could but that the legislation says an independent, third-party consultant is to be hired for this work.

Senator Waddell again referred to the additional classrooms required and Dr. Black noted that the preponderance of the children to be involved are speech handicapped and would not require classrooms as we normally think of them. Governor Campbell noted that children with speech handicaps would be able to function normally physically and would not require special vans and other equipment. He urged that the transportation cost area be examined carefully. Dr. Black pointed out that a number of the children would be served where they are with the teacher traveling rather than the student. Governor Campbell noted the existence of speech and hearing centers in various parts of the State and he asked if the program envisioned making use of them. Dr. Black said it did.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session — March 27, 1990 — Page 11

Governor Campbell said he is pretty familiar with this area, having had family go through speech and hearing services. He said he is concerned with the type of care to be given, with the utilization of the excellent care which is available and with the cost of it. He said it is not a cheap undertaking but he said we should be frugal in the way we set it up.

Mr. McLellan observed that the program for the year ahead represents a requirement for an additional \$10 million to \$12 million. Governor Campbell said that is why we need to get a better handle on what is being proposed and is why additional facts are required.

Following this discussion, the Board received as information a Department of Education report on projected cost and other aspects of education and related services for preschool handicapped children.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 12.

Wildlife Dept.: Asbestos Abatement, Ft. Johnson Administration Bldg (R#2)

At the request of Dr. Coles, who noted that additional information would be provided, this item became #11A, to be discussed with other Division of General Services items later in the meeting.

Fire Commission: Independent, Seven-member Appeal Panel Legislation (R2)

Representative John Felder and Mr. Richard Mincey appeared before the Board on this matter.

Dr. Coles advised the Board that the State Fire Commission has endorsed legislation to create an independent State Fire Marshal Board of Appeals which would hear appeals from persons who are directly affected or aggrieved by a decision of the State Fire Marshal. The Fire Commission asked that the Board support the proposed legislation.

At the meeting, Mr. Felder advised that the Fire Association has asked for a process which would take us into a more pristine legal environment for appeals of Fire Marshal orders and which can get us out of any political ping pong match we might get into. He said they had drafted a bill which sets up a

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session — March 27, 1990 — Page 12

board independent of the Fire Commission to which appeals would go and from that board to the courts. He said the Petroleum Marketers Association, service station people, the Fire Commission, fire service people, rural fire departments and various fire chiefs favor this bill. He also reported that the State Fire Marshal has no objection to the bill as it is written.

Mr. Felder said no ulterior motive is involved here and that he feels the bill would provide a cleaner, better, process with more quick decisions which would take the Board out of a difficult position.

Mr. McLellan noted the Board has had problems arising out a lack of knowledge about what has happened before on an issue and on differences between local and State level interpretations of codes. He urged efforts to ensure uniform interpretations of requirements which he felt could be achieved by publishing decisions. Mr. Felder said he felt this is a good suggestion.

Mr. Patterson said another, allied problem is that people apparently do all the things they think they are supposed to do but that, at the eleventh and a half hour, they find they are supposed to do something else. He urged a notification system so people would know what the requirements are.

Governor Campbell observed that there have been times when different answers are given on what the requirements are depending on what person is responding to the question. He cited as an example a major dispute going on now which involves a new plant in Greenwood and whether it is one- or two-story construction. He said that kind of junk has to stop.

Dr. Coles said he had three suggestions to make on the proposed bill and he noted that a report on a review of this whole process is to be presented at the next meeting. He said he had reviewed a draft of the report and that there is nothing in the legislation that is inconsistent with the report.

With regard to the proposed bill, Dr. Coles first suggested that the Board submit a revised paragraph [for subparagraph (3) of Section 23-9-150 of the proposed legislation] which would provide a formal process for mediation. He said this is done informally now but the suggestion is to make it formal so that an attempt at mediation ensues before the matter goes to the Board of Appeals. He noted that this suggestion follows the model of the Procurement Code and employee grievance procedures.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 27, 1990 -- Page 13

Dr. Coles also suggested that one of the seven members of the proposed Board of Appeals should be a member of the Fire Commission and that the Governor should appoint the Chairman of that Board.

Mr. Felder said he would work with Dr. Coles on the changes suggested by Dr. Coles.

Following further discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board agreed to support legislation to create an independent State Fire Marshal Board of Appeals which would hear appeals from decisions of the State Fire Marshal, after recommending amendments (a) to provide a formal process for mediation; (b) to include a member of the Fire Commission on the Board of Appeals; and (c) to empower the Governor to appoint the Chairman of the Board of Appeals.

Senator Waddell asked about the education of local inspectors which he saw as one of the major problems.

State Fire Marshal Campbell said education is the only answer. He said efforts on that were started in 1981 and that it has progressed now to the point where it is a course at the Fire Academy. He said a change was made in the course last week to emphasize the importance of consistent interpretations of codes and to work to resolve them early in the process. He noted that between 600 and 800 persons have been certified to administer fire and life safety codes and to act on his behalf in that regard.

Governor Campbell urged that an annual re-certification process be pursued.

Mr. Morris asked how many individuals are authorized to act in the State Fire Marshal's behalf. Mr. Campbell advised that about 700 persons are certified to do so and that his office had had trouble with only one of these.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 13.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 27, 1990 -- Page 14

Ex. Dir.: Local Government Funds Return from Disaster Trust Fund (R#4)

Dr. Coles presented the item at the meeting.

The Board was reminded in the agenda materials that, after Hurricane Hugo struck, it had authorized the transfer of \$3.5 million from the Division of Local Government to the Disaster Trust Fund to position the State to deal with federal assistance matching requirements.

The agenda materials also indicated that the first installment of the payment due FEMA, \$3.3 million, was paid from the Disaster Trust Fund account.

Staff advised the Board in the agenda materials that the \$200,000 balance from the funds advanced by Local Government should now be transferred back to that Division from the Disaster Trust Fund. Staff also noted that the transfer would reduce the repayment due the Division of Local Government accordingly. The Board was advised that the transfer also would reduce the Disaster Trust Fund balance from the \$613,239.42 total at March 22, 1990, to \$413,239.42 which, as a result of interest earnings accruing to the account, is some \$71,000 more than was in the Fund at the time the storm struck.

Upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board authorized the transfer of \$200,000 from the Disaster Trust Fund to the Division of Local Government as a reimbursement of a part of the \$3.5 million transferred to the Fund from the Division and agreed that the repayment due the Division is to be reduced accordingly.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 14.

Budget Division: Adjustments to 1989-90 Authorized FTE Position Base (R5)

Dr. Coles presented the item at the meeting.

The Division advised in the agenda materials that the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing and Budgeting agreed to recommend to the Board the addition of 297.00 FTE positions (+2.00 State, +50.00 federal, and +245.00 other) to the authorized FTE position base.

Mr. McLellan asked if the general fund picks up health care and other costs of other-funded positions. Senator Waddell said he did not think so,

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 27, 1990 -- Page 15

likening them to federal positions. Governor Campbell said his only concern with federal and other-funded positions is how long they stay funded from those sources and how soon they suddenly get turned over to State funds. Senator Waddell said all of the federal and other-funded positions have a caveat which says if the funds are not available the position is taken. Mr. McLellan asked about the 205 additional positions recommended for the Medical University which are to be supported by revenues generated by the Medical Center. Senator Waddell said they all have the caveat and Mr. Patterson said there is a requirement in personnel that each of these persons is notified to that effect.

Governor Campbell said he had another idea he wanted to throw on the table and he said he wished he had broached the subject before the Ways and Means Committee received the appropriations bill. He then outlined situations in which he felt that, by transferring funds from one line to start a new program, agencies somehow were enlarging their base budgets. He asked that a very careful look be taken at how we spend funds in the State government. He said he had not been able to give a dollar figure in answer when asked how much money agencies transfer from one line to another in the course of a year. Mr. Brooks pointed out that an agency's base is not reduced as a result of a transfer within the base. Governor Campbell said what is done is that an agency may pull some funding out of one line in order to start something new which is kept in their base. Then, he said, they come back asking for funding from the new money to put back the funds taken from that line. He asked about requiring an agency which had done this to justify in the legislative process the funds it was seeking to replace those used to start the new thing (since, by transferring them, the agency had said it did not need them for the program from which they were taken) and to justify the funding for the new thing.

Mr. McLellan said he had had the same question and that, after looking at the transfers, he said he was satisfied after looking at it that the analysts pretty well track transfers.

Mr. Brooks said every instance in which a new program is proposed for funding by a transfer of funds is brought to the Board. He said it is not within staff's authority to approve transfers of that sort.

Dr. Coles observed that the data base exists for doing what the Board has been discussing. Governor Campbell agreed that the data base is there and that the dollars stay the same in the base but he said the point is that an agency may say this year it needs funds to buy 47 tractors or personal computers and it gets that funding. Then, he said, the agency comes in and says it didn't need 47 whatevers but, instead, needed seven and that it is going to transfer the funds for the other 40 elsewhere. The next year, he said, the agency comes again and says it has to have the 40 PCs because it didn't get them last year with the result that the budget is upped as an absolute. He said amounts equivalent to what had been transferred out and what had been put elsewhere should both be taken out and the agency be made to justify why they needed it in the first place where they didn't spend it and really justify what they put it into. He concluded that a buildup of some agency budgets is happening as a result of transfers.

Budget Division staff member Holt advised Governor Campbell that the Budget Division would discuss the questions he raised. Governor Campbell said he would like for the Division to look at it and Senator Waddell asked that Division staff talk with Finance Committee staff about it also.

Mr. Morris noted that programs may terminate but the dollars remain the same.

Following this discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved the addition of 297 full-time-equivalent positions (+2.00 State, +50.00 federal, and +245.00 other) to the authorized FTE position base.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 15.

Budget Division: Budget Preparation Schedule (Regular #6)

Mr. Brooks said the proposed schedule had been checked against the schedules of each member and that an adjustment had been made because of a conflict Governor Campbell had.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 27, 1990 -- Page 17

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board adopted the 1991-92 budget preparation schedule as follows:

Thursday, July 26	Initial allocations to agencies by Division
Friday, August 10	Agency budget request submission deadline
Tuesday, September 4)	
Wednesday, September 5)	Hearings; speakers; agency panel presentations
Thursday, September 6)	
Friday, September 7	Hearings; speakers; presentations; overview

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 16.

Budget Div: Civil Contingent Funds, Board of Social Work Examiners (R#7)

Dr. Coles reviewed the item at the meeting. He distributed an updated status report on the Civil Contingent Fund and noted the unencumbered balance of \$25,787. He advised Mr. Morris regarding possible lapses of the Fund.

The Division recommended approval of a Board of Social Work Examiners request for \$15,400 from the Civil Contingent Fund to cover an increase in operational expenses.

The Board was advised that the agency had projected that it would register 2,000 licensees for 1989-90 but, that, to date, 4,308 social workers had been licensed. This increase in licensees has required increased printing, postage, travel, and telephone expenses.

It was reported in the agenda materials that the Board of Social Work Examiners has lapsed funds as follows:

1988-89	\$1,896.43
1987-88	132.36
1986-87	243.23

Revenues for 1989-90 deposited to the general fund to date are \$118,000; total revenue expected this year is \$175,000, which more than adequately covers the 115% proviso requirement.

The Division advised that this request has been submitted to the General Assembly for the 1990-91 budget.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. McLellan, the Board allocated \$15,400 from the Civil Contingent Fund to the Board of Social Work Examiners to cover increased operating expenses.

12597

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 17.

Internal Operations: Furniture Purchase over \$500 (Regular #8)

Dr. Coles reviewed the item at the meeting.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. McLellan, the Board, in accord with Code Section 11-35-450, approved the following purchases for an Assistant Director in the Division of General Services: hutch, \$890; and knee space credenza, \$990.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 18.

Human Resource Management: Leave Transfer Requests (Regular #9)

The Division recommended that, in accord with Act 339 of 1990, the Board delegate its authority to approve leave transfer requests to the Division.

The Division proposed a policy regarding leave transfers and advised that delegation of authority to the Division to approve such requests would reduce the number of agenda items and would allow more timely approval of such requests.

At the meeting, Dr. Coles noted that the item involves a policy proposal, noting that Act 339 allows the Board to delegate its authority to approve leave transfer requests.

Upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board adopted a revised policy relating to the leave transfer requests which, in accord with Act 339 of 1990, delegates to the Division of Human Resource Management authority to approve such requests on the Board's behalf.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 19.

Insurance Svcs: Medical Professional Liability Reinsurance Contract (R#10)

Division Director James Bennett appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Division advised in the agenda materials that, since 1984, the Insurance Reserve Fund has negotiated the medical professional liability reinsurance contract with an individual broker employed by a London brokerage house. The Division reported that this broker has now joined a new brokerage house and that a decision is needed on whether to leave the account with the current brokerage house or to move to the brokerage house now employing the broker with whom the Division has been dealing.

The Division requested authorization to solicit information from both houses to enable staff to make a decision in the best interest of the State.

Dr. Coles reviewed the item at the meeting. He suggested that the Division be authorized to solicit information from both houses in London, noting that it gives us a competitive situation for the first time.

Upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, seconded by Mr. Patterson and Mr. Morris, the Board authorized the Division of Insurance Services to solicit information relating to the medical professional liability reinsurance contract from two London brokerage houses.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 20.

[Secretary's Note: After Dr. Coles presented Mr. Kelly for the next several items, Dr. Griswold sat in for him until the Board reported on items considered in executive session.]

General Services: Real Property Acquisitions (PRT and Wildlife) (Reg #11)

Division Director Richard Kelly appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Board was asked to approve a Parks, Recreation and Tourism request to purchase 1.4 acres adjacent to the Cheraw State Park entrance using \$10,000 of Recreation Land Trust Fund monies as the source of funds (project P28-9540).

The Board was advised that the appraised value is \$11,000; no hazardous conditions exist on the property; and that the Bond Committee has reviewed the project favorably.

The Board was also asked to approve a Wildlife Department request to purchase 47.5 acres in Sumter County using \$18,300 Heritage Land Trust Fund monies (project P24-9558).

The Board was advised that the appraised value is \$18,300; no hazardous conditions exist on the property; and that the Bond Committee has reviewed the project favorably.

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved a Parks, Recreation and Tourism request to purchase 1.4 acres adjacent to the Cheraw State Park entrance using \$10,000 Recreation Land Trust Fund monies (project P28-9540), as recommended by the Division of General Services.

In this same motion, the Board approved a Wildlife and Marine Resources Department request to purchase 47.5 acres in Sumter County using \$18,300 Heritage Land Trust Fund monies (project P24-9558), as recommended by the Division of General Services.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 21.

General Services: Real Property Acquisitions, Mental Retardation (R#12)

Division Director Richard Kelly appeared before the Board on this matter.

Governor Campbell asked if any member wanted to take up any of the transactions in this item separately.

The Division reported to the Board in the agenda materials that Property Management had reviewed the appraisal reports and the environmental reports on each of these transactions and had approved their use in granting the requests.

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved the following Department of Mental Retardation property acquisitions and related construction projects, as recommended by the Division of General Services, after having been advised that environmental studies indicated no hazardous conditions exist on the properties:

- a. Bamberg, 1.06 acres using \$7,500 excess debt service funds (project J16-9504, total budget \$308,000);
- b. Bishopville, 1.06 acres using \$11,200 departmental capital improvement bond funds (project J16-9549, total budget \$310,000);

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 27, 1990 -- Page 21

- c. Gaffney, 0.56 acre using excess debt service funds (project J16-9543, total budget \$308,954);
- d. Gaffney, 1.0 acre using excess debt service funds (project J16-9543, total budget \$305,464);
- e. Georgetown, 0.93 acre using departmental capital improvement bond funds (project J16-9533, total budget \$310,594.23);
- f. Edgefield, donation of 1.25 acres (project J16-9547, total budget \$310,594.23); and
- g. McCormick, donation of 1.5 acres (project J16-9535, total budget \$300,000).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 22.

Wildlife Dept.: Asbestos Abatement, Ft. Johnson Admin. Bldg. (R#12-A)

General Services Division Director Richard Kelly appeared before the Board on this matter. Mr. John B. Reeves, Director of Administrative Services for the Wildlife and Marine Resources Department, attended.

Dr. Timmerman advised by letter (which was included in the agenda materials) that Hurricane Hugo did extensive damage to several Marine Resources Division buildings at Ft. Johnson with the Administration Building being one of particular concern. He reported that, before the storm, it housed 48 clerical and administrative staff and that, to house these persons after the storm, the Department rented several trailers to house 24 of the total with the other 24 having been spread among lesser damaged buildings.

Dr. Timmerman's letter indicated that the Department contracted for repair of the Administration Building in December and that work on it was begun early in January 1990 with a completion date of February 28, 1990. He reported that, early in January, the Department received a report that substantial asbestos-containing materials were in the building and that an immediate "stop order" was issued until an asbestos survey and analysis could be completed. That work revealed asbestos contamination on the third floor of the building. He further reported that the Department was advised to seal that floor and to take the necessary steps to abate the material as soon as possible.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 27, 1990 -- Page 22

The Board was advised in Dr. Timmerman's letter that the original Davis & Floyd survey estimated the cost of asbestos abatement at between \$300,000 and \$350,000 plus engineering costs. He reported that the Department does not have this amount of funds which could be used for this purpose. He also reported that his Department had contacted the Insurance Reserve Fund for help and was advised that the Department's policy does not cover this sort of work. He indicated that FEMA was contacted for help and that a decision on funding assistance by that agency is pending. Staff noted that some asbestos abatement bond funds may be available through General Services.

Dr. Timmerman's letter pointed out that the "stop order" is costing the Department and that these costs will have to be paid from operating funds. He expressed a desire to proceed immediately with the abatement work and he suggested that the Board consider the following sources of funding for it:

\$ 26,760.44	Capital improvement bond funds (renovations/repairs balance from 1986 authorization to Wildlife, ID#28-062)
25,000.00	Operating funds from Department's appropriation
?	Capital improvement bond funds (asbestos abatement)
?	FEMA
?	Bond Contingency Revolving Fund

In the agenda materials, staff suggested that one possibility for responding to the Department's situation would be for the Board (together with the Bond Committee) to allocate the balance needed from the Bond Contingency Revolving Fund on the condition that any funds made available for this project by FEMA and any available asbestos abatement bond funds would be used to reimburse the Revolving Fund. Using an estimated cost of \$372,500 (\$325,000 for abatement; \$21,000 for engineering fees and contract administration; and \$26,500 for air monitoring during/after abatement), the amount needed would be \$320,739.56 after applying the \$51,760.44 available from the Department as listed above.

The Board was reminded in the agenda materials that unanimous approval by both the Board and the Bond Committee is required to use Bond Contingency Revolving Fund monies. That Fund has an unallocated balance of some \$660,000.

At the meeting, Mr. Kelly reported that, instead of a \$350,000 figure for the asbestos abatement work needed, we are now dealing with a minimum figure

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 27, 1990 -- Page 23

of \$441,000. He said the request was that the Board look at the Bond Contingency Fund but he recommended that the \$522,000 left in the asbestos abatement bond fund be used instead. He advised Governor Campbell that he understood that Wildlife had a claim in to FEMA and the members agreed that whatever was received from FEMA be used to reimburse the asbestos account. Mr. Kelly said the agency needed some \$436,000.

Governor Campbell asked what the value of the building is. Mr. Reeves reported its replacement value as of January, 1990, at \$1.9 million. He also reported that Dr. Timmerman would have been here but that he underwent open-heart surgery on Friday and is recovering nicely. Governor Campbell said he is glad Dr. Timmerman is doing well.

In response to Governor Campbell, Mr. Reeves said the entire building cannot be used now because of the asbestos.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board allocated \$436,740 from the Division of General Services asbestos abatement bond funds to the Department of Wildlife and Marine Resources to help finance asbestos abatement work in the Department's Marine Resources Division Administration Building at Ft. Johnson, on the condition that funds received by the Department for this purpose from FEMA be used to reimburse the asbestos fund, subject to similar action by the Joint Bond Review Committee.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 23.

General Services: Highway Department Easement Purchase (Regular #13)

Division Director Richard Kelly appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Division advised the Board in the agenda materials that the Department of Highways and Public Transportation purchased property from J. Allen Moore for \$194,454 in June of 1988 at Highmarket and Ridge Streets in Georgetown as a site for a patrol office and DMV building. It also indicated that Mr. Moore granted the Department a 10' easement for a sewer line without additional charge.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 27, 1990 -- Page 24

The Division reported that the contractor used preliminary DHPT drawings and, as a result, installed a manhole and some sewer line on Mr. Moore's property outside of the original 10' easement area.

The Board was advised that moving the manhole would cost \$6,900 and that Mr. Moore has agreed to sell an additional easement area to the Department for \$2,500.

The Division recommended that the Department be authorized to purchase the easement.

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board, in accord with Code Section 1-11-65, authorized the Department of Highways and Public Transportation to purchase an additional easement from Mr. J. A. Moore in the vicinity of Highmarket and Ridge Streets in Georgetown for \$2,500.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 24.

General Svcs: SC State College Procurement Recertification (Regular #14)

General Services Division Director Richard Kelly appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Division of General Services advised that, on November 16, 1989, SC State College received procurement certification for six months to allow time for completion of an investigation of College practices. The State Auditor has advised that all procurement-related issues have been resolved.

The Division, in accord with Section 11-35-1210, recommended that the SC State College certification be extended for two years within the parameters described in the audit report for the following limits (total potential purchase commitment whether single- or multi-year contracts are used): goods and services, \$25,000; consultant services, \$10,000; and information technology, \$10,000.

In response to Mr. McLellan who noted that the agenda materials indicate that the State Auditor had advised that all procurement-related issues had been resolved, Mr. Kelly advised that his understanding is that State College had revised various policies following the investigation by CHE and the State

Auditor's Office. He pointed out that those matters were not direct procurement violations, although he acknowledged those matters were the reason a temporary procurement certification was given.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. McLellan, the Board, in accord with Section 11-35-1210, extended procurement certification to South Carolina State College within the parameters described in the audit report for the following limits (total potential purchase commitment whether single- or multi-year contracts are used) for a period of two years: goods and services, \$25,000; consultant services; \$10,000; and information technology, \$10,000.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 25.

General Services: Permanent Improvement Projects (Regular #15)

General Services Division Director Richard Kelly appeared before the Board on this matter.

Board approval was requested for the following permanent improvement project establishment request which has been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee:

15A-90 Hugo Project

Agency: The Citadel

Project: Barracks Room Restoration (Hugo)

Request: Establish project and budget

Amount: \$4,000,000

Source: Other (Insurance) funds

Purpose: To repair the room interiors of the barracks to include refinishing floors and walls, replacing ceilings and repairing lavatory cabinets.

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved the establishment of The Citadel barracks room restoration (Hugo) permanent improvement project, \$4,000,000 other (insurance) funds, which has been reviewed favorably by the Bond Committee.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 26.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session — March 27, 1990 — Page 26

Executive Director: Revenue Bond Issue; State Ceiling Allocation (R#16)

Board Secretary William A. McInnis appeared before the Board on this matter.

He advised that the required reviews on the following proposal to issue revenue bonds had been completed with satisfactory results and that an allocation of a portion of the Ceiling is requested.

Issuing Authority:	Spartanburg County
Amount of Issue:	\$2,100,000 Industrial Development Revenue Bonds
Allocation Amount:	\$2,100,000
Name of Project:	Cherokee Textiles, Inc.
Employment Impact:	maintain existing employment (25-30)
Project Description:	manufacture textile products

The Board was provided with a status report on the State ceiling as of March 23, 1990 (year elapsed 22%) that showed:

	<u>1990 Ceiling</u>	<u>Allocated</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Available</u>	<u>%</u>
State Pool	70,240,000	0	0.0%	70,240,000	100.0%
Local Pool	105,360,000	28,100,000	26.7%	77,260,000	73.3%

Total	175,600,000	28,100,000	16.0%	147,500,000	84.0%
=====					

For comparison, the status about a year ago (at March 28, 1989) was:

	<u>1989 Ceiling</u>	<u>Allocated</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Available</u>	<u>%</u>
State Pool	69,860,000	0	0.0%	69,860,000	100.0%
Local Pool	104,790,000	25,500,000	24.3%	79,290,000	75.7%

Total	174,650,000	25,500,000	14.6%	149,150,000	85.4%
=====					

Upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board adopted a resolution approving the Spartanburg County proposal to issue \$2,100,000 Industrial Development Revenue Bonds on behalf of the Cherokee Textiles, Inc., project, and allocated \$2,100,000 of the State Ceiling to the project; and received as information the status report on the State Ceiling.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session — March 27, 1990 — Page 27

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 27.

Development Board: Foreign Travel (Regular #17)

Budget and Control Board approval was requested for the following Development Board foreign travel involving \$2,000 or more of State funds: William H. Lacey to Milan, Italy during the April 18 - May 1, 1990 period at an estimated cost of \$7,500 State funds.

Mr. Lacey will participate in the Great April Fair in Milan and meet with foreign prospects interested in locating a manufacturing facility in South Carolina.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved the following Development Board foreign travel involving \$2,000 or more of State funds: William H. Lacey to Milan, Italy during the April 18 - May 1, 1990, period at an estimated cost of \$7,500 State funds.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 28.

Mental Health: Moving Expenses (Regular #18)

In accord with Code Section 8-11-135, the Department of Mental Health requested approval of the payment of not to exceed \$5,000 to Dr. Frank L. Giordano, Director of Professional Services for the S. C. State Hospital, as a reimbursement for the costs incurred in moving personal and household effects from Albuquerque, New Mexico to Columbia.

The Department acknowledged that it cannot obligate these funds until Board approval is received. Staff will be advised if the actual moving expenses are less than the \$5,000 permitted by 8-11-135.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board, in accord with Code Section 8-11-135, authorized the Department of Mental Health to pay not to exceed \$5,000 to Dr. Frank L. Giordano, Director of Professional Services for the S. C. State Hospital, as a reimbursement for the costs incurred in moving personal and household effects from Albuquerque, New Mexico to Columbia.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 27, 1990 -- Page 28

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 29.

Future Meeting

The Board agreed to hold a regular meeting at 9:30 a.m. on Monday, April 9, 1990, in the Governor's conference room in the State House; and agreed to consider meeting on Monday, April 23 rather than on Tuesday, April 24.

Executive Session

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board agreed to consider the following items, which had been published previously, in executive session.

- | | |
|------------------------|--|
| 1 General Services | Discussion of Negotiations Incident to Proposed Contractual Arrangements (Management Agreement/Option, MUSC and Charleston County Council on Charleston Memorial Hospital) |
| 2 General Services | Discussion of Negotiations Incident to Proposed Contractual Arrangements (Corrections Proposed Land Acquisition) |
| 3 Human Resource Mgmt. | Receipt of Legal Advice (Appeals of Grievance Committee Decisions) |
| 4 Motor Vehicle Mgmt. | Appointment to a Public Body (Motor Vehicle Management Council) |
| 5 Comptroller General | Receipt of Legal Advice (Columbia Annexation Suit by Board) |
| 6 Attorney General | Receipt of Legal Advice (Potential Litigation Involving Insurance Reserve Fund) |

Report on Matters Discussed in Executive Session

Following the executive session, the meeting was opened, and the Board reported on the following items which had been discussed during executive session:

- (a) General Services: Discussion of Negotiations Incident to Proposed Contractual Arrangements (Management Agreement/Option, MUSC and Charleston County Council on Charleston Memorial Hospital) (Executive #1)

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved a management agreement and option between MUSC and Charleston County Council on Charleston Memorial Hospital, contingent upon the satisfaction of Commission on Higher Education requirements by the Medical University.

- (b) General Services: Discussion of Negotiations Incident to Proposed Contractual Arrangements (Corrections Proposed Land Acquisition) (Executive Session #2)

The Board carried over its consideration of negotiations incident to proposed contractual arrangements relating to a proposed acquisition of land in Clarendon County by the Department of Corrections.

- (c) Human Resource Management: Receipt of Legal Advice (Appeals of Grievance Committee Decisions) (Executive #3)

The Board carried over Department of Corrections requests to appeal to the Court of Common Pleas the decision of the State Employee Grievance Committee in the following cases: (a) Harry J. Gerideau; and (b) Ronald L. Stokes.

- (d) Motor Vehicle Management: Appointment to a Public Body (Motor Vehicle Management Council) (Executive #4)

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board in accord with Code Section 1-11-230, appointed Mr. Charles Bruce, Vice President of Seibels, Bruce and Company, to the Motor Vehicle Management Council for a four-year term (term to expire October 1993), subject to the advice and consent of the Senate.

- (e) Comptroller General: Receipt of Legal Advice (Columbia Annexation Suit by Board) (Executive #5)

The Board received legal advice relating to the Columbia annexation suit by the Board.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session — March 27, 1990 — Page 30

(f) Attorney General's Office: Receipt of Legal Advice (Potential
Litigation Involving Insurance Reserve Fund) (Executive #6)

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved the service of the Chief Deputy Attorney General, who serves as the Board's counsel, to represent the Military Department in the event a suit is brought against the Insurance Reserve Fund.

Adjournment

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, the meeting was adjourned at 12:30 p.m.

[Secretary's Note: In compliance with Code §30-4-80, public notice of and the agenda for this meeting were posted on bulletin boards in the office of the Governor's Press Secretary and in the Press Room in the State House, near the Board Secretary's office in the Wade Hampton Building, and in the lobby of the Wade Hampton Office Building at 8:35 a.m. on Monday, March 26, 1990.]

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

BLUE AGENDA

MEETING OF March 27, 1990

ITEM NUMBER

1

AGENCY: Insurance Services

SUBJECT: Activity Report, February

The Insurance Services Division report on activity in the Medical Benefit Plan, the Dental Benefit Plan and the Insured Benefit Plan during February 1990 shows claims and expenses compared to premiums for the Health and Dental Plans individually and combined.

Medical claims for February were \$19.5 million, bringing the total for the year to \$43.8 million, a 32.9% increase from the same time period in 1989. The reserve is 0.76 months of claims, just half of the traditional objective of 1½ months reserve.

Dental claims for February were \$1.8 million, bringing the total for the year to \$3.7 million, a 5.2% increase from the same time period in 1989.

Details are provided in the attachment.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information the Insurance Services activity report for February 1990 on the State Medical, Dental and Insured Benefits Plans.

ATTACHMENTS:

Bennett March 15 letter to Coles; referenced report.

12711

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
State Budget and Control Board
DIVISION OF INSURANCE SERVICES



CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

POST OFFICE BOX 11696
1201 MAIN STREET, SUITE 300
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201
(803) 737-0065

JAMES E. BENNETT, CPCU
DIVISION DIRECTOR

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

March 15, 1990

RECEIVED
MAR 19 1990
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Jesse A. Coles, Jr., Ph.D.
Executive Director
Budget & Control Board
612 Wade Hampton Office Building
P.O. Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Dr. Coles:

Attached is a copy of the Division of Insurance Services' Monthly Activity Report for February. This report provides information on claims and expenses for the medical and dental plans for this calendar year.

MEDICAL

Claims for the State Health Plan in February equaled \$19.5 million, bringing the total for the year to \$43.8 million, representing a 32.9% increase from the same period of time in 1989.

Contribution income in February was inflated by \$518,780 in additional surcharge payments from agencies that were due in 1989.

Although the reserve balance in the Medical program rose in February, please note that it still equals only 0.76 months of claims, just half of the traditional objective of a one and a half month reserve. Moreover, this balance falls even further short of the Plan's estimated incurred-but-not-reported (IBNR) claims. Actuaries estimate this figure at around two months of claims. With a reserve below estimated IBNR, the Plan continues to use current revenue to pay past claims.

DENTAL

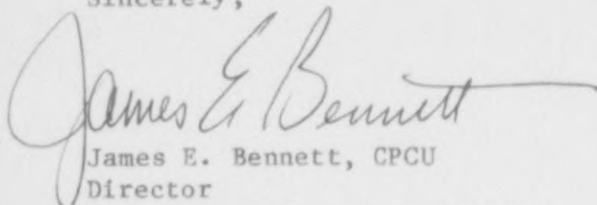
Claims for the Dental Plan in February equaled \$1.8 million, bringing the total for the year to \$3.7 million, representing a 5.2% increase from the same period of time in 1989.

12712

Division of Insurance Services
Monthly Activity Report for February
March 15, 1990
Page 2

Division staff asked the carrier for the fully-insured life programs about the unusual fluctuation in claims listed on the back page of this report. No explanation was forthcoming.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "James E. Bennett", with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

James E. Bennett, CPCU
Director
Division of Insurance Services

JEB:csr

Enclosure

12713

16-Mar-90

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
MEDICAL AND DENTAL BENEFIT PLAN
MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT
1990

Page 1

ENROLLMENT	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER
State Plan and HMOs - Number	168,671	168,714								
HMO Coverage - Number	9,921	10,596								
% Under HMOs	5.88%	6.70%								
State Health Plan - Number	158,750	158,118								
State Health Plan										
% Subscriber Only	56.31%	56.37%								
% with Dependents	43.69%	43.63%								
% Actives	79.57%	79.20%								
% Retirees	19.06%	19.08%								
% Survivors and COBRAs	1.37%	1.72%								
% Under Basic Plan (A)	16.22%	11.85%								
% Under Expanded Plan (B)	83.78%	88.15%								
Dental Coverage - Number	167,320	167,315								
% with Dependents	36.86%	39.22%								
FINANCIALS (Combined - Medical & Dental)										
Contributions:										
Employer	20,127,830	20,597,165								
Employee	7,792,882	7,844,500								
HMO Premiums	(910,182)	(1,065,567)								
Total	27,010,530	27,376,098								
Claims & Expenses:										
Claims	26,230,634	21,233,707								
Administrative Expenses	1,347,642	559,420								
Total	27,578,276	21,793,127								
Interest Income	150,564	134,924								
* Reserve Balance	20,388,763	26,106,658								
Fiscal YTD										
Contributions (Employer & Employee)	27,920,712	56,362,377								
HMO Premiums	(910,182)	(1,975,749)								
Claims	26,230,634	47,464,341								
Administrative Expenses	1,347,642	1,907,062								
* Beginning Balance January 1, 1990	\$20,805,945									

EXHIBIT
MAR 27 1990
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12714

16-Mar-90

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
MEDICAL BENEFIT PLAN
MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT
1990

Page 2

	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER
FINANCIALS - Medical Only										
Contributions										
Employer	18,488,676	18,955,228								
Employee	6,896,928	6,809,832								
HMO Premiums	(910,182)	(1,065,567)								
Total	24,475,422	24,699,493								
Claims & Expenses:										
Claims	24,282,739	19,472,791								
** Administrative Expenses	1,239,442	451,194								
Total	25,522,181	19,923,985								
Loss Ratio (%)	104.28%	80.67%								
Interest Income	90,297	78,845								
* Reserve Balance	11,481,311	16,335,664								
Number Months Claims	0.54	0.76								
Fiscal YTD										
Contributions (Employer & Employee)	25,385,604	51,150,664								
HMO Premiums	(910,182)	(1,975,749)								
Claims	24,282,739	43,755,530								
Administrative Expenses	1,239,442	1,690,636								
Loss Ratio (%)	104.28%	92.42%								
** Administrative Expenses:										
BC&BS-Claims Processing	\$437,419	\$272,345								
DIS-Operating Expenses	\$700,000									
Crawford-Utilization Review	\$102,023	\$178,849								
Total	\$1,239,442	\$451,194								
* Beginning Balance January 1, 1990	\$12,437,773									

12715

16-Mar-90

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

DENTAL BENEFIT PLAN

Page 3

MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT

1990

	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER
FINANCIALS - DENTAL ONLY										
Contributions:										
Employer	1,639,154	1,641,937								
Employee	895,954	1,034,668								
Total	2,535,108	2,676,605								
Claims & Expenses:										
Claims	1,947,895	1,760,916								
GAB-Claims Processing	108,200	108,226								
Total	2,056,095	1,869,142								
Loss Ratio (%)	81.10%	69.83%								
Interest Income	60,267	56,079								
* Reserve Balance	8,907,452	9,770,994								
Number Months Claims	4.65	5.16								
Fiscal YTD										
Contributions (Employer & Employee)	2,535,108	5,211,713								
Claims	1,947,895	3,708,811								
GAB-Claims Processing	108,200	216,426								
Loss Ratio (%)	81.10%	75.32%								
* Beginning Balance January 1, 1990	\$8,368,172									

12716

16-Mar-90

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
INSURED BENEFIT PLAN
MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT

Page 4

1990

	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER
ENROLLMENT										
Optional Life - Number	92,020	92,725								
FINANCIALS										
DEPENDENT LIFE										
Premiums	22,100	22,841								
Paid Claims	4,000	39,100								
Number of claims	4	40								
Loss Ratio (%)	18.10%	171.18%								
OPTIONAL LIFE (Life & AD&D)										
Premiums	365,578	368,405								
Paid Claims	212,500	520,000								
Number of claims	5	19								
Loss Ratio (%)	58.13%	141.15%								

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12717

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

2

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF March 27, 1990

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
BLUE AGENDA
ITEM NUMBER 2

AGENCY: Board of Economic Advisors

SUBJECT: 1989-90 Revenue Situation

Mr. Walter R. Pettis, Chairman of the Board of Economic Advisors, will discuss the 1989-90 revenue situation as it stands at the end of the third quarter at the April 9 Budget and Control Board meeting.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a report that Mr. Walter R. Pettis, Chairman of the Board of Economic Advisors, will discuss the 1989-90 revenue situation as it stands at the end of the third quarter at the April 9 Budget and Control Board meeting.

ATTACHMENTS:

Pettiss March 21 letter

12718

MAR 21 1990



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BOARD OF ECONOMIC ADVISORS

Walter R. Pettiss, Chairman
Andrew J. Crane
Thomas E. Snider, Ph.D.
S. Hunter Howard, Jr., Ex officio
Barbara A. Feinn, Ph.D., Executive Director

March 21, 1990

Edgar A. Brown Building
Suite 535
1205 Pendleton Street
Columbia, S. C. 29201
803/734-1510

William A. McInnis
Secretary
S.C. State Budget and Control Board
P.O. Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Bill:

Thank you for your letter of March 14.

As requested, I will be present at the Budget and Control Board meeting on April 9 at 9:30 A.M. to discuss the 1989-90 revenue situation as it stands at the end of the third quarter.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Walter Pettiss".

Walter R. Pettiss

WRP/CEK

12719

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
State Budget and Control Board
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR



CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

P.O. BOX 12444
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211
(803) 734-2320

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

March 14, 1990

Mr. Walter R. Pettiss, Chairman
Board of Economic Advisors
Brown Building, Suite 535
1205 Pendleton Street
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Walter:

At its meeting on March 13, 1990, the State Budget and Control Board noted that the February 15, 1990, revenue forecast by the Board of Economic Advisors (BEA) for 1989-90 officially predicts a \$5.3 million General Fund shortfall. The Board also reviewed the requirements of Code Section 11-11-320 relating to the use of the Capital Reserve Fund when the BEA pre-March 1 forecast projects a shortfall.

In view of the overall 1989-90 revenue situation, the Board agreed to await a report on revenue collections for the third quarter before taking any formal action to reduce any appropriations.

The Board also agreed that you should be invited to discuss the 1989-90 revenue situation as it stands at the end of the third quarter at the Monday, April 9 Budget and Control Board meeting. That meeting is now set to begin at 9:30 a.m. and it is to be held in the Governor's Conference Room. Please let me know if you will plan to be there then.

Sincerely,

William A. McInnis
Secretary

M
c: Dr. Feinn
Dr. Coles
Mr. Brooks

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12720

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

8

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF March 27, 1990

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
BLUE AGENDA
ITEM NUMBER 3

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Deed to City of Bennetttsville

The Division recommends approval of a Department of Corrections request to transfer to the City of Bennetttsville the waste water pump station located at Evans Correctional Institution.

The City of Bennetttsville assumes responsibility for the maintenance of the sewer lines and the pump station.

The Board of Corrections has approved this transfer.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve a Department of Corrections request to transfer to the City of Bennetttsville the waste water pump station located at Evans Correctional Institution.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; deed; §1-11-65

12721

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET

Meeting Scheduled for: March 27, 1990

Blue Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly

Richard W. Kelly

2. Subject:

Deed from Department of Corrections to the City of Bennettsville, Marlboro County (Waste Water Pump Station, Evans Correctional Institution)

3. Summary Background Information:

The Department of Corrections proposes to transfer to the City of Bennettsville, the waste water pump station located at Evans Correctional Institution in Marlboro County. The City assumes the responsibility for the maintenance of the sewer lines and pump station as shown on the utility plans attached.

This action was unanimously approved by the Board of Corrections on February 13, 1990; the document is signed by Commissioner Parker Evatt on behalf of the Board.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the transfer of Deed to the City of Bennettsville, in accordance with Section 1-11-65, S.C. Code of Laws, 1976 as amended.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

That the transfer of Deed be approved as proposed.

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature:

(b) Division/Agency Name:

7. List of Supporting Documents:

(a) Attached:

1. Original Deed Transfer with Plans
2. Statutory Authority 1-11- 65

(b) Available But Not Attached:

1. Excerpt of Board Minutes, 02/13/90

12722

"Section 1-11-65. (A) All transactions involving real property, made for or by any governmental bodies, excluding political subdivisions of the State, must be approved by and recorded with the State Budget and Control Board. Upon approval of the transaction by the Budget and Control Board, there must be recorded simultaneously with the deed, a certificate of acceptance, which acknowledges the board's approval of the transaction. The county recording authority cannot accept for recording any deed not accompanied by a certificate of acceptance. The board may exempt a governmental body from the provisions of this subsection.

(B) All state agencies, departments, and institutions authorized by law to accept gifts of tangible personal property shall have executed by its governing body an acknowledgment of acceptance prior to transfer of the tangible personal property to the agency, department, or institution."

§ 1-11-80. Board authorized to grant easements for public utilities on vacant State lands.

The State Budget and Control Board is authorized to grant easements and rights of way to any person for construction and maintenance of power lines, pipe lines, water and sewer lines and railroad facilities over, on or under such vacant lands or marshland as are owned by the State, upon payment of the reasonable value thereof.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 1-357.1; 1963 (53) 177.

Cross references—

As to sale or donation of, or rights of way over, public lands, see SC Const. Art 3, § 31.

§ 1-11-90. Board authorized to grant rights of way over State marshlands for roads or power or pipe lines to State agencies or political subdivisions.

The State Budget and Control Board may grant to agencies or political subdivisions of the State, without compensation, rights of way through and over such marshlands as are owned by the State for the construction and maintenance of roads, streets and highways or power or pipe lines, if, in the judgment of the Budget and Control Board, the interests of the State will not be adversely affected thereby.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 1-357.2; 1963 (53) 177.

Cross references—

As to sale or donation of, or rights of way over, public lands, see SC Const. Art 3, § 31.

§ 1-11-100. Execution of instruments conveying rights of way or easements over marshlands or vacant lands.

Deeds or other instruments conveying such rights of way or easements over such marshlands or vacant lands as are owned by the State shall be executed by the Governor in the name of the State, when authorized by resolution of the Budget and Control Board, duly recorded in the minutes and records of such Board and when duly approved by the office of the Attorney General; deeds or other instruments conveying such easements over property in the name of or under the control of State agencies, institutions, commissions or other bodies shall be executed by the majority of the governing body thereof, shall name both the State of South Carolina and the institution, agency, commission or governing body as grantors, and shall show the written approval of the majority of the members of the State Budget and Control Board.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 1-357.3; 1963 (53) 177.

Cross References—

As to authority of State institutions and agencies to grant easements and rights of way, see § 10-1-130.

Research and Practice References—

63A Am Jur 2d, Public Lands § 115.

73B CJS, Public Lands §§ 178, 180.

17 Am Jur Legal Forms 2d, States, Territories, and Dependencies § 239-21 (agricultural lease-provision-reservation of right to grant easements).

§ 10-1-130. State institutions and agencies may grant easements and rights of way on consent of Budget and Control Board.

The trustees or governing bodies of State institutions and agencies may grant easements and rights of way over any property under their control, upon the concurrence and acquiescence of the State Budget and Control Board, whenever it appears that such easements will not materially impair the utility of the property or damage it and, when a consideration is paid therefor, any such amounts shall be placed in the State Treasury to the credit of the institution or agency having control of the property involved.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 1-49.3; 1963 (53) 177.

Cross references—

As to composition, powers and duties of State Budget and Control Board generally, see Chapter 11 of Title 1.

As to the State Budget and Control Board, generally, see §§ 1-11-10 et seq.

As to execution of conveyances of such easements, see § 1-11-100.

§ 25-1-1660. Transfer of surplus armories to political subdivisions.

The State Budget and Control Board may transfer to a political subdivision ownership of a national guard armory being replaced and declared surplus if the political subdivision has donated real property for use as a site for a replacement armory.

HISTORY: 1985 Act No. 201, Part II, § 12, eff June 20, 1985.

12723

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

MAR 27 1990

3

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF MARLBORO)

DEED TO WASTE WATER PUMP STATION
CITY OF BENNETTSVILLE

SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS: CITY OF BENNETTSVILLE

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, it, South Carolina Department of Corrections, of Columbia, South Carolina, does hereby bargain, sell, transfer and convey unto the CITY of BENNETTSVILLE, its successors and assigns, all its right, title and interest in and to the below WASTE WATER PUMP:

All that certain area of the WASTE WATER PUMP located at the southeast corner on South Carolina Highway 9, the same being an 8 foot diameter wet well; two 15 HP FLYGT submersible pumps, 500 GPM capacity, with necessary piping and controls; valve pit with two 8 inch check valves and two 8 foot gate valves; approximately 25 feet of 8 inch force main with necessary fittings; water service including a double check back - flow preventer, yard hydrant, and valves; approximately 238 feet of 8 feet chain link fence including a 16 foot wide entrance gate.

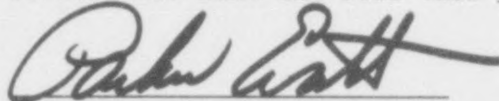
Waste Water Pump is more clearly delineated on the utility plans for Waste Water Pump Marlboro (Evans) Correctional Institution.

As the South Carolina Department of Corrections conveys ownership of said Waster Water Pump Station to the City of Bennettsville, said City of Bennettsville agrees to be responsible for the operation, repairs and maintenance of said Waste Water Pump Station.

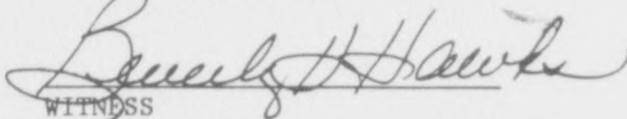
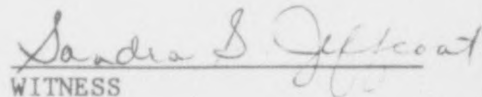
TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said property unto the City of Bennettsville, its successors and assigns.

And it, the South Carolina Department of Corrections warrants that it is the lawful owner of said property having purchased the materials and installed a Pump Station, has the right to convey the same; and that said Pump Station is free and clear of any and all liens and encumbrances of whatsoever kind or nature, except those set forth herein above.

Witness its hand and seal this 7th day of March, 1990.



TITLE: Commissioner


WITNESS
WITNESS

APPROVED AS TO FORM
South Carolina Department of Corrections
LEGAL ADVISOR'S OFFICE
DATE 7 MAR 90 FEB

Approved by Budget & Control Board
Date: March 27, 1990
S/ William A. McInnis
William A. McInnis, Secretary

12724

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

PERSONALLY APPEARED before me, Beverly Hawks, and
made oath that he/she saw the within named Parker Evatt, sign, seal and as
his act and deed deliver the within written instrument for the uses and
purposes therein mentioned, and that he/she with Sandra S Jeffcoat
witnessed the execution thereof.

Beverly Hawks
St

Sworn to and subscribed before me
this 7th day of March, 1990

Sandra S. Jeffcoat (L.S.)

Notary Public for South Carolina

My Commission Expires: January 22, 1992

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

4

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF March 27, 1990

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
BLUE AGENDA
ITEM NUMBER 4

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Easements

The Division of General Services recommends that the Board approve the following easement in accord with Code Sections 1-11-80:

County Location:	Richland County
From:	State of South Carolina
To:	Southern Bell
Description/Purpose:	to install underground communications cable to provide improved services to the Crafts Farrow Complex at I-20 and SC Highway 555
Consideration:	\$5

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Grant an easement to Southern Bell to install underground communications cable to provide improved services to the Crafts Farrow Complex in Richland County at I-20 and Highway 555.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; easement

12726

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET

Meeting Scheduled for: March 27, 1990

Blue Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature:

Richard W. Kelly / RK
Richard W. Kelly

2. Subject:

Easement from the STATE (Crafts Farrow) to Southern Bell, Richland County

3. Summary Background Information:

Southern Bell requests an easement 10 feet wide to install underground communications cable to provide improved services to entities of State government located in 130 buildings at the Crafts Farrow Complex in the vicinity of I-20 and SC Highway 555 in Richland County.

A consideration of \$5.00 is acknowledged.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the grant of this Easement to Southern Bell, in accordance with Section 1-11-80, S.C. Code of Laws, 1976 as amended.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

That the Easement be approved as proposed.

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature:

(b) Division/Agency Name:

7. List of Supporting Documents:

(a) Attached:

1. Original Easement Document
2. Statutory Authority 1-11-80

12727

"Section 1-11-65. (A) All transactions involving real property, made for or by any governmental bodies, excluding political subdivisions of the State, must be approved by and recorded with the State Budget and Control Board. Upon approval of the transaction by the Budget and Control Board, there must be recorded simultaneously with the deed, a certificate of acceptance, which acknowledges the board's approval of the transaction. The county recording authority cannot accept for recording any deed not accompanied by a certificate of acceptance. The board may exempt a governmental body from the provisions of this subsection.

(B) All state agencies, departments, and institutions authorized by law to accept gifts of tangible personal property shall have executed by its governing body an acknowledgment of acceptance prior to transfer of the tangible personal property to the agency, department, or institution."

§ 1-11-80. Board authorized to grant easements for public utilities on vacant State lands.

The State Budget and Control Board is authorized to grant easements and rights of way to any person for construction and maintenance of power lines, pipe lines, water and sewer lines and railroad facilities over, on or under such vacant lands or marshland as are owned by the State, upon payment of the reasonable value thereof.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 1-357.1; 1963 (53) 177.

Cross references—

As to sale or donation of, or rights of way over, public lands, see SC Const. Art 3, § 31.

§ 1-11-90. Board authorized to grant rights of way over State marshlands for roads or power or pipe lines to State agencies or political subdivisions.

The State Budget and Control Board may grant to agencies or political subdivisions of the State, without compensation, rights of way through and over such marshlands as are owned by the State for the construction and maintenance of roads, streets and highways or power or pipe lines, if, in the judgment of the Budget and Control Board, the interests of the State will not be adversely affected thereby.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 1-357.2; 1963 (53) 177.

Cross references—

As to sale or donation of, or rights of way over, public lands, see SC Const. Art 3, § 31.

§ 1-11-100. Execution of instruments conveying rights of way or easements over marshlands or vacant lands.

Deeds or other instruments conveying such rights of way or easements over such marshlands or vacant lands as are owned by the State shall be executed by the Governor in the name of the State, when authorized by resolution of the Budget and Control Board, duly recorded in the minutes and records of such Board and when duly approved by the office of the Attorney General; deeds or other instruments conveying such easements over property in the name of or under the control of State agencies, institutions, commissions or other bodies shall be executed by the majority of the governing body thereof, shall name both the State of South Carolina and the institution, agency, commission or governing body as grantors, and shall show the written approval of the majority of the members of the State Budget and Control Board.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 1-357.3; 1963 (53) 177.

Cross References—

As to authority of State institutions and agencies to grant easements and rights of way, see § 10-1-130.

Research and Practice References—

65A Am Jur 2d, Public Lands § 115.

73B CJS, Public Lands §§ 178, 180.

17 Am Jur Legal Forms 2d, States, Territories, and Dependencies § 239:21 (agricultural lease-provision-reservation of right to grant easements).

§ 10-1-130. State institutions and agencies may grant easements and rights of way on consent of Budget and Control Board.

The trustees or governing bodies of State institutions and agencies may grant easements and rights of way over any property under their control, upon the concurrence and acquiescence of the State Budget and Control Board, whenever it appears that such easements will not materially impair the utility of the property or damage it and, when a consideration is paid therefor, any such amounts shall be placed in the State Treasury to the credit of the institution or agency having control of the property involved.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 1-49.3; 1963 (53) 177.

Cross references—

As to composition, powers and duties of State Budget and Control Board generally, see Chapter 11 of Title 1.

As to the State Budget and Control Board, generally, see §§ 1-11-10 et seq.

As to execution of conveyances of such easements, see § 1-11-100.

§ 25-1-1660. Transfer of surplus armories to political subdivisions.

The State Budget and Control Board may transfer to a political subdivision ownership of a national guard armory being replaced and declared surplus if the political subdivision has donated real property for use as a site for a replacement armory.

HISTORY: 1985 Act No. 201, Part II, § 12, eff June 20, 1985.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)

COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENTS
AND AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, made this day of March, 1990 between the Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, hereinafter Grantee, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Georgia, having its principal place of business in Atlanta, Georgia and The State of South Carolina hereinafter Grantor.

WHEREAS, the Grantor is the owner in fee simple of certain property in the County of Richland, South Carolina, generally referred to as the Crafts Farrow Complex located approximately ten (10) miles north of Columbia, South Carolina and consisting of approximately 130 buildings housing a variety of State agencies and shown on the Richland County book as TMS 14400-01-1; and

WHEREAS, Grantor, through its agent the Division of Information Resource Management, has recently awarded a telecommunications services contract to Grantee pursuant to solicitation DIRM-89-001CFCTS-120189; and

WHEREAS, as a result of the award of this contract to the Grantee, it is necessary and appropriate for the Grantor to provide to the Grantee certain easements as hereinbelow more fully described and depicted for the installation of certain items and/or facilities in conjunction with said telecommunications system upon the terms and conditions more fully set out below;

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows:

That the Grantor, for and in consideration of the sum of FIVE AND NO 100'S (\$5.00) DOLLARS paid to Grantor by Grantee, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant and release unto Grantee, its licensees, agents, successors, assigns, and allied and associated companies, a non-exclusive easement and right-of-way (hereafter easements) upon, and under, strips of land 10 feet in width, 5 feet on either side, of all cable locations, across the previously generally described lands of the Grantor for the purposes of constructing, operating, maintaining, adding to, and removing such lines or systems of communications or related services;

That the easements herein granted are more fully described, depicted and shown on certain drawings prepared by the Grantee consisting of 62 pages and numbered 1 - 62 and entitled "Construction Work Drawings" which are attached hereto and hereby

incorporated by reference and made a part hereof;

That the Grantee will supply to the Grantor, not later than thirty (30) days following final installation of all facilities, final "Construction Work Drawings", generally referred to as "as built" drawings, showing the final, precise, and specific location of all facilities installed by the Grantee as a result of said installation. This instant easement and agreement will be automatically amended and revised so as to substitute the final "as built" drawings for the Construction Work Drawings herein incorporated and this easement will, thereafter, be regarded as limited, and applicable, to those locations only and this easement will be governed by said final drawings which will take precedence over the herein incorporated Construction Work Drawings;

That this easement and agreement covers the following activities and items to be installed below or upon those areas depicted on the herein incorporated Construction Work Drawings, as follows:

- 1) buried cables and wires, cable terminals; markers, splicing boxes and pedestals;
- 2) conduits, manholes, markers, underground cables and wires;
- 3) other amplifiers, boxes, appurtenances or devices; and
- 4) telecommunications equipment, enclosures, or wire and/or cable facilities from the Local Exchange Carrier's Central Office up to the Grantor's Network Interface;

That the Grantee will have the right of ingress and egress to said easement areas at all times, subject to security considerations of the Grantor;

That the Grantor reserves the right to allow any other person or company to install appropriate facilities in said easements so long as not inconsistent, or in any way interfering, with the uses herein granted to the Grantee within the applicable easements;

That the easements herein granted to the Grantee are for the exclusive benefit and advantage of the Grantor and Grantee specifically states that they will not allow any other person, company or like entity to attach wires, or lay cable or conduit within the easements or otherwise make use of said easements for any purposes not exclusively for the benefit of the State;

That the Grantee has the right to clear the land and keep it cleared of all trees, undergrowth or other obstructions within the applicable easement areas, for purposes of access and maintenance;

That these easements, and this agreement, will be in effect for so long as there is a relationship between the parties hereto arising under the award and acquisition hereinabove referenced and numbered DIRM 89-001CFCTS-120189. At the expiration of any such relationship, the Grantee shall remove all items within the easements herein granted within sixty (60) days of termination of said relationship or said facilities will be regarded as abandoned and will become the property of the Grantor;

That Grantee may supply regulated, tariffed services to the State and its agencies located at Crafts Farrow (e.g. pay phone, private line, data services) using this same easement and termination of the relationship undertaken pursuant to DIRM 89-001-CFCTS-120189 will not preclude subsequent use of the easement and the facilities necessary for the provisioning of such regulated, tariffed services requested by the State and/or any of the agencies located at Crafts Farrow;

That the Grantor for himself, his successors and assigns, will warrant and defend the grant and easements and same shall be binding upon and in favor of the successors and assigns of the respective parties hereto; and

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused these presents to be duly executed on the day of March, 1990.

The State of South Carolina

Michael L. Thompson David B. Saffell Jr.
Witness (Grantor)

Jay Adams
Witness (Grantor)

SOUTHERN BELL TELEPHONE
AND TELEGRAPH COMPANY

Daniel L. Ellensburg
Witness (Grantee)

J. D. Robinson Jr.
Operations Manager -
Property Management

Constance Walker
Witness (Grantee)

³
EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

4

12731

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

Personally appeared before me the undersigned witness
and made oath that (s)he saw the within-named Grantor(s) sign,
and as the Grantor's(s') act and deed deliver the within easement
and that (s)he, along with the other witness subscribed above,
witnessed the due execution thereof.

Michael L. Thompson

Sworn to before me this 4th
day of May, 1990

Jaye Adkins

Notary Public

My Commission Expires: 3-21-95

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

Personally appeared before me the undersigned witness
and made oath that (s)he saw the within-named Grantee sign, and
as the Grantee's act and deed deliver the within easement and
that (s)he, along with the other witness subscribed above,
witnessed the due execution thereof.

Daniel L. Ellenburg

Sworn to before me this 25th
day of APRIL, 1990

Thomas K. Knight
Notary Public
My Commission Expires: 9/29/94

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12732

MAR 27 1990

5

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF March 27, 1990

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
BLUE AGENDA
ITEM NUMBER 5

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Permanent Improvement Projects

A. The following permanent improvement projects have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee and approved by staff:

1. Summary 12-90: Items 1 through 4 and 8 through 10 (involving Adjutant General, Clemson, Deaf & Blind, Corrections, PRT and Patriots Point).
2. Summary 13-90: Items 1, 2, 4 and 5 (involving USC-Columbia and Corrections).
3. Summary 14-90: Items 1 and 3 (involving State College and Aeroonautics).
4. Summary 15-90: Items 2, 5, 9 through 12 and 14 through 18 (involving Clemson, Francis Marion, ETV, Corrections and Savannah Valley Authority).

B. The following permanent Improvement project actions have been approved by staff and Joint Bond Review Committee review is not required:

1. Summary 12-90: Items 13 through 17 (involving Adjutant General and Corrections).
2. Summary 13-90: Items 10 through 12 (involving USC-Columbia and Mental Retardation).
3. Summary 15-90: Items 25 through 33 (involving USC-Columbia, Mental Retardation, Corrections and Savannah Valley Authority).

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; summary extracts

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET

Meeting Scheduled for: March 27, 1990

Blue Agenda

EXHIBIT

5

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly

MAR 27 1990

2. Subject:

Permanent Improvement Projects

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

3. Summary Background Information:

A. The following permanent improvement project actions have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee and approved by staff:

1. On Summary 12-90: Items 1 through 4 and 8 through 10 (involving Adjutant General, Clemson, Deaf & Blind, Corrections, PRT and Patriots Point).
2. On Summary 13-90: Items 1, 2, 4 and 5 (involving USC-Columbia and Corrections).
3. On Summary 14-90: Items 1 and 3 (involving State College and Aeronautics).
4. On Summary 15-90: Items 2, 5, 9 through 12 and 14 through 18 (involving Clemson, Francis Marion, ETV, Corrections and Savannah Valley Authority).

B. The following permanent Improvement project actions have been approved by staff and Joint Bond Review Committee review is not required:

1. On Summary 12-90: Items 13 through 17 (involving Adjutant General and Corrections).
2. On Summary 13-90: Items 10 through 12 (involving USC-Columbia and Mental Retardation).
3. On Summary 15-90: Items 25 through 33 (involving USC-Columbia, Mental Retardation, Corrections and Savannah Valley Authority).

4. What is Board asked to do?

Receive as information.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____

(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. List of Supporting Documents:

(a) Attached:

1. JBRC Summary Items

12734

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
January 1, 1990 Through January 15, 1990

SUMMARY 12-90 Page 2 of 7
Forwarded to JBRC 01/17/90

Item Agency: N04 Dept of Corrections Project: 8663, Perry Outpatient Clinic (Nelson)

4. Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 526,000.00 to \$ 586,000.00

(Add \$ 60,000.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Purpose: To provide sufficient funds to update the telecommunications system at Perry Correctional Institution and add the required equipment in order to insure adequate service to the new facility. Funds are being transferred from project 9070. (See Item 16.)

Ref: Supporting document pages 9-10.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	60,000.00
Appropriated State	526,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 586,000.00

Item Agency: P28 Parks, Rec & Tourism Project: 9255, Myrtle Beach State Park Improvements

8. Action
Proposed: Revise scope.

Purpose: To revise scope to include the purchase and installation of temporary facilities to include (1) office facility and (2) retail sales facility. These facilities were destroyed during Hurricane Hugo. The purchase of 2 wood-sided mobile homes will enable the park to generate revenues while permanent structures are being built. The requested FEMA funds will be added to the project budget when received. Capital Improvement Bond funds were originally allocated for Myrtle Beach Improvements and State Park Roads and Parking.

Ref: Supporting document pages 18-22.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	426,499.25
Federal	227,284.35

TOTAL FUNDS 653,783.60

Item Agency: P28 Parks, Rec & Tourism Project: 9309, Huntington Beach State Park Redevelopment

9. Action
Proposed: Revise scope.

Purpose: To revise the scope to include the purchase and installation of temporary facilities to include (1) rental sales facility, (2) office/concession and (3) restroom facility. These facilities were destroyed during Hurricane Hugo. The purchase of 3 wood-sided mobile homes will enable the park to generate revenues while permanent structures are being built. The requested FEMA funds will be added to the project budget when received. Capital Improvement Bond funds were originally allocated for Renovations and Improvements.

Ref: Supporting document pages 23-27.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	1,185,000.00
Other	45,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 1,230,000.00

12736

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
January 1, 1990 Through January 15, 1990

SUMMARY 12-90 Page 3 of 7
Forwarded to JBRC 01/17/90

Item Agency: P36 Patriots Point Dev Auth Project: 9503, Air Condition Camping Spaces
10.

Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 30,000.00
[9] Other, Income Revenue.....\$ 30,000.00

Purpose: Replace air conditioning units in the main Boy and Girl Scout Camping areas
with air to air units. Present system circulates sea water through the
Yorktown's gasoline distribution piping to air conditioning units left on the
vessel. This piping, not meant for salt water, is deteriorating. The new
units will not use the existing pipes.

Ref: Supporting document pages 28-29.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	30,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS	30,000.00
-------------	-----------

12737

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
January 16, 1990 Through January 31, 1990

SUMMARY 13-90 Page 1 of 5
Forwarded to JBRC 02/02/90

Item Agency: H27 USC-Columbia Project: 6390, Roofs/Roofing Systems

CHE Approval Date: 02/01/90
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

1. Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 265,000.00 to \$ 335,000.00

(Add \$ 70,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: To increase funds in APIP Category 3 - Roofs/Roofing Systems for additional roof replacement project for the roof to the 306 Main Street building. The increase is to be provided from APIP Priority 10 of 12 - Central Energy Modifications which has been deferred and will not be established this year.

Ref: Supporting document pages 1-4.

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	220,000.00
Other	115,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 335,000.00

Item Agency: H27 USC-Columbia Project: 6490, Building Systems

CHE Approval Date: 01/30/90
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

2. Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 50,000.00 to \$ 280,000.00

(Add \$ 230,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: To increase funds in APIP Category 4 - Building Systems to add additional building system projects including PE Center Pool Tanks, the President's House and the Campus Network Connections to install fiber optic cables. The increase is to be provided from APIP Priority 10 of 12 - Central Energy Modifications which has been deferred and will not be established this year.

Ref: Supporting document pages 5-8.

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	280,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 280,000.00

Item Agency: H27 USC-Columbia Project: 9603, Monticello Road Property A&E

CHE Approval Date: 01/19/90
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

4. Action

Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 12,000.00
[6] Appropriated State.....\$ 12,000.00

Purpose: To select and procure an A&E firm to provide a Master Plan of the Monticello Road Property. The firm will be required to provide a Land Use Plan as well as a Conceptual Plan.

Ref: Supporting document pages 13-15.

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	12,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 12,000.00

12738

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
January 16, 1990 Through January 31, 1990

SUMMARY 13-90 Page 2 of 5
Forwarded to JBRC 02/02/90

Item Agency: N04 Dept of Corrections Project: 9520, Stevenson - 96-Bed Addition

5.

Action

Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 250,000.00
[0] Capital Improvement Bonds.....\$ 250,000.00

Purpose: To construct (approximately 11,083 square feet) and equip a 96-bed addition to the Stevenson Correctional Institution. Bond funding was provided for a 96-bed addition at Goodman Correctional Institution, but is being used on this facility instead. Department officials thought this facility, which is adjacent to Goodman, was better equipped to handle the 96 additional beds.

Ref: Supporting document pages 16-18.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	250,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS	250,000.00
-------------	------------

12739

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 1, 1990 Through February 15, 1990

SUMMARY 14-90 Page 1 of 1
Forwarded to JBRC 02-20-90

Item Agency: H24 State College Project: 9517, Popular Hall Renovation

CHE Approval Date: 01/31/90
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action

Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 100,000.00
[9] Other, Auxilliary.....\$ 100,000.00

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	100,000.00

Purpose: To remodel Popular Hall for use as Coaches Office Complex. The renovation will include office space for Athletic Director, 12 coaches, 2 clerical personnel, 2 conference rooms and a reception area for clerical staff.

Ref: Supporting document pages 1-3.

TOTAL FUNDS 100,000.00

Item Agency: U04 Aeronautics Commission Project: 9501, Underground Storage Tank Replacement

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 600,000.00 to \$ 850,000.00

(Add \$ 250,000.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	850,000.00

Purpose: Additional funds are needed to cover unforeseen cost escalation. The project was proposed two years ago and now bids exceed the original estimated budget. The Capital Improvement Bond funding used in this project was under the general authorization of Airport Improvements in Act 538 of 1986.

Ref: Supporting document pages 6-8.

TOTAL FUNDS 850,000.00

12740

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 16, 1990 Through February 28, 1990

SUMMARY 15-90 Page 1 of 12
Forwarded to JBRC 03/05/90

Item 2.	Agency: H12 Clemson University	Project: 9508, Johnstone Hall-Reroof Old "A" Section	CHE Approval Date: 02/16/90 Committee Review Date: * B&C Board Approval Date: *
Action	Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 55,000.00 to \$ 170,000.00		Budget After Action Proposed
	(Add \$ 115,000.00 [9] Other, Housing Improvement)		Source Amount
Purpose:	The original estimated budget was too low to do the initial work. Also, \$73,750 of the increased budget provides for asbestos removal not originally anticipated.		Other 170,000.00
Ref:	Supporting document pages 6-8.		TOTAL FUNDS 170,000.00
Item 5.	Agency: H18 Francis Marion	Project: 9520, Parking Lot A Expansion	CHE Approval Date: 02/15/90 Committee Review Date: * B&C Board Approval Date: *
Action	Proposed: Establish project.		Budget After Action Proposed
	Total budget.....\$ 110,000.00		Source Amount
	[6] Appropriated State.....\$ 110,000.00		Appropriated State 110,000.00
Purpose:	To enlarge Parking Lot A by expanding into the adjacent lawn area. This parking lot is opposite the College's most heavily used classroom building.		TOTAL FUNDS 110,000.00
Ref:	Supporting document pages 20-22.		CHE Approval Date: Not req'd Committee Review Date: * B&C Board Approval Date: *
Item 9.	Agency: H67 Educational Television	Project: 9501, ITFS: Channel Groups E & F	Budget After Action Proposed
Action	Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 4,000,000.00 to \$ 4,004,818.00		Source Amount
	(Subtract \$ 150,000.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)		Capital Improvement Bonds 3,850,000.00
	(Add \$ 154,818.00 [7] Federal)		Federal 154,818.00
Purpose:	The ETV Commission has received a Department of Commerce grant in the amount of \$154,818 for the construction and installation of ITFS service in Marlboro County. The expansion of ITFS service into Marlboro County is included as a part of this project. Also, to transfer \$150,000 of excess CIB funds to the Wallace Tower Replacement project (9503). (See Item 10.)		TOTAL FUNDS 4,004,818.00
Ref:	Supporting document pages 40-42.		

12741

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 16, 1990 Through February 28, 1990

SUMMARY 15-90 Page 2 of 12
Forwarded to JBRC 03/05/90

Item Agency: H67 Educational Television Project: 9503, Wallace Tower Replacement - Hugo
10.

Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 247,000.00 to \$ 397,000.00

(Add \$ 150,000.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Purpose: To move the Wallace Transmit Tower to an adjacent tract of land. The tower was completely destroyed by Hurricane Hugo. When the tower was toppled, it fell on the adjacent school building and did extensive damage to the cafeteria wing. The school district has mandated the agency to move the tower to land owned by the district. Funds are being transferred from project 9501. (See Item 9.)

Ref: Supporting document pages 43-45.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	150,000.00
Appropriated State	112,500.00
Other	134,500.00

TOTAL FUNDS 397,000.00

Item Agency: N04 Dept of Corrections Project: 9506, Lower Savannah Work Release Center Addition
11.

Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 250,000.00 to \$ 450,000.00

(Add \$ 200,000.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Purpose: To provide additional funds to properly construct and equip the project. The unit was approved and funded in October 1988 for a wooden building. Since that time due to inflation and change to a pre-cast concrete building the construction cost has increased. The pre-cast concrete building has an estimated 50 year life cycle versus the wooden building which would have to be replaced in 10 to 15 years. Funds are being transferred from project 9069. (See Item 31.)

Ref: Supporting document pages 46-47.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	450,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 450,000.00

Item Agency: N04 Dept of Corrections Project: 9507, Campbell-96 Bed Addition
12.

Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 250,000.00 to \$ 450,000.00

(Add \$ 200,000.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Purpose: To provide additional funds to properly construct and equip the project. The unit was approved in October 1988, for a wooden building. Since that time due to inflation and change to a pre-cast concrete building the construction cost has increased. The pre-cast concrete building has an estimated 50-year life cycle versus the wooden building which would have to be replaced in 10 to 15 years. Funds are being transferred from project 9069. (See Item 31.)

Ref: Supporting document pages 48-49.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	450,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 450,000.00

12742

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 16, 1990 Through February 28, 1990

SUMMARY 15-90 Page 3 of 12
Forwarded to JBRC 03/05/90

Item Agency: N04 Dept of Corrections Project: 9515, Northside Work Camp
14.

Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 400,000.00 to \$ 450,000.00

(Add \$ 50,000.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Purpose: To provide additional funds to properly fund and equip the facility. The original estimate did not include all equipment and telephones needed. These funds are from unallocated Department of Corrections Capital Improvement Bond funds.

Ref: Supporting document pages 52-53.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

<u>Budget After Action Proposed</u>	
<u>Source</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Capital Improvement Bonds	450,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 450,000.00

Item Agency: N04 Dept of Corrections Project: 9517, Wateree Shock Probation Unit
15.

Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 400,000.00 to \$ 550,000.00

(Add \$ 150,000.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Purpose: This project requires a new design for a 96-bed work camp - three bays verse two bays with office space and control room. The site requires rerouting utilities and considerable fill material in order to place facility adjacent to the existing Shock Probation Unit. These funds are from unallocated Department of Corrections Capital Improvement Bond funds.

Ref: Supporting document pages 54-55.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

<u>Budget After Action Proposed</u>	
<u>Source</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Capital Improvement Bonds	550,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 550,000.00

Item Agency: N04 Dept of Corrections Project: 9525, Lower Savannah Kitchen Addition
16.

Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 100,000.00
[0] Capital Improvement Bonds.....\$ 100,000.00

Purpose: To construct a 1,600 square foot addition to existing kitchen facility to house additional kitchen equipment (freezer, cooker, oven, etc.) in order to accommodate an inmate population increase of 192 people as a result of the completion of a 96-bed work camp and 96-bed work center addition. The equipment will be purchased from other agency funds. Funds are being transferred from project 9024. (See Item 30.)

Ref: Supporting document pages 56-58.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

<u>Budget After Action Proposed</u>	
<u>Source</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Capital Improvement Bonds	100,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 100,000.00

12743

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 16, 1990 Through February 28, 1990

SUMMARY 15-90 Page 4 of 12
Forwarded to JBRC 03/05/90

Item Agency: N04 Dept of Corrections Project: 9526, Women Center TCU
17.

Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 185,000.00
[0] Capital Improvement Bonds.....\$ 185,000.00

Purpose: To construct a 2,356 square foot concrete and brick facility to house the Transitional Care Unit for Women. The facility will consist of 6 offices, 2 group therapy rooms, activity room, and restrooms. Funds are being transferred from project 9024. (See Item 30.)

Ref: Supporting document pages 59-60.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	185,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 185,000.00

Item Agency: P40 Savannah Valley Authority Project: 9513, Russell Lake Dev-Land Purchase Costs
18.

Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 175,000.00 to \$ 375,000.00

(Add \$ 200,000.00 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: The cost to conduct an Environmental Study has exceeded original estimated amount. Also, other associated costs are mounting. Funds are being transferred from project 9502. (See Item 33.)

Ref: Supporting document pages 61-62.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	375,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 375,000.00

EXHIBIT
MAR 27 1990
5
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12744

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
January 1, 1990 Through January 15, 1990

SUMMARY 12-90 Page 1 of 7
Forwarded to JBRC 01/17/90

INFORMATION ONLY

Item Agency: E24 Adjutant General Project: 9537, Spartanburg Armory Expansion/Renovation

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 01/15/90

13. Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 383,000.00 to \$ 375,000.00

(Subtract \$ 8,000.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

<u>Budget After Action Proposed</u>	
<u>Source</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Capital Improvement Bonds	375,000.00

Purpose: To transfer needed funds to project 9549.

Ref: Supporting document pages 52-53.

TOTAL FUNDS 375,000.00

INFORMATION ONLY

Item Agency: E24 Adjutant General Project: 9548, Clover Armory Improvements

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 12/15/90

14. Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 11,000.00 to \$ 4,080.58

(Subtract \$ 6,919.42 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

<u>Budget After Action Proposed</u>	
<u>Source</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Capital Improvement Bonds	4,080.58

Purpose: To transfer funds to project 9549.

Ref: Supporting document pages 54-55.

TOTAL FUNDS 4,080.58

INFORMATION ONLY

Item Agency: E24 Adjutant General Project: 9555, N. Charleston Armory Maintenance/Fuel Facility

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 01/15/90

15. Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 185,693.00 to \$ 182,669.00

(Subtract \$ 3,024.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

<u>Budget After Action Proposed</u>	
<u>Source</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Capital Improvement Bonds	55,404.50
Federal	127,264.50

Purpose: To transfer needed funds to project 9549.

Ref: Supporting document pages 56-57.

TOTAL FUNDS 182,669.00

12745

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
January 1, 1990 Through January 15, 1990

SUMMARY 12-90 Page 2 of 7
Forwarded to JBRC 01/17/90

INFORMATION ONLY

Item Agency: N04 Dept of Corrections Project: 9070, Allendale Medium Security Institution

16.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 29,100,000.00 to \$ 27,640,000.00

(Subtract \$ 1,460,000.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Purpose: To transfer needed funds to projects 8663, 9504, and 9505. Sufficient funds remain in this project to complete it and pay for all contractual and other costs.

Ref: Supporting document pages 58-59.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date:

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Capital Improvement Bonds 27,040,000.00
Other 600,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 27,640,000.00

INFORMATION ONLY

Item Agency: N04 Dept of Corrections Project: 9071, Marlboro Medium Security Institution

17.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 29,700,000.00 to \$ 27,200,000.00

(Subtract \$ 2,500,000.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Purpose: To transfer needed funds to project 9505. Sufficient funds remain in this project to complete it and pay for all contractual and other costs.

Ref: Supporting document pages 60-61.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date:

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Capital Improvement Bonds 27,200,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 27,200,000.00

12746

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
January 16, 1990 Through January 31, 1990

SUMMARY 13-90 Page 1 of 5
Forwarded to JBRC 02/02/90

INFORMATION ONLY

Item Agency: H27 USC-Columbia Project: 6690, APIP Category 6 - Building Exterior/Foundation
10.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 260,000.00 to \$ 140,000.00

(Subtract \$ 120,000.00 [9] Other, Housing)

Purpose: To transfer needed funds to project 6590, APIP Category 5 - Building Interior.

Ref: Supporting document pages 53-56.

CHE Approval Date: 02/01/90
Committee Review Date:
B&C Board Approval Date: *

<u>Budget After Action Proposed</u>	
<u>Source</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Excess Debt Service	50,000.00
Other	90,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 140,000.00

INFORMATION ONLY

Item Agency: J16 Mental Retardation Project: 8914, Statewide Community Residence
11.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 420,594.23 to \$ 0.00

(Subtract \$ 420,594.23 [1] Departmental Capital Impr Bonds)

Purpose: To close project and transfer needed funds to projects 9533 and 9549.

Ref: Supporting document pages 57-58.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date:
B&C Board Approval Date: *

<u>Budget After Action Proposed</u>	
<u>Source</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Depart Capital Impr Bonds	0.00

TOTAL FUNDS 0.00

INFORMATION ONLY

Item Agency: J16 Mental Retardation Project: 9541, Statewide Community Residences (APIP 87-88)
12.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 790,000.00 to \$ 610,000.00

(Subtract \$ 180,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: To transfer needed funds to project 9533.

Ref: Supporting document pages 59-60.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date:
B&C Board Approval Date: *

<u>Budget After Action Proposed</u>	
<u>Source</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Excess Debt Service	610,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 610,000.00

12747

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 16, 1990 Through February 28, 1990

SUMMARY 15-90 Page 1 of 12
Forwarded to JBRC 03/05/90

INFORMATION ONLY

Item Agency: H27 USC-Columbia Project: 9536, Bubble Astro Turf Installation
25.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 800,000.00 to \$ 400,000.00

(Add \$ 800,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)
(Subtract \$ 400,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)
(Subtract \$ 800,000.00 [8] Athletic)

Purpose: To change source of funds and transfer needed funds to project 9604.

Ref: Supporting document pages 136-137.

CHE Approval Date:
Committee Review Date:
B&C Board Approval Date:

<u>Budget After Action Proposed</u>	
<u>Source</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Excess Debt Service	400,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS	400,000.00
-------------	------------

INFORMATION ONLY

Item Agency: J16 Mental Retardation Project: 8914, Statewide Community Residences
26.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 420,594.23 to \$ 120,000.00

(Subtract \$ 300,594.23 [1] Departmental Capital Improvement Bonds)

Purpose: To transfer needed funds to project 9547.

Ref: Supporting document pages 138-139.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date:
B&C Board Approval Date:

<u>Budget After Action Proposed</u>	
<u>Source</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Depart Capital Impr Bonds	120,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS	120,000.00
-------------	------------

INFORMATION ONLY

Item Agency: J16 Mental Retardation Project: 9502, Piedmont-8 Bed Comm Res at Honea Path
27.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 311,666.00 to \$ 307,238.67

(Subtract \$ 4,427.33 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: To close completed project and transfer remaining funds to project 9543.

Ref: Supporting document pages 140-141.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date:
B&C Board Approval Date:

<u>Budget After Action Proposed</u>	
<u>Source</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Excess Debt Service	307,238.67

TOTAL FUNDS	307,238.67
-------------	------------

12748

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 16, 1990 Through February 28, 1990

SUMMARY 15-90 Page 2 of 12
Forwarded to JBRC 03/05/90

INFORMATION ONLY

Item Agency: J16 Mental Retardation Project: 9540, Statewide Community Residences (88-89)

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date:
B&C Board Approval Date:

28.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 1,780,000.00 to \$ 1,180,000.00

<u>Budget After Action Proposed</u>	
<u>Source</u>	<u>Amount</u>

(Subtract \$ 600,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Excess Debt Service	1,180,000.00
---------------------	--------------

Purpose: To transfer needed funds to project 9543.

Ref: Supporting document pages 142-143.

TOTAL FUNDS	1,180,000.00
-------------	--------------

INFORMATION ONLY

Item Agency: J16 Mental Retardation Project: 9541, Statewide Community Residences (APIP 87-88)

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date:
B&C Board Approval Date:

29.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 790,000.00 to \$ 500,000.00

<u>Budget After Action Proposed</u>	
<u>Source</u>	<u>Amount</u>

(Subtract \$ 290,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Excess Debt Service	500,000.00
---------------------	------------

Purpose: To transfer needed funds to project 9535.

Ref: Supporting document pages 144-145.

TOTAL FUNDS	500,000.00
-------------	------------

INFORMATION ONLY

Item Agency: N04 Dept of Corrections Project: 9024, Kirkland Restoration

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date:
B&C Board Approval Date:

30.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 1,500,000.00 to \$ 1,215,000.00

<u>Budget After Action Proposed</u>	
<u>Source</u>	<u>Amount</u>

(Subtract \$ 285,000.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Capital Improvement Bonds	1,215,000.00
---------------------------	--------------

Purpose: To transfer needed funds to proposed Women Center TCU and Lower Savannah Kitchen Addition projects.

Ref: Supporting document pages 146-147.

TOTAL FUNDS	1,215,000.00
-------------	--------------

12749

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 16, 1990 Through February 28, 1990

SUMMARY 15-90 Page 3 of 12
Forwarded to JBRC 03/05/90

INFORMATION ONLY

Item Agency: N04 Dept of Corrections Project: 9069, Broad River Medium Security

31.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 34,500,000.00 to \$ 34,100,000.00

(Subtract \$ 400,000.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Purpose: To transfer needed funds to projects 9506 and 9507.

Ref: Supporting document pages 148-149.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date:
B&C Board Approval Date:

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Capital Improvement Bonds	32,100,000.00
Appropriated State	2,000,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS	34,100,000.00
-------------	---------------

INFORMATION ONLY

Item Agency: N04 Dept of Corrections Project: 9511, Lee Correctional Institution (CCI Relocation)

32.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 48,500,000.00 to \$ 48,000,000.00

(Subtract \$ 500,000.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Purpose: To transfer needed funds to project 9512.

Ref: Supporting document pages 150-151.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date:
B&C Board Approval Date:

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Capital Improvement Bonds	22,000,000.00
Other	26,000,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS	48,000,000.00
-------------	---------------

INFORMATION ONLY

Item Agency: P40 Savannah Valley Authority Project: 9502, Richard B. Russell Lake Dev-Master Project

33.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 1,600,000.00 to \$ 1,400,000.00

(Subtract \$ 200,000.00 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To transfer needed funds to project 9513.

Ref: Supporting document pages 152-153.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date:
B&C Board Approval Date:

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Appropriated State	1,284,000.00
Other	116,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS	1,400,000.00
-------------	--------------

12750

EXHIBIT
MAR 27 1990
5
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

6

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
BLUE AGENDA

MEETING OF March 27, 1990

ITEM NUMBER

6

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Procurement Audit of Professional Counselors, Associate Counselors
and Marital and Family Therapists Licensure Board

In accordance with Section 11-35-1230, the Division of General Services has audited the procurement activity of the Professional Counselors, Associate Counselors, and Marital and Family Therapists Licensure Board which did not requests certification above the \$2,500 authorized.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a report that, in accordance with Section 11-35-1230, the Division of General Services has audited the procurement activity of the Professional Counselors, Associate Counselors, and Marital and Family Therapists Licensure Board which did not requests certification above the \$2,500 authorized.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; §11-35-1230

12751

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

Meeting Scheduled for: March 27, 1990

Agenda Blue

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly, Director

2. Subject: Procurement Audit of the Professional Counselors,
Associate Counselors and Marital and Family Therapists
Licensure Board

3. Summary Background Information:

In accordance with Section 11-35-1230 of the South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code, the Division of General Services has audited the procurement activity of the Professional Counselors, Associate Counselors and Marital and Family Therapists Licensure Board. Certification above the \$2,500.00 limit authorized by the Procurement Code was not requested so the report is submitted as information.

4. What is Board Asked to do?

Receive the report as information

5. What is Recommendation of Board Division involved?

That the report be received as information

6. Recommendation of Other Division/Agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____

(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

Copy of Section 11-35-1230 of the Procurement Code

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter

§ 11-35-1230. Auditing and fiscal reporting.

(1) *Auditing.* The board through consultation with the chief procurement officers shall develop written plans for the auditing of state procurements.

In procurement audits of governmental bodies thereafter, the auditors from the materials management office shall review the adequacy of the system's internal controls in order to ensure compliance with the requirements of this code and the ensuing regulations. Any noncompliance discovered through audit shall be transmitted in management letters to both the audited governmental body and the Budget and Control Board. The materials management office auditors shall provide in writing proposed corrective action to governmental bodies. Corrective action as specified by materials management office auditors not taken during the next subsequent quarter shall be reported to the board and the respective governmental body director. Based upon audit recommendations of the materials management office received by the board concerning noncorrective action by the governmental body, the board may revoke certification as provided for in § 11-35-1210 and require the governmental body to make all procurements through the office of materials management above a dollar limit set by the board until such time as the board is assured of compliance with this code and its regulations by that governmental body.

(2) *Fiscal Reporting.* Beginning with the first quarter of fiscal year 1981-82 and each quarter thereafter, in consultation with the Legislative Audit Council, the Comptroller General shall assume responsibility for operation and maintenance of the automated quarterly fiscal reporting procedures that have been developed under § 1-1-930. The Comptroller General shall assume responsibility for providing quarterly reports to the General Assembly regarding the status of personnel positions, budgets, transfers and expenditures in all state agencies, departments and institutions in a format developed in consultation with the Legislative Audit Council. The Legislative Audit Council shall periodically review the reporting system and coordinate legislative information needs with the Office of the Comptroller General as necessary. All agencies, departments and institutions of state government shall report to the Comptroller General the information required under § 1-1-940.

Beginning in the first quarter of fiscal year 1981-82, the Legislative Audit Council shall undertake a periodic review of the reporting and data analysis system developed by the division for reporting both commodities purchased and those not purchased through the division's central purchasing system, and shall make recommendations for incorporating these reporting procedures into the Statewide Accounting and Reporting System (STARS) as necessary to reduce unnecessary duplication and improve efficiency, effectiveness and accountability.

HISTORY: 1981 Act No. 148, § 1.

Cross references—

As to provision of Article 15 ("Reporting of Expenditures of State Appropriated Funds, Personnel Data and the Like") of Chapter 1 of Title 1 to effect that subsection (2) of this section governs fiscal reporting, see § 1-1-990.

As to written determinations and findings in contract file documented in sufficient detail to satisfy requirements of audit under this section, see § 11-35-210.

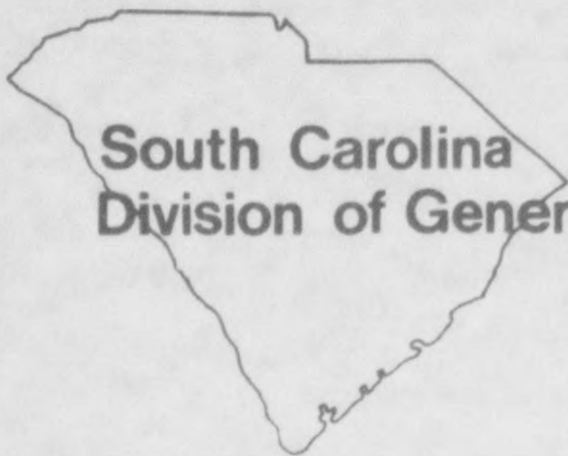
EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12753



South Carolina
Division of General Services

PROCUREMENT AUDIT AND CERTIFICATION

PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS,
ASSOCIATE COUNSELORS AND
MARITAL AND FAMILY THERAPISTS
LICENSURE BOARD

AGENCY

JULY 1, 1987 - JUNE 30, 1989

DATE

12754

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
State Budget and Control Board
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES



CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

RICHARD W. KELLY
DIVISION DIRECTOR

MATERIALS MANAGEMENT OFFICE
1201 MAIN STREET, SUITE 600
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201
(803) 737-0600

JAMES J. FORTH, JR.
ASSISTANT DIVISION DIRECTOR

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

January 4, 1990

Mr. Richard W. Kelly
Director
Division of General Services
1201 Main Street, Suite 400
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Rick:

Attached is the final Professional Counselors, Associate Counselors and Marital and Family Therapists Licensure Board procurement audit report and recommendations made by the Office of Audit and Certification. Since no certification above the \$2,500.00 limit allowed by law was requested, and no action is necessary by the Budget and Control Board, I recommend that this report be presented to them for their information.

Sincerely,

James J. Forth, Jr.
Assistant Division Director

/jlj

Attachment

12755

STATE
PROCUREMENT

INFORMATION
TECHNOLOGY
MANAGEMENT

STATE & FEDERAL
SURPLUS
PROPERTY

CENTRAL SUPPLY
& INTERAGENCY
MAIL SERVICE

OFFICE OF AUDIT
& CERTIFICATION

INSTALLMENT
PURCHASE
PROGRAM

SOUTH CAROLINA
PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS, ASSOCIATE COUNSELORS
AND MARITAL AND FAMILY THERAPISTS
LICENSURE BOARD
AUDIT REPORT

JULY 1, 1987 - JUNE 30, 1989

12756

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
Transmittal Letter.....	1
Results of Examination.....	4
Conclusion.....	6
Board Response.....	7
Follow-up Review.....	8

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
State Budget and Control Board
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES



CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

RICHARD W. KELLY
DIVISION DIRECTOR

MATERIALS MANAGEMENT OFFICE
1201 MAIN STREET, SUITE 600
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201
(803) 737-0600

JAMES J. FORTH, JR.
ASSISTANT DIVISION DIRECTOR

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

January 2, 1990

Mr. James J. Forth, Jr.
Assistant Division Director
Division of General Services
1201 Main Street, Suite 600
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

We have examined the procurement policies and procedures of the Professional Counselors, Associate Counselors, and Marital and Family Therapists Licensure Board for the period July 1, 1987 - June 30, 1989. As a part of our examination, we made a study and evaluation of the system of internal control over procurement transactions to the extent we considered necessary.

The purpose of such evaluation was to establish a basis for reliance upon the system of internal control to assure adherence to the Consolidated Procurement Code and State and internal policy. Additionally, the evaluation was used in determining the nature, timing and extent of other auditing procedures that were necessary for developing an opinion on the adequacy, efficiency and effectiveness of the procurement system.

The administration of the Professional Counselors, Associate Counselors and Marital and Family Therapists Licensure Board is responsible for establishing and maintaining a system of internal control over procurement transactions. In fulfilling

STATE
PROCUREMENT

INFORMATION
TECHNOLOGY
MANAGEMENT

STATE & FEDERAL
SURPLUS
PROPERTY

CENTRAL SUPPLY
& INTERAGENCY
MAIL SERVICE

OFFICE OF AUDIT
& CERTIFICATION

INSTALLATION
PURCHASE
PROGRAM

12758

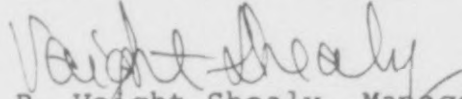
this responsibility, estimates and judgements by management are required to assess the expected benefits and related costs of control procedures. The objectives of a system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance of the integrity of the procurement process, that affected assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or disposition and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and are recorded properly.

Because of inherent limitations in any system of internal control, errors or irregularities may occur and not be detected. Also, projection of any evaluation of the system to future periods is subject to the risk that procedures may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the procedures may deteriorate.

Our study and evaluation of the system of internal control over procurement transactions as well as our overall examination of procurement policies and procedures were conducted with due professional care. They would not, however, because of the nature of audit testing, necessarily disclose all weaknesses in the system.

The examination did, however, disclose conditions enumerated in this report which we believe to be subject to correction or improvement.

Corrective action based on the recommendations described in these findings will in all material respects place the Professional Counselors, Associate Counselors, and Marital and Family Therapist Licensure Board in compliance with the South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code and ensuing regulations.


R. Voight Shealy, Manager
Audit and Certification

RESULTS OF EXAMINATION

The Office of Audit and Certification performed an examination of the internal procurement operating procedures and policies of the Professional Counselors, Associate Counselors and Marital and Family Therapists Licensure Board (hereinafter referred to as the Board), for the period July 1, 1987 through June 30, 1989. Our on-site review was conducted on August 8, 1989, and was made under the authority described in Section 11-35-1230(1) of the South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code.

The Board had a limited number of procurement actions during the audit period so we tested all of them.

In the past, the Board has not reported sole source and emergency procurements, and trade-in sales. A quarterly report is required to be submitted to the Materials Management Office. If no activity occurs in the quarter, the report should state that.

During the review we noted two procurements for consultant services which were not supported by evidence of competition or a written determination of sole source or emergency procurement.

Voucher #139 for \$647.49 was payment for a workshop supervisor. Regulation 19-445.2100, Subsection E, Item 2, which covers procurements from \$500.01 to \$1,499.99 requires "solicitation of verbal or written quotes from a minimum of two qualified sources of supply." However, this was not done.

Voucher #69 for \$1,598.37 was for the services of a consultant to write the regulations of the Board. Regulation 19-

445.2100, Subsection B, Item 3, which covers procurements from \$1,500.00 to \$2,499.99 requires solicitation of written quotations from three qualified sources of supply..."

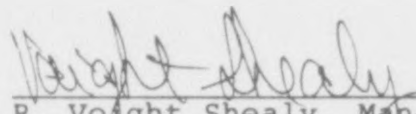
The Board should comply with these regulations and solicit competition accordingly.

Finally, the Board does not have a Minority Business Utilization Plan or an accepted "letter of intent" approved by the Office of Small and Minority Business. This is required by Section 11-35-5240 of the Procurement Code. The Board should contact the Office to determine their requirements.

CONCLUSION

As enumerated in our transmittal letter, corrective action based on the recommendations described in the findings in this report, we believe, will in all material respects place the Professional Counselors, Associate Counselors and Marital and Family Therapists Licensure Board in compliance with the South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code.

The Board has not requested procurement certification above the \$2,500.00 limit authorized by the Code. Subject to the corrective action identified in this report, we recommend that the Board be allowed to continue procuring all goods and services, consultant services, construction and information technology up to this basic limit.


R. Voight Shealy, Manager
Audit and Certification

State of South Carolina



Board of Examiners
for
Licensed Professional Counselors, Associate Counselors, and
Marital and Family Therapists

P.O. BOX 7965
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29202
(803) 734-1765

November 13, 1989

Board Members

President

Kathryn E. Altman, Ph.D.
758 Arcadian Way
Charleston, SC 29407
(803) 722-8461

Vice President

James N. Rentz, D.Min.
West Gate, P.A.
167 Alabama Street
Spartanburg, SC 29302
(803) 583-1010

Treasurer

Shirley D. Furtick, ACSW
P.O. Box 202
Columbia, SC 29202
(803) 734-0772

Secretary

Danna C. Brissie, Ed.D.
1700 B Oak Street
Myrtle Beach, SC 29577
(803) 626-2767

Chm., LPC Committee

Art Grant, Ph.D.
1105 Friend Street
Newberry, SC 29108
(803) 276-4640

Chm., LMFT Committee

Kinly Sturkie, Ph.D.
Department Of Sociology
0-303 Martin Hall
Clemson University
Clemson, SC 29634-1513
(803) 656-3238

At Large Member

Robert Parham, Ph.D.
P.O. Box 5598
Florence, SC 29502
(803) 661-1500

Executive Secretary

Jan B. Simpson

R. Voight Shealy, Manager
Audit and Certification
Division of General Services
1201 Main Street, Suite 600
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Mr. Shealy:

The Board members and I have reviewed the draft of the procurement audit report done by Mr. Jeff Widdowson for the period of July 1, 1987 through June 30, 1989.

We are pleased that Mr. Widdowson found the Board to be in compliance with most state procurement regulations. In regard to the minor exceptions noted in the report, we intend to comply in the future with all regulations and will certainly be most sensitive to those situations he noted.

We have been in touch with the Minority Business Office and are developing a plan now with the help of that office. We will forward a completed Plan to your office when it is available.

Thank you for your help.

Sincerely,

Kathryn Altman is

Kathryn E. Altman, Ph.D.
President

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
State Budget and Control Board
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES



CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

RICHARD W. KELLY
DIVISION DIRECTOR

MATERIALS MANAGEMENT OFFICE
1201 MAIN STREET, SUITE 600
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201
(803) 737-0600

JAMES J. FORTH, JR.
ASSISTANT DIVISION DIRECTOR

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

January 2, 1990

Mr. James J. Forth, Jr.
Assistant Division Director
Division of General Services
1201 Main Street, Suite 600
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Jim:

I have reviewed the response of the Professional Counselors, Associate Counselors and Marital and Family Therapists Licensure Board to our audit report covering the period July 1, 1987 - June 30, 1989. Also, my staff has discussed the audit results with Ms. Kathryn E. Altman, Ph.D., President. Through these efforts, we have resolved the few issues raised in the report.

Therefore, since additional certification above the \$2,500.00 limit allowed by the Consolidated Procurement Code has not been requested, I recommend that this report be presented to the Budget and Control Board as information.

Sincerely,

R. Voight Shealy, Manager
Audit and Certification

/jllj

12765

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

7

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF MARCH 27, 1990

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
BLUE AGENDA
ITEM NUMBER 7

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Capital Improvement Bond Fund Draws, Group 16 (January-February)

Agencies during January and February drew \$19.3 million (14.25%) of the \$135.7 million of capital improvement bond funds available during the January - June 1990 (Group 16) period.

The fiscal year 1989-90 draw total through February is \$53.6 million. For fiscal year 1988-89, for the period through February, the draw total was \$65.2 million and, for 1987-88, it was \$52.3 million.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a report on capital improvement bond fund draws which showed that a total of \$19.3 million was drawn in January and February which was 14.25% of the \$135.7 million available in the January - June 1990 (Group 16) period and that \$53.6 million had been drawn in the fiscal year through February.

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced report.

12766

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BOND FUNDS: DRAWS BY AGENCY, PRIORITY GROUP 16
(Amount Drawn Compared to Amount Available in Group 16)

Agency	January 1990	February 1990	March 1990	April 1990	May 1990	June 1990	Drawn Jan-Jun 90 Group 16	Available Jan 1990 to End of Month Reported	Draw as % of \$ Avail. Group 16
Francis Marion	991,000.00	363,900.00					1,354,900.00	1,354,900.00	100.00%
Savannah Valley Auth.	3,300,000.00	.00					3,300,000.00	3,300,000.00	100.00%
Archives & History	32,841.78	.00					32,841.78	56,807.00	57.81%
Mental Health	502,050.33	73,030.25					575,080.58	1,182,451.00	48.63%
Citadel	.00	2,693,991.00					2,693,991.00	6,042,513.00	44.58%
Deaf/Blind School	1,061.81	46,616.85					47,678.66	118,311.00	40.30%
Agriculture Dept	77,039.79	108,358.43					185,398.22	477,247.00	38.85%
SLED	169,285.49	395,760.93					565,046.42	1,823,572.00	30.99%
Col. of Charleston	1,002,117.00	.00					1,002,117.00	4,414,301.00	22.70%
Greenville Arts Cntr.	501,834.00	.00					501,834.00	2,241,365.00	22.39%
Coastal Council	638,555.56	1,004,903.88					1,643,459.44	8,461,150.00	19.42%
Lander College	50,152.35	34,231.08					84,383.43	463,369.00	18.21%
Tech & Comp Educ	1,008,742.26	1,280,224.49					2,288,966.75	12,801,653.00	17.88%
Opportunity School	11,713.14	15,824.16					27,537.30	169,342.00	16.26%
SC State College	.00	55,683.00					55,683.00	351,483.00	15.84%
University of SC	1,079,400.00	399,950.00					1,479,350.00	9,377,143.00	15.78%
Judicial Department	.00	188,498.31					188,498.31	1,795,000.00	10.50%
Winthrop College	24,246.27	109,581.88					133,828.15	1,440,549.00	9.29%
ETV	220,254.38	107,398.41					327,652.79	5,284,471.00	6.20%
Clemson University	.00	371,347.19					371,347.19	6,508,054.00	5.71%
Corrections Dept	927,084.39	753,440.60					1,680,524.99	32,751,236.00	5.13%
PRT	192,869.75	144,234.97					337,104.72	7,655,131.00	4.40%
Aeronautics Comm	13,646.79	66,989.25					80,636.04	2,268,851.00	3.55%
Adjutant General	10,785.09	808.76					11,593.85	355,640.00	3.26%
Mental Retardation	55,000.00	88,000.00					143,000.00	4,662,980.00	3.07%
Medical University	53,959.28	95,528.32					149,487.59	5,361,501.00	2.79%
Library, S.C. State	.00	4,287.51					4,287.51	175,000.00	2.45%
Employment Security	7,358.36	10,660.40					18,018.76	1,006,982.00	1.79%
Youth Services	33,905.85	1,223.86					35,129.71	3,145,533.00	1.12%
Budget & Control Bd	20,813.41	6,683.70					27,497.11	4,722,388.00	0.58%
Aquarium, S.C.	.00	.00					0.00	.00	0.00%
de la Howe School	.00	.00					0.00	849,505.00	0.00%
Education Dept	.00	.00					0.00	.00	0.00%
Election Commission	.00	.00					0.00	.00	0.00%
Florence Co. Civic Ct	.00	.00					0.00	1,240,000.00	0.00%
Forestry Commission	.00	.00					0.00	.00	0.00%
Horry Arena	.00	.00					0.00	.00	0.00%
Ports Authority	.00	.00					0.00	3,736,456.00	0.00%
Vocational Rehab.	.00	.00					0.00	.00	0.00%
Wildlife & Marine	.00	.00					0.00	143,815.00	0.00%
TOTALS	10,925,717.08	8,421,157.22					19,346,874.30	135,738,699.00	14.25%

cib/a&d/16desc
03/16/90

12767

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BOND FUNDS
DRAWS BY AGENCY
FISCAL YEAR 1989-90

Agency	FY 89-90 As Of 12/31/89	January 1990	February 1990	March 1990	April 1990	May 1990	June 1989	Total Drawn FY 89-90 to End of Month Reported
Adjutant General	262,830.78	10,785.09	808.76					274,424.63
Aeronautics Comm	300,025.64	13,646.79	66,989.25					380,661.68
Agriculture Dept	365,306.87	77,039.79	108,358.43					550,705.09
Aquarium, S.C.	0.00	.00	.00					0.00
Archives & History	89,328.48	32,841.78	.00					122,170.26
Budget & Control Bd	215,840.68	20,813.41	6,683.70					243,337.79
Citadel	0.00	.00	2,693,991.00					2,693,991.00
Clemson University	1,298,614.40	.00	371,347.19					1,669,961.59
Coastal Council	1,554,708.00	638,555.56	1,004,903.88					3,198,167.44
Col. of Charleston	251,500.00	1,002,117.00	.00					1,253,617.00
Corrections Dept	6,081,842.89	927,084.39	753,440.60					7,762,367.88
de la Howe School	40,881.46	.00	.00					40,881.46
Deaf/Blind School	302,465.84	1,061.81	46,616.85					350,144.50
Education Dept	0.00	.00	.00					0.00
Election Comm.	0.00	.00	.00					0.00
Employment Security	593,596.38	7,358.36	10,660.40					611,615.14
ETV	1,006,777.72	220,254.38	107,398.41					1,334,430.51
Florence Co. Civic	0.00	.00	.00					0.00
Forestry Commission	84,051.09	.00	.00					84,051.09
Francis Marion	943,216.00	991,000.00	363,900.00					2,298,116.00
Greenville Arts Ctr	1,246,635.00	501,834.00	.00					1,748,469.00
Horry Arena	0.00	.00	.00					0.00
Judicial Department	8,000.00	.00	188,498.31					196,498.31
Lander College	440,879.80	50,152.35	34,231.08					525,263.23
Library, SC State	0.00	.00	4,287.51					4,287.51
Medical University	240,561.36	53,959.28	95,528.32					390,048.96
Mental Health-State	1,040,431.47	502,050.33	73,030.25					1,615,512.05
Mental Health-Dept	5,870.82	.00	.00					5,870.82
Mental Retard-State	398,078.61	55,000.00	88,000.00					541,078.61
Mental Retard-Dept	19,860.37	.00	.00					19,860.37
Opportunity School	38,075.49	11,713.14	15,824.16					65,612.79
Ports Authority	2,263,543.60	.00	.00					2,263,543.60
PRT	2,039,207.83	192,869.75	144,234.97					2,376,312.55
Savannah Valley Auth	0.00	3,300,000.00	.00					3,300,000.00
SC State College	26,983.00	.00	55,683.00					82,666.00
SLED	1,978,504.89	169,285.49	395,760.93					2,543,551.31
Tech & Comp Educ	3,421,571.89	1,008,742.26	1,280,224.49					5,710,538.64
University of SC	6,906,240.08	1,079,400.00	399,950.00					8,385,590.08
Voc Rehab	0.00	.00	.00					0.00
Wildlife & Marine	191,965.28	.00	.00					191,965.28
Winthrop College	19,681.54	24,246.27	109,581.88					153,509.69
Youth Services	527,820.40	33,905.85	1,223.86					562,950.11
TOTALS	34,204,897.66	10,925,717.08	8,421,157.23					53,551,771.97

EXHIBIT
MAR 27 1990
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12768

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

8

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
BLUE AGENDA

MEETING OF March 27, 1990

ITEM NUMBER

8

AGENCY: Human Resource Management

SUBJECT: Leave Transfer Requests

In accord with Code Section 8-11-270 and Board policy, the Division of Human Resource Management recommends approval of the requests for leave transfers from the following agencies: Workers' Compensation Commission, Mental Health, Employment Security Commission, Clemson University, Labor Department, and Department of Corrections.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

In accord with Code Section 8-11-270 and Board policy, approve Workers' Compensation Commission, Mental Health, Employment Security Commission, Clemson University, Labor Department, and Department of Corrections requests for leave transfers as recommended by the Division of Human Resource Management.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and attachments

12769

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

March 27, 1990

☒ Blue Agenda
☐ Regular Session Agenda
☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of Human Resource Management

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Stephen C. Osborne

2. Subject:

Sick and Annual Leave Transfer Requests

3. Summary Background Information:

Pursuant to Section 8-11-270 (State Employee Leave Transfer Program) of the S.C. Code of Laws, leave transfer requests must be considered by the Budget and Control Board for approval. The following requests are submitted for approval in that they meet the Board's minimum criteria for approving leave transfer requests.

Employee	Agency
a. Megan Chavis	Workers' Compensation Commission
b. Elizabeth Swift	Department of Mental Health
c. Carol E. Long	Employment Security Commission
d. Susan Oliver	Workers' Compensation Fund
e. Penny Ann Marie Latimer	Clemson University
f. Campbell Laney	Labor Department
g. Ronald McKissick	Department of Corrections
h. Valerie Cook	Department of Corrections
i. Vickie R. Davis	Department of Corrections
j. Charles Burgess	Department of Corrections

4. What is Board asked to do?

To approve the requests.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Approve the requests.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name	Authorized (b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

Facts Sheet

List Those Not Attached But Available from Submitter

12770

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

8

Facts Sheet

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

- a. Megan Chavis - Workers' Compensation Commission. Ms. Chavis' circumstances meet the requirement for personal emergency and justify approval to transfer sick leave to her for the period of April 2, 1990, to May 12, 1990.
- b. Elizabeth M. Swift - Department of Mental Health. Ms. Swift's circumstances meet the requirement for personal emergency and justify approval to transfer sick leave to her for the period of December 27, 1989, to February 8, 1990.
- c. Carol E. Long - Employment Security Commission. Mr. Long's circumstances meet the requirement for personal emergency and justify approval to transfer sick leave to him for the period of March 22, 1990, to May 3, 1990.
- d. Susan Oliver - Workers' Compensation Fund. Ms. Oliver's circumstances meet the requirement for personal emergency and justify approval to transfer sick leave to her for the period of August 8, 1989, to September 2, 1989.
- e. Penny Ann Marie Latimer - Clemson University. Ms. Latimer's circumstances meet the requirement for personal emergency and justify approval to transfer sick leave to her for the period of February 12, 1990, to March 28, 1990.
- f. Campbell Laney - Labor Department. Mr. Laney's circumstances meet the requirement for personal emergency and justify approval to transfer sick leave to him for the period of April 3, 1990, to May 15, 1990.
- g. Ronald McKissick - Department of Corrections. Mr. McKissick's circumstances meet the requirement for personal emergency and justify approval to transfer sick leave to him for the period of February 26, 1990, to April 7, 1990.
- h. Valerie Cook - Department of Corrections. Ms. Cook's circumstances meet the requirement for personal emergency and justify approval to transfer sick leave to him for the period of December 5, 1989, to January 14, 1990.
- i. Vickie R. Davis - Department of Corrections. Ms. Davis' circumstances meet the requirement for personal emergency and justify approval to transfer sick leave to her for the period of January 25, 1990, to March 8, 1990.
- j. Charles Burgess - Department of Corrections. Mr. Burgess' circumstances meet the requirement for personal emergency and justify approval to transfer sick leave to him for the period of October 17, 1989, to November 26, 1989.

Prepared by the Division of Human Resource Management

12771

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

9

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF March 27, 1990

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
BLUE AGENDA
ITEM NUMBER 9

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Foreign Travel

In accord with Board policy, staff has approved the following foreign travel involving over \$1,000 and less than \$2,000 of State funds:

- (a) Lander College: President Larry A. Jackson to China, June 1-21, 1990, estimated cost \$1,200 - \$1,400 State funds.
- (b) Clemson University: Mary de Chesnay to England and Germany, March 26 - April 3, 1990, estimated cost \$1,558 State funds.
- (c) Clemson University: James F. Barker to Italy, April 20-28, 1990, estimated cost \$1,500 State funds.
- (d) Clemson University: N. D. Camper to Egypt, April 8-15 or April 29 - May 6, 1990, estimated cost \$1,790 State funds.
- (e) USC: Daniel Howard-Greene to Denmark, April 19-30, 1990, estimated cost \$1,566 State funds.
- (f) USC: John D. Basil to England, July 21-16, 1990, estimated cost \$1,260 State funds.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a report on Lander College, Clemson University, and University of South Carolina foreign travel involving over \$1,000 and less than \$2,000 of State funds approved by staff.

ATTACHMENTS:

Jackson March 6 letter; Clemson Requests for Approval of Foreign Travel; USC Requests for Approval of Foreign Travel

12772

MAR - 13 1990

Lander

COLLEGE

Greenwood, South Carolina 29649

Office of the President

Telephone (803) 229-8300 • Fax (803) 229-8890

March 6, 1990

Mr. William A. McInnis, Secretary
State Budget and Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Bill:

Last year I had planned, at the invitation of the government of China to travel to China to visit Gansu University. We are planning to initiate a faculty exchange with Gansu in the Fall of 1991.

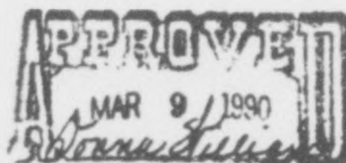
I did not travel last year because of the unrest in China, but the invitation has been re-extended and I do plan to go this summer.

I plan to be gone for about three weeks and plan to spend one week (June 1-21) (June 5-12) on his campus. As the government of China is picking up our internal expenses, my major expense will be for the flight to and from Peking, which will be between \$1200-\$1400. I am enclosing a copy of my letter of last year with your approval noted. (State funds)

Sincerely,

Larry A. Jackson
Larry A. Jackson
President

LAJ:pec
Enclosure



STATE BUDGET AND
CONTROL BOARD

12773

MAY - 3 1989

Lander

COLLEGE

Greenwood, South Carolina 29646

Office of the President

Telephone (803) 229-8300

May 1, 1989

Mr. William A. McInnis
Budget and Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211



Dear Bill:

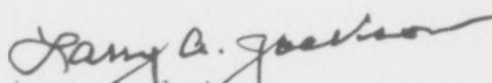
Last fall, we received, on an exchange basis, the President of Gansu University for a three-month visit to Lander College. President Jianhong Chen arrived in October and remained until after Christmas. He was especially interested in mathematics, computer science, and engineering, and we arranged a number of visits for him to other South Carolina institutions, including Clemson and the University of South Carolina.

We hope to develop an exchange program for professors of English between Lander College and Gansu University, and President Chen has invited me to visit his university to explore this possibility in June, 1989. I plan to be on his campus for about one week. *(June 17-24, 1989)*

Under the arrangements developed by President Chen, I will pay my expenses to the capital of China, Beijing, and the government of China will take care of all expenses within the country of China.

As I am planning to personally cover the cost of the initial leg of the journey to Seattle, the primary cost to Lander College will be the round-trip fare from Seattle to Beijing. There may be an overnight hotel cost in Seattle. Approximate Lander funds which will be used are \$1200. I write for permission from the Budget and Control Board to make this visit.

Sincerely,


Larry A. Jackson
President

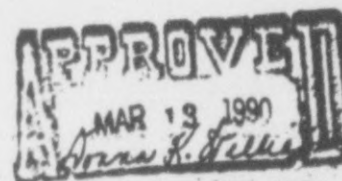
LAJ:bd

cc: Mr. John E. Johnston, Jr.

12774

3-12-90

MAR 13 1990

CLEMSON
UNIVERSITYBUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial ManagementREQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF FOREIGN TRAVELSTATE BUDGET AND
CONTROL BOARD

DATE:

TO:

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director, State Budget & Control Board
601 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, SC 29211

FROM:

W. David Howell

Vice President

SUBJECT:

Mary de Chesnay
Name
Professor & Head, Dept. of Research, College of Nursing
Title

DESTINATION:

York, England and Hamburg, Germany

TIME PERIOD:

March 26, 1990 through April 3, 1990

PURPOSE:

Present research paper at Society for Applied Anthropology
Annual Conference and meet with German nurses to explore
academic exchanges.

FUNDS:

State-appropriated: 1-49-5180-1707-51-0000 \$1,558.00 *

Account No. Amount

Account No. Amount

Account No. Amount

Account No. Amount

* Includes meals, lodging
and airfare.

Other sources:

ESTIMATED TOTAL COST:

\$ 1,558.00

Airfare 783.00
Lodging (7 nights) 525.00
Meals 210.00
Airport parking 40.00

\$ 1,558.00

✓ M. de Chesnay 3/7/90
Traveler Date✓ M. de Chesnay 3/7/90
Department Head Date✓ C. J. H. H. H. 3/7/90
Dean or Director Date

12775

MAR 19 '90 10:27

448 P06

3-14-90 MAR 19 1990



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF FOREIGN TRAVEL

DATE: March 13, 1990

TO: Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director, State Budget & Control Board
601 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, SC 29211

FROM: W. David Smith Vice President

SUBJECT: James F. Barker
Name
Dean of Architecture
Title

DESTINATION: Genoa, Italy

TIME PERIOD: April 20 - 28

PURPOSE: Participate in student final reviews and administrative
meetings at the Charles Daniel Center for Building
Research and Urban Studies.

FUNDS: State-appropriated: 1-40-5180-0501-51-0000 1500.00
Account No. Amount

Account No. Amount

Other sources:

Account No. Amount

Account No. Amount

\$

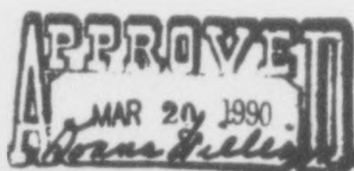
TOTAL ESTIMATED COST

\$ 1500.00

James F. Barker 3/14/90
Traveler Date

W. David Smith 3/14/90
Department Head Date

W. David Smith 3/14/90
Dean or Director Date



STATE BUDGET AND
CONTROL BOARD

12776

(c)

b51088

3-14-90



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF FOREIGN TRAVEL

DATE: 2/6/90

TO: Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director, State Budget & Control Board
601 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, SC 29211

FROM: Milton B. Wise *M B Wise* Vice President

SUBJECT: N. D. Camper
Name
Professor, Plant Pathology and Physiology
Title

DESTINATION: Cairo, Egypt

TIME PERIOD: April 8-15 or April 29-May 6, 1990

PURPOSE: To accept an invitation from Dr. R. S. Farag, Head of the
Biochemistry Department, Faculty of Agriculture, Cairo
University to present three lectures, to discuss research
projects with faculty and students and to foster an exchange
program for graduate students and visiting Faculty from Egypt.

FUNDS: State-appropriated: 1-20-5180-0303-51-4001 1790.00

Account No.	Amount

Other sources:

Account No.	Amount

\$

TOTAL ESTIMATED COST

\$ 1790.00

APPROVED
MAR 15 1990
Thomas H. Williams
STATE BUDGET AND
CONTROL BOARD

N. D. Camper 2/12/90
Traveler Date
O. J. DeLana 2/12/90
Department Head Date
M. B. Wise 3/2/90
Dean or Director Date

12777 (d)

MAR 15 1990



UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COLUMBIA, S.C. 29208

TREASURER OF THE UNIVERSITY

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT

(803) 777-7478

Fax (803) 777-5619

March 14, 1990

REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF FOREIGN TRAVEL

TO: Donna K. Williams
Administrative Assistant
Budget and Control Board

FROM: R. W. Denton
Treasurer of the University
Executive Vice President

SUBJECT: Daniel Howard-Greene
USC - Lancaster

DESTINATION: Aalborg, Denmark

TIME PERIOD: April 19 - 30, 1990

PURPOSE: Attending an International Conference

STATE FUNDS: \$1,566.00

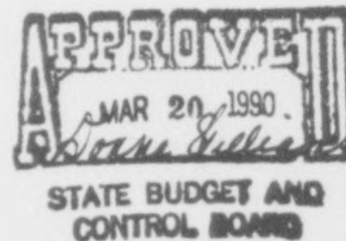
FEDERAL FUNDS: -0-

OTHER INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS: -0-

TOTAL USC FUNDS: \$1,566.00

TOTAL COST OF TRIP: \$1,566.00

pdo



12778

(e)

MAR 16 1990



UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COLUMBIA, S.C. 29208

TREASURER OF THE UNIVERSITY

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT
(803) 777-7478
Fax (803) 777-5619

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

March 14, 1990

REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF FOREIGN TRAVEL

TO: Donna K. Williams
Administrative Assistant
Budget and Control Board

FROM: R. W. Denton *[Signature]*
Treasurer of the University
Executive Vice President

SUBJECT: John D. Basil
Department of History

DESTINATION: Harrogate, England

TIME PERIOD: July 21 - 26, 1990

PURPOSE: Deliver a paper at the IV World Congress
for Soviet and East European Studies

STATE FUNDS: \$1,260.00

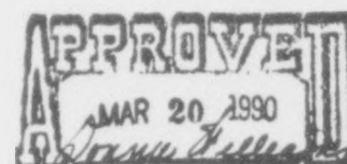
FEDERAL FUNDS: -0-

OTHER INSTITUTIONAL
FUNDS: -0-

TOTAL USC FUNDS: \$1,260.00

TOTAL COST OF TRIP: \$1,260.00

pdo



STATE BUDGET AND
CONTROL BOARD

12779

(f)

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

10

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF March 27, 1990

BLUE AGENDA
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
ITEM NUMBER 10

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Interviewee Travel Expense Reimbursement

Please refer to the attached report for details on payments of interviewee travel expenses by the following agencies:

<u>Agency</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Estimated Cost</u>
(a) Mental Health	2	\$1,127.50
(b) Francis Marion College	5	2,935.36

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by Mental Health (2) and Francis Marion College (5).

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced report

12780

INTERVIEWEE TRAVEL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT PAYMENTS

<u>Agency</u>	<u>Period</u>	<u>Total Number</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Number of Payments</u>			
				<u>\$100 or Less</u>	<u>\$101 to \$300</u>	<u>\$301 to \$500</u>	<u>\$501 and Over</u>
Mental Health	February	2	1,127.50	1	0	0	1
Francis Marion College	November-March	5	2,935.36	0	0	2	3
Total		7	4,062.86	1	0	2	4

12781

March 27, 1990, BCB Meeting

MAR 19 1990

SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH
Columbia, South Carolina

MEMORANDUM

TO: Joseph J. Bevilacqua, Ph.D., State Commissioner of
Mental Health

FROM: Charles E. Bevis, Ph.D., Executive Director, Pee Dee MHC

DATE: March 9, 1990

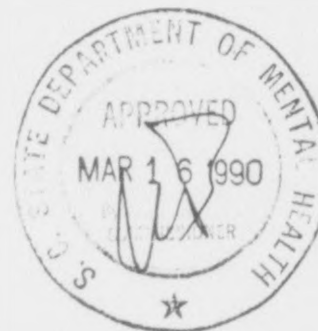
SUBJECT: Travel Reimbursement for Applicant for Key Position

I would like to request approval for travel reimbursement in the amount of approximately \$1,095 for Tobin Jones, M.D., who will be traveling to Florence in March from Albuquerque, New Mexico.

This position is required at the Center to meet Quality Assurance requirements. The cost of this interview will be significantly less than the expense of sending three staff members to New Mexico, to conduct the interview. In addition, it is important for Dr. Jones to see the Mental Health Center and the City of Florence. This interview was necessary in that no qualified applicants within South Carolina responded to our advertising.

CEB:lm

CC: Mr. William S. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board



12782

RECEIVED

MAR 09 1990

SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH
Columbia, South Carolina

State Commissioner of
Mental Health
S. C. Dept. of Mental Health

MEMORANDUM

TO: Joseph J. Bevilacqua, Ph.D., State Commissioner of
Mental Health

FROM: Don Fender, Acting State Director, PIA

DATE: March 9, 1990

SUBJECT: Travel Reimbursement for Applicant for Key Position

I would like to request approval for travel reimbursement in the amount of approximately \$32.50 for Michael S. Shafer, who traveled to Columbia on February 12 and 13 from Richmond, Virginia to interview for the position of Director, Program for Individuals with Autism. This is a significant position which has been vacant since August, 1988 and the cost of travel reimbursement is warranted. The travel expenses included:

Airline Ticket	\$454.00 (Paid for by PIA Program)
Motel	50.29 (Paid for by PIA Program)
Airport Parking (Richmond, Va.)	10.00
Meals	22.50

Total amount to be reimbursed
to Mr. Shafer \$32.50

The cost of this interview was significantly less than the expense of sending staff to Virginia to conduct the interview. In addition, it was imperative that the applicant visit the SCDMH Autistic Program in order to make an informed decision. This interview was conducted after interested and qualified applicants within South Carolina had been sought.

DF:lm

CC: Mr. William S. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board



12783

MAR 15 RECD



FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE

BOX F7500, FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29501-0056 / (803) 661-1281

Office of the Vice President
for Academic Affairs and
Dean of the College

February 8, 1990

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

10

TO: President Thomas C. Stanton

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

FROM: William C. Moran

Your approval is requested to invite Dr. John Tuttle to campus for an interview for the position of Assistant/Associate Professor of English and to pay his travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. Further, participation of a number of Francis Marion College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing Dr. Tuttle to campus would be far less than would be the expense of conducting the interview at his home area or elsewhere. As is our usual policy, candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

Estimated Costs:

Travel	\$ 1,201.00
Food	\$ 40.00
Lodging	\$ 65.00
TOTAL	\$ 1,306.00

William C. Moran
William C. Moran
Dean of the College

Initial Approval:

FEB 12 1990

Thomas C. Stanton
Thomas C. Stanton, President
Date: 13. II. 90

Actual Costs:

Budget to Charge: 1-305-E3300-0000
(Academic Administration - Non-State
Employee)

Travel	\$ 953.00
Food	\$
Lodging	\$ 29.96
TOTAL	\$ 982.96

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED *William C. Moran*

DATE 3-13-90

APPROVED *Thomas C. Stanton*
Thomas C. Stanton, President

DATE 14. III. 90

MAR 13 1990

12784

FEB 21 REC'D

GUESTS
of
FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE
Florence, South Carolina 29501

1. NAME: JOHN TUTTLE DATE: 2-20-90
 ADDRESS: 600-B SAN PEDRO SE
 2. DEPARTURE: From: ALBUQ Date: 2/19/90 Arrival at: FLORENCE Date: 2/19/90
 3. RETURN: From: FLORENCE Date: 2/20/90 Arrival at: ALBUQ Date: 2/20/90
 4. REASON FOR VISIT: JOB INTERVIEW
 4A. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER: 585-90-7030

5. EXPENSES: Transportation: TOTALS
 Mileage ? (round trip)
 Air Tourist Fare \$ 953⁰⁰ (round trip)
 Other* (taxi, etc.) \$ X \$ 953⁰⁰
 *Explain X

Meals and Lodgings

Guests are asked to sign all meal checks and the final motel statement prior to check-out. If it was necessary for you to take meals or lodgings that could not be directly charged to the College, please complete the following.

Meals:	Dates					Total
B	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
L	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
D	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

\$ X

Lodgings:	Dates					Total
	<u>2-19</u>	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	<u>\$29.96</u>	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

\$ X

Other*:	Dates					Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

\$ Y

*Explain: _____

Pay to Dr. Tuttle

GRAND TOTAL

\$ 953⁰⁰

6. SIGNATURE: _____ 12785

APPROVED FOR PAYMENT: Thomas C. Stanton BUDGET TO BE CHARGED: _____
 Thomas C. Stanton, President

Pay directly
to Quality Inn,
Downtown

It is the responsibility of the passenger to obtain all necessary visas, immunizations, medical or customs regulations, defaults, delays or cancellations of or changes in itinerary, from the provider of such transportation, when issued, shall constitute the sole contract between the passenger and such airline, ship line, railroad, car rental, or other company. This travel agency is not responsible nor liable for defaults of "suppliers" or any other person, company or incorporation not directly under its control. In the case of air, ship, rail, automobile, or other form of transportation, the passenger contract in use by the provider of such transportation, when issued, shall constitute the sole contract between the passenger and such airline, ship line, railroad, car rental, or other company.

UNIGLOBE

Torres Travel

CLIENT

Over 750 Independently owned and operated travel agencies in North America.

11100 CANDELARIA NE
ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

QD L1DZA17112
(505) 292-3340

012661 ITINERARY INVOICE
PAGE NO. 1

TUTTLE/JONMR.

AGENT		CONTACT		CUSTOMER NO.		ACCOUNT NO.		DATE	
ANNETTE								09FEB90	
CO	DAY	DATE	CITY/AIRPORT		TIME	CARRIER	FLIGHT/CLASS STATUS		SERVICE-AMOUNT
A	MO	19FEB	LV ALBUQUERQUE		950A	DELTA	1040Y OK SNACK		
			AR DALLAS-DFW		1226P		OSTOP DC		
					SEAT	36-A	**BOARDING PASS ISSUED**		
						TUTTLE/JONMR.			
A	MO	19FEB	LV DALLAS-DFW		240P	AMERICAN	1286Y OK SNACK		
			AR RALEIGH/DURHAM		615P		OSTOP DC		
					SEAT	22-D	**BOARDING PASS ISSUED**		
						TUTTLE/JONMR.			
A	MO	19FEB	LV RALEIGH/DURHAM		740P	AMERICAN	3327Y OK		
			AR FLORENCE-FLO		830P		OSTOP PR		
			OPERATED BY AMERICAN EAGLE		SEAT	09-C	**BOARDING PASS ISSUED**		
						TUTTLE/JONMR.			
A	TU	20FEB	LV FLORENCE-FLO		536P	AMERICAN	3362Y OK		
			AR RALEIGH/DURHAM		626P		OSTOP PR		
			OPERATED BY AMERICAN EAGLE		SEAT	05-C	**BOARDING PASS ISSUED**		
						TUTTLE/JONMR.			
A	TU	20FEB	LV RALEIGH/DURHAM		707P	AMERICAN	145Y OK DINNER		
			AR DALLAS-DFW		917P		OSTOP DC		
					SEAT	22-F	**BOARDING PASS ISSUED**		
						TUTTLE/JONMR.			
A	TU	20FEB	LV DALLAS-DFW		952P	AMERICAN	1217Q OK		
			AR ALBUQUERQUE		1038P		OSTOP 7		
					SEAT	14-F	**BOARDING PASS ISSUED**		
						TUTTLE/JONMR.			

12786

TICKET NUMBER(S): 0067476470996-997

ABF #57470

1-800-438-0162

APPENDIX BUSINESS FORMS, INC.

quarantines medical or otherwise, from any loss or damage resulting from insufficiency, shall become liable or responsible for any additional or liability sustained or incurred as a result of such transportation, when issued, shall constitute the sole contract between the passenger and such airline, ship line, railroad, car rental, or other carrier.

CLIENT

UNIGLOBE

Torres Travel

Over 750 independently owned and operated travel agencies in North America.

11100 CANDELARIA NE
ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO
87112
(505) 292-3340

012661 ITINERARY INVOICE
PAGE NO. 2

TUTTLE/JONMR.

AGENT		CONTACT		CUSTOMER NO.		ACCOUNT NO.		DATE	
ANNETTE								09FEB90	
CO.	DAY	DATE	CITY/AIRPORT		TIME	CARRIER		FLIGHT/CLASS STATUS	SERVICE-AMOUNT

AIR FARE	882.41
TAX	70.59
TOTAL AIR FARE	953.00
AMOUNT	953.00

THIS AMOUNT WILL BE CHARGED TO CREDIT CARD: AX 3734 713026 11001

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS

12787

1-800-438-0162
APRIL 1989 BUSINESS FORMS, INC.

CLASS: F, P-First C, J-Business Class
Y, B, H, M, Q, K, S, V, L-Coach/Economy
STATUS: OK-Confirmed
WL-Wait List

AMERICAN SYSTEMS
OF THE CAROLINAS, INC.

24727

5 PT. LIMITED USE PURCHASE ORDER

LIMITED USE

PURCHASE ORDER

FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE

P. O. BOX 7500 FLORENCE, S. C. 29501

VENDOR: Quality Inn, Downtown

121 W. Palmetto Street

Florence, SC 29501

LIMITED USE

PURCHASE ORDER NO. **L-15489**

PLEASE NOTE
INSTRUCTIONS
ON REVERSE SIDE

NOT GOOD FOR PURCHASES
IN EXCESS OF \$50.00
FOR LOCAL USE ONLY.

DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS	DELIVERY PROMISED	TERMS	F.O.B.
QTY. ORDERED	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	AMOUNT
	1 nights lodging for Dr. Jon Tuttle at the Quality Inn, Downtown - February 19		29.96
	Budget No. 1-305-E3300-0000		

BUDGET NO. _____

DEPT. (AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE) _____ DATE **12788**

APPROVED *Francis Marion College* REQUESTED BY _____

SHIP TO: FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE - CENTRAL RECEIVING - FLORENCE, S. C. 29501

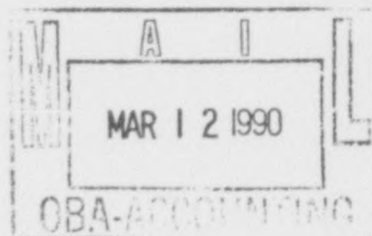
VENDOR -- RETURN THIS COPY & 2 INVOICE COPIES TO BUSINESS OFFICE

ROOM	157 Little Jon		RATE	28	OUT	20	FOLIO NUMBER	40035
ADDRESS			STATE	ZIP	GUESTS	FROM FOLIO		
CLEAR	FIRM	R.F.M.C. Reg 15489		IN	19	TO FOLIO		
ADDRESS				ADVANCE PAYMENT				

1		1
2		2
3		3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19
20		20
21		21
22		22
23		23
24		24
25		25
26		26
27		27
28		28
29	ROOM	29
30	RATE	30
31		31
32	40035	32
33		33

459386E19

028.00
001.96
029.96 BAL.



12789

LAST
BALANCE IS
AMOUNT DUE

SPECIAL BILLINGS

SIGNATURE

CHARGE TO

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

DOWNTOWN

121 W. PALMETTO ST.
P.O. DRAWER 2297
FLORENCE, SC 29503

(803) 662-6341



MAR 15 RECD
FEB 7 RECD



FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE

BOX F7500, FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29501-0056 / (803) 661-1281

Office of the Vice President
for Academic Affairs and
Dean of the College

February 6, 1990

TO: President Thomas C. Stanton

FROM: William C. Moran

Your approval is requested to invite Dr. Merrill T. Mims to campus for an interview for the position of Assistant/Associate Professor of Computer Science and to pay his travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. Further, participation of a number of Francis Marion College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing Dr. Mims to campus would be far less than would be the expense of conducting the interview at his home area or elsewhere. As is our usual policy, candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

Estimated Costs:

Travel	\$ 666.00
Food	\$ 40.00
Lodging	\$ 70.00
TOTAL	\$ 776.00

William C. Moran

William C. Moran
Dean of the College

Initial Approval:

FEB 06 1990

Thomas C. Stanton

Thomas C. Stanton, President

Date: 6. II. 90

Actual Costs:

Travel	\$ 666.00
Food	\$ 7.00
Lodging	\$ 59.92
TOTAL	\$ 732.92

Budget to Charge: 1-305-E3300-0000
(Academic Administration - Non-State
Employee)

12790
3/15/90

12790

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED *Melinda M. Bensville for Dean*

DATE 3-13-90

APPROVED

Thomas C. Stanton
Thomas C. Stanton, President

DATE 13. III. 90

MAR 13 1990

GUESTS
of
FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE
Florence, South Carolina 29501

1. NAME: Ted Mims DATE: 2/20/90
 ADDRESS: 7965 B Jefferson Place Blvd Baton Rouge, LA
 2. DEPARTURE: From: Baton Rouge Date: _____ Arrival at: Florence Date: 70809
 3. RETURN: From: _____ Date: _____ Arrival at: _____ Date: _____
 4. REASON FOR VISIT: _____
 4A. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER: 436-72-1158

5. EXPENSES: Transportation: TOTALS
 Mileage _____ (round trip)
 Air Tourist Fare \$ 666.00 (round trip)
 Other* (taxi, etc.) \$ _____ \$ 666.00
 *Explain _____

Meals and Lodgings

Guests are asked to sign all meal checks and the final motel statement prior to check-out. If it was necessary for you to take meals or lodgings that could not be directly charged to the College, please complete the following.

Meals:	Dates	2/19/90	2/20/90			Total
B		\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	\$	\$	\$ 7.00
L		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
D		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Total		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 7.00

\$ 7.00

Lodgings:	Dates	2-18	2-19			Total
		\$27.96	\$27.96	\$	\$	\$

\$ _____

Other*:	Dates					Total
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

\$ _____

*Explain: _____

Pay to Dr. Mims

GRAND TOTAL

\$ 673.00

6. SIGNATURE: Ted Mims

12791

APPROVED FOR PAYMENT: Thomas C. Stanton
 Thomas C. Stanton, President

BUDGET TO BE CHARGED: _____

* Pay directly to
Quality Inn,
Downtown



International Tours® & Cruises

Acadian-Perkins Plaza
3607 Perkins Road
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70808
(504) 344-0000

ORIGINAL INVOICE

ACCT. NO.	DATE	PAGE	INVOICE NO.
9999	1 FEB 90	1	ITIN.

THIS INVOICE REPRESENTS AN IMMEDIATE TRANSFER OF FUNDS FROM OUR AGENCY TO THE PARTICIPATING CARRIERS UPON ISSUANCE OF TICKETS. TERMS: PAYMENT DUE UPON RECEIPT OF INVOICE. ALL INVOICES ARE SUBJECT TO A 1% PER MONTH LATE CHARGE ON ANY UNPAID BALANCES AFTER 30 DAYS. IN THE EVENT IT BECOMES NECESSARY TO COLLECT ANY OR ALL PAST DUE BALANCES THROUGH LITIGATION, CLIENT AGREES TO PAY AN ADDITIONAL 25% OF THE OUTSTANDING BALANCE IN ATTORNEY FEES AND COURT COSTS.

MIMS/TED

DATE	CITY--AIRPORT	TIME	AIRLINE	FLT/CL	SEAT	MEAL	EQP
18FEB SUN	LV BATON ROUGE AR DALLAS/FT WORTH	100P 217P	DELTA AIRLINES	1004Y	21C	SNACK	73S
18FEB SUN	LV DALLAS/FT WORTH AR CHARLOTTE, NC	345P 652P	U S AIR	1961Y	18C	DINNER	72S
18FEB SUN	LV CHARLOTTE, NC AR FLORENCE, SC	728P 808P	U S AIR	4462Y	03D		DH8
SERVICE OPERATED BY USAIR EXPRESS							
20FEB TUE	LV FLORENCE, SC AR CHARLOTTE, NC	640A 715A	U S AIR	4531B	07C		DH8
SERVICE OPERATED BY USAIR EXPRESS							
20FEB TUE	LV CHARLOTTE, NC AR WAS/NATIONAL	750A 859A	U S AIR	1743B	08C	SNACK	D9S
22FEB THU	LV WAS/NATIONAL AR DALLAS/FT WORTH	538P 756P	DELTA AIRLINES	415Y	28D	DINNER	M80
22FEB THU	LV DALLAS/FT WORTH AR BATON ROUGE	828P 945P	DELTA AIRLINES	668Y	26C		M80

ROUNTRIP FARE BATON ROUGE-FLORENCE IS 666.00.

MIMS/TED

12792

FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE

FLORENCE, S. C.

PURCHASE REQUISITION

72799

TO: PURCHASING OFFICER

DATE 2-2-90

PLEASE ORDER FOR:

DEPARTMENT

NAME OF DEPARTMENT

BUDGET TO BE CHARGED 1-305-E3300-0000

Quality Inn, Downtown

121 W Palmetto Street

Florence, SC 29501

INSTRUCTIONS

QUANTITY	ITEMS	COST
1	2 nights lodging at Quality Inn, Downtown	59 92
2	February 18 and 19, 1990 for Dr. Merrill Mims	
3	Confirming Purchase Order No., 12086	
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		

☐ CONFIRMING

P. O. NO. _____

S. C. SALES
TAX

X _____ X

REQUISITIONED BY

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT

TOTAL

59 92

APPROVALS

DATE 3-13-90

DATE 14.M.90

X Melinda M. Rosselle for Dean Moran

X [Signature]

1. SUBMIT IN DUPLICATE

RETAIN THIRD COPY.

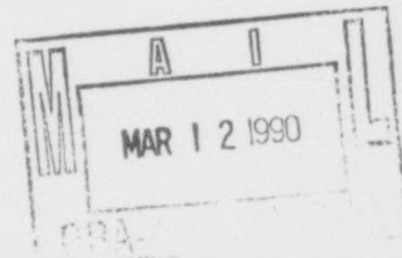
2. WHEN COST IS NOT KNOWN SHOW ESTIMATED COST.

3. DEPARTMENT HEADS ARE RESPONSIBLE THAT EXPENDITURES DO NOT EXCEED AUTHORIZED BUDGET

12793

ROOM 133	GUESTS Mims	RATE 28	OUT 2/20	FOLIO NUMBER 39994
ADDRESS	STATE	ZIP	GUESTS A 1 C	FROM FOLIO
CLERK KW	PRM Direct Bill-FMC college	IN 2/18	TO FOLIO	
ADDRESS -P.O 12086-			ADVANCE PAYMENT	

1	1				
2	2				
3	3				
4	4				028.00
5	5				001.96
6	6		559 233 W 18		029.96
7	7				
8	8				
9	9				
10	10				029.96
11	11				028.00
12	12				001.96
13	13		559 405 W 19		059.92
14	14				
15	15				
16	16				
17	17				
18	18				
19	19				
20	20				
21	21				
22	22				
23	23				
24	24				
25	25				
26	26				
27	27				
28	28				
29	29	ROOM			
30	30				
31	31	RATE			
32	32	39994			
33	33				



12794 LAST BALANCE IS AMOUNT DUE

SPECIAL BILLINGS

SIGNATURE Ted Mims
 CHARGE TO Direct Bill, FMC college
 ADDRESS P.O 12086 -

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

DOWNTOWN
 131 W. PALMETTO ST.
 P.O. DRAWER 2297
 FLORENCE, SC 29503
 (803) 662-6391



MAR 7 RECD

Office Act Info



FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE

BOX F7500, FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29501-0056 / (803) 651-1281

Office of the Vice President
for Academic Affairs and
Dean of the College

February 8, 1990

PRES		
VPAA		
VPBF		
EA		
Sec'y		

TO: President Thomas C. Stanton

FROM: William C. Moran

Your approval is requested to invite Dr. Robert E. Pugh to campus for an interview for the position of Associate Professor of Quantitative Methods and to pay his travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. Further, participation of a number of Francis Marion College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing Dr. Pugh to campus would be far less than would be the expense of conducting the interview at his home area or elsewhere. As is our usual policy, candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

Estimated Costs:

Travel	\$ 524.00
Food	\$ 20.00
Lodging	\$ 60.00
TOTAL	\$ 604.00

William C. Moran
William C. Moran
Dean of the College

Initial Approval:

FEB 12 1990

Thomas C. Stanton
Thomas C. Stanton, President

Date: 12.2.90

Actual Costs:

Budget to Charge: 1-305-E3300-0000
(Academic Administration - Non-State
Employee)

Travel	\$ 488.00
Food	\$ 10.66
Lodging	\$ 59.92
*Other	11.06
TOTAL	\$ 569.64

*Calls made as result of cancelled flight.

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED *William C. Moran*

DATE 3-5-90

APPROVED *Thomas C. Stanton*

Thomas C. Stanton, President

DATE 6.11.90

MAR 06 1990

12795

108
2/16/90

GUESTS
of
FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE
Florence, South Carolina 29501

FEB 27 RECD

1. NAME: Robert E. Pugh DATE: 2/14/86
 ADDRESS: 4228 Worchester Drive Fairfax, Va. 22032
 2. DEPARTURE: From: _____ Date: _____ Arrival at: _____ Date: _____
 3. RETURN: From: _____ Date: _____ Arrival at: _____ Date: _____
 4. REASON FOR VISIT: _____
 4A. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER: 239-36-9612

5. EXPENSES: Transportation: TOTALS
 Mileage (round trip)
 Air Tourist Fare \$ 474⁰⁰ (round trip) 488.00
 Other* (taxi, etc.) \$ Parking: \$14.00 \$ 474⁰⁰
 *Explain

Meals and Lodgings

Guests are asked to sign all meal checks and the final motel statement prior to check-out. If it was necessary for you to take meals or lodgings that could not be directly charged to the College, please complete the following.

Meals:	Dates				Total	
B		\$	2-16	\$	\$	
L		\$		\$	\$	
D		\$		\$	\$	
Total		\$	10.66	\$	\$	<u>10.66</u>

Lodgings:	Dates				Total	
	2-15	\$	2-16	\$	\$	
	29.96	\$	29.96	\$	\$	<u>29.96</u>

Other*:	Dates				Total	
		\$	11.06	\$	\$	<u>11.06</u>

*Explain: Flight was cancelled--therefore necessary to make long distance calls to make new arrangements. 539.68

GRAND TOTAL \$474⁰⁰

* Pay directly to
Quality Inn
#29.96
(The room for
Feb 16 was paid
by Dr. Pugh)

SIGNATURE: Robert E. Pugh 12796
 APPROVED FOR PAYMENT: Thomas C. Stanton BUDGET TO BE CHARGED: _____
 Thomas C. Stanton, President

ROBERT E. PUGH
4228 WORCESTER DRIVE
FAIRFAX, VIRGINIA 22032

27th February 1990

Dear Jerry,

My addition expense items are attached:

- Room \$29.94 ✓
 - Dinner 10.00 ✓
 - Parking 14.00 ✓
- } see Quality Inn bill
enclosed
-) see Dulles Airport
bill enclosed

I appreciate you incorporating
these -

Regards,

Bob

MAR 2 RECD

12797



FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE

BOX F7500, FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29501-0056 / (803) 661-1281

FEB 27 1990

FEB 27 1990

Office of the Vice President
for Academic Affairs and
Dean of the College

February 6, 1990

TO: President Thomas C. Stanton

FROM: William C. Moran

Your approval is requested to invite Dr. Arthur Shindhelm to campus for an interview for the position of Assistant/Associate Professor of Computer Science and to pay his travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. Further, participation of a number of Francis Marion College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing Dr. Shindhelm to campus would be far less than would be the expense of conducting the interview at his home area or elsewhere. As is our usual policy, candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

Estimated Costs:

Travel	\$ 512.00
Food	\$ 40.00
Lodging	\$ 70.00
TOTAL	\$ 622.00

William C. Moran

William C. Moran
Dean of the College

Initial Approval:

FEB 06 1990

Thomas C. Stanton

Thomas C. Stanton, President

Date: 6. II. 90

Actual Costs:

Travel	\$ 250.00
Food	\$
Lodging	\$ 59.92
TOTAL	\$ 309.92

Budget to Charge: 1-305-E3300-0000
(Academic Administration - Non-State Employee)

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED *William C. Moran*

DATE 2-26-90

APPROVED *Thomas C. Stanton*

DATE 26. II. 90

Thomas C. Stanton, President

12798

FEB 26 1990

GUESTS
of
FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE
Florence, South Carolina 29501

1. NAME: Dr. Arthur Shindhelm DATE: 2/16/48
 ADDRESS: P.O. Box 1122 Bowling Green KY 42102
 2. DEPARTURE: From: Nashville Tenn Date: 2/15 Arrival at: 1150 AM Florence Date: 2/16
 3. RETURN: From: Florence SC Date: 2/17 Arrival at: 9 AM Nashville Date: 2/18
 4. REASON FOR VISIT: job interview at Francis Marion
 4A. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER: 069-36-0599

5. EXPENSES: Transportation: TOTALS

Mileage _____ (round trip)

Air Tourist Fare \$ 250.00 (round trip)

Other* (taxi, etc.) \$ _____

\$ 250.00

*Explain _____

Meals and Lodgings

Guests are asked to sign all meal checks and the final motel statement prior to check-out. If it was necessary for you to take meals or lodgings that could not be directly charged to the College, please complete the following.

Meals:	Dates					Total
B		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
L		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
D		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Total		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

\$ _____

* Lodgings:	Dates					Total
	<u>2-15</u> <u>2-16</u>	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

\$ _____

* Pay to Quality Inn

Other*:	Dates					Total
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

\$ _____

*Explain: _____

Pay to
Dr. Shindhelm

GRAND TOTAL

\$ 250.00

W. C. Stanton

SIGNATURE: Arthur Shindhelm

12799

APPROVED FOR PAYMENT: Thomas C. Stanton - BUDGET TO BE CHARGED: _____

Thomas C. Stanton, President

SENDER TICKET AND BAGGAGE CHECK SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THE TICKET		CONJUNCTION TICKETS		See below for Airline Form, Serial Number	
PENALTY APPLIES		ARC PASSENGER COUPON		BNA/BNA	
CHICAGO 100 PCT NONREFUNDABLE		DATE OF ISSUE 31 JAN 90		TN-6UDPRW	
SHINDHELM/ARTHUR				AAA KENTUCKY INC	
032/32-2 006804				PSGR CPN	
				18 74420-2/MJ/ M50	
NASHVILLE	US	1618V	15FEB	715P	OK VPE73BNR
CHARLOTTE	US	4463H	15FEB	1010P	OK HRCARTL3
FLORENCE-FLO	US	4531H	17FEB	640A	OK HRCARTL3
CHARLOTTE	US	1261V	17FEB	855A	OK VDE73BNR
NASHVILLE					
FARE CALCULATION		BNAUSCLT 82.41		USFLO 42.60	
USD 231.49		USCLT 42.59		USENA 63.89	
\$ 231.49					
18.5113					
FORM OF PAYMENT		CA 5329 0312 5808 1767		EXPI/91 000002	
USD 250.00		037-7472750400 3		0972	
0151/		03197272435		10	
DO NOT MARK OR WRITE IN THE WHITE AREA ABOVE					

12800

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

ROOM	25 Shino Helm A		RATE	28	OUT	440	FOLIO NUMBER	39858
ADDRESS			STATE	ZIP	GUESTS	FROM FOLIO		
CLERK	FIRM			A IN C		TO FOLIO		
ADDRESS				2/18		ADVANCE PAYMENT		

1	1				
2	2				
3	3				
4	4				
5	5	559 557	15		28.00
6	6				01.96
7	7				29.96 BAL
8	8				
9	9				P 29.96
10	10				28.00
11	11				01.96
12	12	559 749	16		00.00 CRED
13	13				
14	14				
15	15				59.92
16	16	559 828	17		59.92 BAL
17	17				
18	18				
19	19				
20	20				
21	21				
22	22				
23	23				
24	24				
25	25				
26	26				
27	27				
28	28				
29	29	ROOM			
30	30				
31	31	RATE			
32	32	39858			
33	33				

12801 LAST
BALANCE IS
AMOUNT DUE

SPECIAL BILLINGS

SIGNATURE WC Moran
 CHARGE TO James Marion Col
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

DOWNTOWN
 121 W. PALMETTO ST.
 P.O. DRAWER 2297
 FLORENCE, SC 29503
 (803) 662-6341



FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE

FLORENCE, S. C.

PURCHASE REQUISITION

72800

TO: PURCHASING OFFICER

DATE 2-2-90

PLEASE ORDER FOR:

DEPARTMENT

NAME OF DEPARTMENT

BUDGET TO BE CHARGED 1-305-E3300-0000

V Quality Inn, Downtown
E 121 W. Palmetto Street
N Florence, SC 29501
D
O
R

I
N
S
T
R
U
C
T
I
O
N
S

QUANTITY	ITEMS	COST
1	2 nights lodging at Quality Inn	59 92
2	February 15 and 16, 1990 for Dr. Arthur Shindhela	
3	Confirming Purchase Order No. 12059	
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		

☐ CONFIRMING

P. O. NO.

S. C. SALES
TAX

X

X

TOTAL

REQUISITIONED BY

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT

APPROVALS

DATE <u>2-26-90</u>	DATE <u>26. II. 90</u>
X <u>[Signature]</u>	X <u>[Signature]</u>

1. SUBMIT IN DUPLICATE

RETAIN THIRD COPY

2. WHEN COST IS NOT KNOWN SHOW ESTIMATED COST.

3. DEPARTMENT HEADS ARE RESPONSIBLE THAT EXPENDITURES DO NOT EXCEED AUTHORIZED BUDGET

12802

ORIGINAL

NOV 8 1989



FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE

BOX F7500, FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29501-0056 / (803) 661-1281

Office of the Vice President
for Academic Affairs and
Dean of the College

November 6, 1989

TO: President Thomas C. Stanton

FROM: William C. Moran

Your approval is requested to invite Dr. Terry Johnson to campus for an interview for the position of Associate/Professor of Finance and to pay his travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. Further, participation of a number of Francis Marion College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing Dr. Johnson to campus would be far less than would be the expense of conducting the interview at his home area or elsewhere. As is our usual policy, candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

Estimated Costs:

Travel	\$ 730.00
Food	\$ 40.00
Lodging	\$ 60.00
TOTAL	\$ 830.00

Melinda M. Russell for Dr. Moran
William C. Moran
Dean of the College

Initial Approval:

Thomas C. Stanton
Thomas C. Stanton, President

Date: 7.11.89

Actual Costs:

Travel	\$ 280.00
Food	\$
Lodging	\$ 59.92
TOTAL	\$ 339.92

Budget to Charge: 1-305-E3300-0000
(Academic Administration - Non-State
Employee)

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED

William C. Moran

DATE

11-14-89

APPROVED

Thomas C. Stanton

DATE

17.11.89

Thomas C. Stanton, President

NOV 17 1989

12803

GUESTS
of
FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE
Florence, South Carolina 29501

1. NAME: Terry Johnson DATE: Nov. 10, 1989
 ADDRESS: 410 Dewey St., Apt. 201E, Tallahassee, Florida 32304
 2. DEPARTURE: From: Talla, Fla. Date: 11-9-89 Arrival at: Florence SC Date: 11-9
 3. RETURN: From: Florence, S.C. Date: 11-11-89 Arrival at: Talla, Fla. Date: 11-11-89
 4. REASON FOR VISIT: Interviewed by Dr. J. L. Kinard for position
 4A. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER: 265-56-1952

5. EXPENSES: Transportation: TOTALS
 Mileage _____ (round trip)
 Air Tourist Fare \$ 280.⁰⁰ (round trip)
 Other* (taxi, etc.) \$ _____ \$ 280.⁰⁰

*Explain _____

Meals and Lodgings

Guests are asked to sign all meal checks and the final motel statement prior to check-out. If it was necessary for you to take meals or lodgings that could not be directly charged to the College, please complete the following.

Meals:	Dates					Total
	B	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	L	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	D	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

\$ _____

Lodgings:	Dates					Total
	11-9	\$	29.96	11-10	\$	29.96
		\$			\$	

\$ _____

Other*:	Dates					Total
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

\$ _____

*Explain: _____

GRAND TOTAL

\$ 280.⁰⁰

6. SIGNATURE: Terry Johnson **12804**

APPROVED FOR PAYMENT: Thomas C. Stanton BUDGET TO BE CHARGED: _____
 Thomas C. Stanton, President

Pay to Quality
Inn, Downtown

Pay to
Dr. Johnson

PASSENGER TICKET AND BAGGAGE CHECK		ORIGIN/DESTINATION		AIRLINE		FORM		SERIAL NUMBER	
SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT		BOOKING REFERENCE		007:4448:991:077		EASTERN			
FLIGHT COUPON No. 3		ISSUED IN EXCHANGE FOR		TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
DATE OF ISSUE 08NOV89		COLLECTION TICKET(S)		TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
YOUR CODE				TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
NAME OF PASSENGER JOHNSON/THR		NOT YOUNG/RECKLESS		TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
DATE OF ISSUE 08NOV89		COLLECTION TICKET(S)		TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
YOUR CODE				TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
NAME OF PASSENGER JOHNSON/THR		NOT YOUNG/RECKLESS		TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
DATE OF ISSUE 08NOV89		COLLECTION TICKET(S)		TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
YOUR CODE				TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
NAME OF PASSENGER JOHNSON/THR		NOT YOUNG/RECKLESS		TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
DATE OF ISSUE 08NOV89		COLLECTION TICKET(S)		TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
YOUR CODE				TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
NAME OF PASSENGER JOHNSON/THR		NOT YOUNG/RECKLESS		TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
DATE OF ISSUE 08NOV89		COLLECTION TICKET(S)		TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
YOUR CODE				TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
NAME OF PASSENGER JOHNSON/THR		NOT YOUNG/RECKLESS		TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
DATE OF ISSUE 08NOV89		COLLECTION TICKET(S)		TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
YOUR CODE				TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
NAME OF PASSENGER JOHNSON/THR		NOT YOUNG/RECKLESS		TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
DATE OF ISSUE 08NOV89		COLLECTION TICKET(S)		TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
YOUR CODE				TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
NAME OF PASSENGER JOHNSON/THR		NOT YOUNG/RECKLESS		TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
DATE OF ISSUE 08NOV89		COLLECTION TICKET(S)		TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
YOUR CODE				TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
NAME OF PASSENGER JOHNSON/THR		NOT YOUNG/RECKLESS		TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
DATE OF ISSUE 08NOV89		COLLECTION TICKET(S)		TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
YOUR CODE				TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
NAME OF PASSENGER JOHNSON/THR		NOT YOUNG/RECKLESS		TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
DATE OF ISSUE 08NOV89		COLLECTION TICKET(S)		TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
YOUR CODE				TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
NAME OF PASSENGER JOHNSON/THR		NOT YOUNG/RECKLESS		TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
DATE OF ISSUE 08NOV89		COLLECTION TICKET(S)		TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
YOUR CODE				TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
NAME OF PASSENGER JOHNSON/THR		NOT YOUNG/RECKLESS		TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
DATE OF ISSUE 08NOV89		COLLECTION TICKET(S)		TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
YOUR CODE				TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
NAME OF PASSENGER JOHNSON/THR		NOT YOUNG/RECKLESS		TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
DATE OF ISSUE 08NOV89		COLLECTION TICKET(S)		TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
YOUR CODE				TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
NAME OF PASSENGER JOHNSON/THR		NOT YOUNG/RECKLESS		TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
DATE OF ISSUE 08NOV89		COLLECTION TICKET(S)		TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
YOUR CODE				TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
NAME OF PASSENGER JOHNSON/THR		NOT YOUNG/RECKLESS		TALLAHASSEE		XC TLH30 1931		591F18 11	
DATE OF ISSUE 08NOV89		COLLECTION TICKET(S)		TALLAHASSEE		XC			

FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE

FLORENCE, S. C.

PURCHASE REQUISITION

72771

TO: PURCHASING OFFICER

DATE November 6, 1989

PLEASE ORDER FOR:

DEPARTMENT

NAME OF DEPARTMENT

BUDGET TO BE CHARGED

1-305-E3300-0000

VENUE Quality Inn, Downtown

121 W. Palmetto Street

Florence, SC 29501

INSTRUCTIONS

QUANTITY	ITEMS	COST
1	Lodging for Dr. Terry Johnson on November 9 and 10, 1989	59 92
2		
3		
4		
5	CONFIRMED PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER 11439	
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		

☐ CONFIRMING

P. O. NO.

S. C. SALES TAX

X

X

TOTAL

REQUISITIONED BY

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT

APPROVALS

DATE

DATE

X

X

1. SUBMIT IN DUPLICATE

RETAIN THIRD COPY.

2. WHEN COST IS NOT KNOWN SHOW ESTIMATED COST.

3. DEPARTMENT HEADS ARE RESPONSIBLE THAT EXPENDITURES DO NOT EXCEED AUTHORIZED BUDGET

12806

ORIGINAL

EXHIBIT

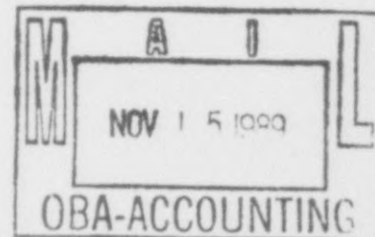
MAR 27 1990

10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

ROOM	Johnson, TERRY		RATE	28	OUT	11/11	FOLIO NUMBER	36639
ADDRESS			STATE	ZIP	GUESTS	FROM FOLIO		
CLERK	FIRM				A	C	TO FOLIO	
					IN		ADVANCE PAYMENT	
	ADDRESS							

1	1				
2	2				
3	3				
4	4				028.00
5	5				001.96
6	6		559 4462-9		029.96 BAL
7	7				
8	8				029.96
9	9				028.00
10	10				001.96
11	11		559 633210		059.92 BAL
12	12				
13	13				
14	14				
15	15				
16	16				
17	17				
18	18				
19	19				
20	20				
21	21				
22	22				
23	23				
24	24				
25	25				
26	26				
27	27				
28	28				
29	29	ROOM			
30	30				
31	31	RATE			
32	32		36639		
33	33				



12807

LAST BALANCE IS AMOUNT DUE

SPECIAL BILLINGS

SIGNATURE

CHARGE TO

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

DOWNTOWN

PALMETTO ST.

DRAWER 2297

LORENCE, SC 29503

803 662-6341



SAFETY DEPOSIT BOXES

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

11

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
BLUE AGENDA

MEETING OF March 27, 1990

ITEM NUMBER

AGENCY: University of South Carolina

SUBJECT: Response to Optional Retirement Program Request

Attached is a letter from USC President James Holderman responding to a request for support of an amendment to the South Carolina Retirement Code which would extend eligibility for the Optional Retirement Program to classified employees.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a letter from USC President James Holderman responding to a request for support of an amendment to the South Carolina Retirement Code which would extend eligibility for the Optional Retirement Program to classified employees.

ATTACHMENTS:

Holderman March 9 letter

12808



UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COLUMBIA, S.C. 29208

RECEIVED
MAR 14 1990
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

JAMES B. HOLDERMAN

March 9, 1990

Phone: (803) 777-2001
Fax: (803) 777-9480

PRESIDENT

Ms. Christine A. Martin
Administrative Assistant
USC-Coastal Carolina College
P. O. Box 1954
Conway, SC 29526

Dear Ms. Martin:

This responds to your request for support of an amendment to the South Carolina Retirement Code which would extend eligibility for the Optional Retirement Program to classified employees.

South Carolina's Optional Retirement Program was established by the General Assembly in 1987 to deal with the difficulties experienced by institutions of higher education who do not offer a "portable" retirement option in attracting and retaining highly qualified support staff from other states; however, there is not generally the same pressing need to compete in the national markets for candidates in these areas.

To extend to you the retirement option of your choice would necessitate extending the option to all classified employees in the University of South Carolina and the other institutions of higher education in South Carolina, some 11,644 employees. Such an extension of OPR eligibility could be financially harmful to the current membership of the South Carolina Retirement System. Undoubtedly, South Carolina State legislators will continue to be vitally concerned about any amendment which would jeopardize the vested interests of the current South Carolina Retirement System membership.

Sincerely,

James B. Holderman

JBH/mmj

cc: Dr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr.
Executive Director, State Budget and Control Board
Mr. Purvis W. Collins
Director, S. C. Retirement System
Dr. Ronald G. Eaglin
Chancellor, USC-Coastal Carolina College
Ms. Jane Jameson
Senior Vice President for Personnel

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

MAR 27 1990

12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF March 27, 1990

ITEM NUMBER 1AGENCY: Department of EducationSUBJECT: Education of Preschool Handicapped Children

As a follow-up to the March 13 meeting when the Department of Education submitted its report on education and related services for preschool handicapped children in accord with Title 59, Chapter 137, Mr. Robert S. Black, Director of the Office of Programs for the Handicapped, will present additional information.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Consider.

ATTACHMENTS:

Black March 19 letter; report page 52 and pages 87-96 on program costs

12810



Charlie G. Williams
State Superintendent of Education

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
COLUMBIA 29201

MAR 21 1990

March 19, 1990

Mr. William A. McInnis
Secretary
State of South Carolina
State Budget and Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Dr. Charlie G. Williams asked that I respond to your letter of March 13 regarding the Budget and Control Board's meeting scheduled March 27 at 9:30 a.m.

I shall be pleased to present information concerning the education of preschool handicapped children, ages 3-5.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "Robert S. Black". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first letters of the first and last names being capitalized and prominent.

Robert S. Black, Director
Office of Programs for the Handicapped

RSB:ab

cc: Mr. Jack Seurnyck
Associate Superintendent
Division of Instruction
SC Department of Education

12811

**ESTIMATED COST OF PROVIDING HANDICAPPED
PROGRAM SERVICES FOR PRESCHOOL CHILDREN
SOUTH CAROLINA PUBLIC SCHOOLS
FY 1990-91**

Model	Projected Number Pupils	Per-Pupil Cost	Weighting*	Total Cost	Grand Total
Self-Contained	950	\$4,201	.99	\$3,990,950	
Speech	5,300	913	.27	4,838,900	
Itinerant	2,000	4,532	1.17	9,064,000	
Homebased	750	5,550	1.42	4,162,500	
TOTAL	9,000				\$22,056,350
=====					
RELATED SERVICES					
	Audiology			\$104,555	
	Occupational/Physical Therapy			510,822	
TOTAL RELATED SERVICES					\$615,377
=====					
TOTAL INSTRUCTION/RELATED SERVICES					\$22,671,727
=====					
EXCLUSIONS (Funds Available Other Sources)					
Education Finance Act				(\$6,285,929)	
Education Improvement Act				(120,078)	
Public Law 94-142 (@ \$319/pupil)				(2,871,000)	
Public Law 99-457 (@ \$900/pupil)				(8,100,000)	
TOTAL EXCLUSIONS					(\$17,377,007)
=====					
TOTAL NET INSTRUCTIONAL RECURRING COSTS				\$5,294,720	
PUPIL TRANSPORTATION RECURRING COSTS				5,260,482	
TOTAL RECURRING COSTS					\$10,555,202
=====					
PUPIL TRANSPORTATION NON-RECURRING COSTS				2,400,000	
GRAND TOTAL ADDITIONAL STATE FUNDS REQUIRED					\$12,955,202
=====					

*This includes instruction and related services. It does not include transportation or employee benefits.

Under the Education Finance Act this would yield the following pupil weighting based upon service delivery models:

Self Contained	.99
Itinerant	1.17
Homebased	1.42
Speech	.27

It should be noted that the pupil weightings do not include transportation or employee benefits; however, these costs are included in the total of additional State funds. If a child is enrolled in a regular program covered under the Education Finance Act, the appropriate preschool weighting would be drawn for his special education in addition to the weighting for his regular program.

A summary of the estimated costs may be found on the following page and the supportive data and calculations are in Attachment C.

12812-A

PROGRAM COSTS

ATTACHMENT C

12813

EXHIBIT

DRAFT

MAR 27 1990 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

ESTIMATED COST of PROVIDING HANDICAPPED
PROGRAM SERVICES for PRE-SCHOOL CHILDREN
SOUTH CAROLINA PUBLIC SCHOOLS
FY 1990-91

MODEL	PROJECTED NUMBER PUPILS	PER-PUPIL COST	TOTAL COST	GRAND TOTAL
SELF-CONTAINED	950	\$4,201	\$3,990,950	
SPEECH	5,300	913	4,838,900	
ITINERANT	2,000	4,532	9,064,000	
HOMEBASED	750	5,550	4,162,500	
TOTAL	9,000 ::::::::::::::			\$22,056,350
=====				
RELATED SERVICES				
AUDIOLOGY			\$104,555	
OCCUPATIONAL/PHYSICAL THERAPY			510,822	
TOTAL RELATED SERVICES				\$615,377
=====				
TOTAL INSTRUCTION/RELATED SERVICES				\$22,671,727
=====				
EXCLUSIONS (FUNDS AVAILABLE OTHER SOURCES)				
EDUCATION FINANCE ACT			(\$6,285,929)	
EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT			(120,078)	
P.L. 94-142 (@\$319/PUPIL)			(2,871,000)	
P.L. 99-457 (@\$900/PUPIL)			(8,100,000)	
TOTAL EXCLUSIONS				(\$17,377,007)
=====				
TOTAL NET INSTRUCTIONAL RECURRING COSTS			\$5,294,720	
PUPIL TRANSPORTATION RECURRING COSTS			5,260,482	
TOTAL RECURRING COSTS				\$10,555,202
=====				
PUPIL TRANSPORTATION NON-RECURRING COSTS			2,400,000	
=====				
GRAND TOTAL ADDITIONAL STATE FUNDS REQUIRED				\$12,955,202
=====				

12814

DRAFT

SUPPORTIVE INFORMATION

The cost for teacher salaries is based on the Southeastern average adjusted for inflation to the 1990-91 level. (See attachment 6) Teacher aide's salaries are based on information provided by school districts adjusted for 1990-91.

Support Costs/FTE Teacher were computed based on data obtained from a sample of school districts adjusted for inflation. Support costs are expenditures for such non-instructional items as facilities and equipment maintenance, school administration, district administration, health, guidance, educational media, utilities and others. The total of these costs for the districts was divided by the number of full-time equivalent teachers reported by those districts.

The costs for equipment and supplies were obtained from information reported by the school districts. These expenses have been adjusted for inflation to reflect estimated costs for 1990-91.

Employee benefits for FY 1990-91 were computed by applying a rate of 16.33% to the projected salary expenses plus \$1,716 per employee for health/dental coverage. This information was obtained from the Payroll Section, State Department of Education.

Travel requirements for the Homebased model are based on one-half the average length of a handicapped mini-bus route per day since instruction in this model is conducted on a 1:1 pupil/teacher ratio. Travel requirements for the Speech and Itinerant model are based on 25% of the Homebased travel requirements because instruction will often be conducted on a greater than 1:1 pupil/teacher ratio. Travel expenses were computed at \$.21 per mile.

Related Services costs were determined from the results of a cost analysis for Related Services in the Greenville County School District. The analysis was conducted by Mr. Robert I. King, Coordinator, Special Education, Greenville County School District. (See attachment 4)

DRAFT

The program models, pupil/teacher ratios, and minimal contact hours were obtained from the draft report provided by the Credentialing and Standards Subcommittee and the Office of Programs for the Handicapped, State Department of Education.

The projected number of enrollees by model as well as the revenue provided by P.L. 94-142 and P.L. 99-457 was obtained from the Office of Programs for the Handicapped, State Department of Education.

Information concerning the transportation of handicapped pupils was developed by the Office of Transportation, State Department of Education. (See attachment 7)

School building costs were not included in this study. Unless these costs are addressed by state or federal authorities, the additional pre-school students served will mandate that the local schools districts raise additional funds to provide classroom space.

12816

DRAFT

SELF-CONTAINED

950 Pupils
8:1 pupil/teacher ratio
1/2-day program (2 sessions/day) *
59.38 FTE teachers required

Salaries		
Teacher	\$28,320	
Teacher Aide	9,198	
Support Cost/FTE Teacher	19,205	
Employee Benefits	9,559	
Total Cost-Instruction & Support		\$66,282 =====
Per-Pupil Cost-Instruction & Support	\$4,143	
Per-Pupil Cost-Supplies & Equipment	58	
Total Per-Pupil Cost		\$4,201 =====

* Two sessions per day provides an
equivalent 16:1 pupil/teacher ratio

SPEECH

5300 Pupils
60:1 pupil/teacher ratio
50 minutes/week
88.33 FTE teachers required

Salaries		
Teacher	\$28,320	
Support Cost/FTE Teacher	19,205	
Employee Benefits	6,341	
Travel (10 miles/day 180 days)	378	
Total Cost-Instruction & Support		\$54,244 =====
Per-Pupil Cost-Instruction & Support	\$904	
Per-Pupil Cost-Supplies & Equipment	9	
Total Per-Pupil Cost		\$913 =====

12-12-1989 attachment 2

12817

DRAFT

ITINERANT

2,000 Pupils
12:1 pupil/teacher ratio
1.5 hours/week
166.67 FTE teachers required

Salaries	
Teacher	\$28,320
Support Cost/FTE Teacher	19,205
Employee Benefits	6,341
Travel (10 miles/day 180 days)	378

Total Cost-Instruction & Support	\$54,244
	=====

Per-Pupil Cost-Instruction & Support	\$4,520
Per-Pupil Cost-Supplies & Equipment	12

Total Per-Pupil Cost	\$4,532
	=====

HOMEBASED

750 Pupils
10:1 pupil/teacher ratio
1.5 hours/week
75.00 FTE teachers required

Salaries	
Teacher	\$28,320
Support Cost/FTE Teacher	19,205
Employee Benefits	6,341
Travel(40 miles/day 180 days)	1512

Total Cost-Instruction & Support	\$55,378
	=====

Per-Pupil Cost-Instruction & Support	\$5,538
Per-Pupil Cost-Supplies & Equipment	12

Total Per-Pupil Cost	\$5,550
	=====

DRAFT

RELATED SERVICES

Audiological Services:

2% X Total Pre-School Population X \$42

2% X 124,470 X \$42 =

\$104,555 *

Physical/Occupational Therapy

3.7% X Pre-School Hndcpd Pop X \$1,534

3.7% X 9,000 X \$1,534 =

510,822 *

Total Related Services Cost

\$615,377

=====

* Excludes Supplies & Equipment Cost

DRAFT

COMPUTATION OF FUNDS AVAILABLE FROM OTHER SOURCES

The Education Finance Act

Total 4- and 5-year-old handicapped weighted pupil units multiplied by the projected Base Student Cost of \$1,542 for FY 1990-91 times 70% (the state portion of the EFA) produces the amount of Education Finance Act funds to provide Visual and Hearing Handicapped services for 4-year-olds and services in all handicapped classifications to pupils in the Kindergarten grade.

5823.54 X \$1542 X .70 = \$6,265,929

The Education Improvement Act

The portion of EIA subfund 350-Handicapped Student Services applicable to the Trainable Mentally Handicapped membership in the Kindergarten grade is excluded. The subfund 350 allocation for FY 1990-91 adjusted for inflation is \$3,162,000.

100.60/2,784.19 X \$3,162,000 = \$120,076

Federal Programs

P.L. 94-142 (9,000 children @319/child) \$2,871,000

P.L. 99-457 (9,000 children @900/child) \$8,100,000

TOTAL EXCLUSION

\$17,377,007

=====

12820

EDUCATION FINANCE ACT

DRAFT

<u>FISCAL YEAR</u>	<u>BASE STUDENT COST</u>	<u>INFLATION FACTOR</u>	<u>STATEWIDE AVERAGE DAILY MEMBERSHIP</u>	<u>WEIGHTED UNITS STATEWIDE WEIGHTED UNITS</u>	<u>AVERAGE DAILY MEMBERSHIP</u>	<u>% FORMUL PHASE-IN</u>
78-79	791	5.9%	627,446	758,194	1.20835	20.0
79-80	846	6.97%	622,326	754,151	1.21183	25.0
80-81	913	7.9%	616,713	744,799	1.20769	33.3
81-82	986	8.0%	610,305	735,829	1.20567	50.0
82-83	1,056	7.1%	606,159	730,620	1.20533	82.5
83-84	1,116	5.7%	602,181	720,219	1.19602	97.5
84-85	1,180	5.7%	600,704	718,964	1.19687	100.0
85-86	1,240	5.1%	603,890	722,639	1.19663	100.0
86-87	1,302	5.0%	608,692	729,716	1.19882	100.0
87-88	1,341	3.0%	612,789	735,363	1.20003	100.0
88-89	1,392	3.8%	612,398	735,921	1.20072	100.0
89-90 EST	1,467	5.4%	614,410	738,828	1.20252	100.0
90-91 EST	1,542	5.1%	617,300	743,500	1.20444	100.0

SE AVERAGE TEACHER'S SALARY

	<u>EFA</u>	<u>EIA</u>	<u>INCENTIVE</u>	<u>LOCAL</u>	<u>SC TOTAL</u>	<u>STATE MIN. SAL SCHEDULE INCREASE</u>	<u>SC AVE INCREASE</u>	<u>SE AVE GOAL</u>
83-84	16,255			1,129	17,384	5.7		
84-85	17,321	1,667		1,155	20,143	16.0		19,828
85-86	18,223	2,068		1,304	21,595	6.5	7.2	21,053
86-87	19,637	2,310		1,254	23,201	6.4	7.4	22,916
87-88	20,368	2,692	325	1,343	24,728	4.3	6.6	24,404
88-89	21,286	2,502	438	1,397	25,623	2.4	3.6	25,239
89-90 EST	22,671	2,454	438	1,451	27,014	5.0	5.4	27,051
90-91 EST	23,970	2,407	438	1,505	28,320	4.3	4.8	28,320

12821

DRAFT

COST PROJECTION FOR THE TRANSPORTATION OF HANDICAPPED CHILDREN AGE 3-5

Pupils Transported

Contract Transportation	195 Pupils
Mini-Bus Transportation	975 Pupils
Regular Bus Transportation	780 Pupils
Total Projection	1950 Pupils

Cost Projection

Contract Transportation		
195 contracts @ \$2,500	=	\$ 487,500
Mini-Bus Transportation		
975 pupils @ \$1,095.78	=	\$ 1,068,386
Regular Bus Transportation		
780 pupils @ \$212.72	=	\$ 165,922
Aides On Buses (one per mini-bus)		
741 aides @ \$4,600.00	=	\$ 3,408,600
Additional Employees		
7 employees @ \$18,582	=	\$ 130,074
<u>TOTAL REOCCURRING COST</u>	=	\$ 5,260,482
Additional Buses		
65 mini-buses		
15 regular buses		
80 buses @ \$30,000	=	\$ 2,400,000
<u>TOTAL COST PROJECTION</u>	=	\$ 7,660,482

Notes:

- (1) Cost is based on 180 school days.
- (2) Cost for special equipment is not included (car seats, restraints and etc.).
- (3) Local school district cost is not included.

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12822

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

13

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF March 27, 1990

ITEM NUMBER

5

AGENCY: Fire Commission

SUBJECT: Support for Independent, Seven-member Appeal Panel Legislation

The State Fire Commission has endorsed legislation to create an independent State Fire Marshal Board of Appeals which would hear appeals from persons who are directly affected or aggrieved by a decision of the State Fire Marshal, and asks Budget and Control Board support of the proposed legislation.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Support legislation to create an independent State Fire Marshal Board of Appeals which would hear appeals from persons who are directly affected or aggrieved by a decision of the State Fire Marshal.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; synopsis; proposed legislation

12823

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

Meeting Scheduled for: March 27, 1990

Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Fire Commission

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Laura B. Steg

2. Subject:

Endorsement of legislation supporting independent Appeals Panel Board

3. Summary Background Information:

At its March 21, 1990, meeting the State Fire Commission went on record as endorsing legislation to create an independent State Fire Marshal's Board of Appeals.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Support legislation endorsing the creation of an independent State Fire Marshal's Board of Appeals.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Support legislation endorsing the creation of an independent State Fire Marshal's Board of Appeals.

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____

(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Draft of bill to create independent State Fire Marshal Board of Appeals 2. Synopsis of bill

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

12824

SYNOPSIS OF A BILL TO CREATE
AN INDEPENDENT STATE FIRE MARSHAL BOARD OF APPEALS

Purpose: To hear appeals from persons who are directly affected or aggrieved by a decision of the State Fire Marshal.

Appointment Authority: All appointments will be by the Governor with advice and consent of the Senate.

Board Membership: Seven (7) members composed of (1) a registered architect, (2) a general contractor, (3) a consumer, (4) a certified building inspector, (5) a certified fire inspector, (6) a registered electrical engineer, and (7) an owner of a business licensed to do business with the general public.

Board Duties: Hear and render decisions on contested State Fire Marshal orders dealing with State Fire Commission's regulations and State law such the unsafe buildings provision (23-9-150) and others. The Board's decision is final except that the matter can be pursued further in the courts.

Administrative Support: Administrative support shall be furnished by the Budget and Control Board, Division of State Fire Marshal.

Financial Impact: No additional financial impact; replaces an existing board.

March 21, 1990

EXHIBIT

1

MAR 27 1990

13

A BILL

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO AMEND CHAPTER 9 OF TITLE 23, AS AMENDED, CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA, 1976, RELATING TO THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL, BY ADDING ARTICLE 3 SO AS TO CREATE THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL BOARD OF APPEALS; AND TO PROVIDE FOR THE COMPOSITION OF THE BOARD; TERMS OF BOARD MEMBERS; FILLING VACANCIES ON THE BOARD; OFFICERS OF THE BOARD; MEETINGS OF THE BOARD; REIMBURSEMENT FOR BOARD MEMBERS; A QUORUM OF MEMBERS TO CONDUCT BUSINESS; THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE TO THE BOARD; POWERS OF THE BOARD; REQUIREMENTS FOR APPEALS, THE APPEALS HEARING, AND THE FINAL DECISION OR ORDER OF THE BOARD; CIRCUMSTANCES UNDER WHICH THE BOARD MAY MODIFY OR REVERSE DECISIONS OF THE FIRE MARSHAL; AND REQUIREMENTS FOR APPEALS FROM A DECISION OF THE BOARD; AND TO AMEND SECTION 23-9-150, RELATING TO BUILDINGS DECLARED TO BE UNSAFE BY THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL, SO AS TO PROVIDE FOR APPEALS FROM DECISIONS OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL TO THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL BOARD OF APPEALS INSTEAD OF TO COURTS OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION.

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina:

Section 1. Chapter 9 of Title 23 of the 1976 Code is amended by adding:

"ARTICLE 3

STATE FIRE MARSHAL BOARD OF APPEALS

Section 23-9-410. The State Fire Marshal Board of Appeals is created and is composed of seven members appointed by the Governor upon the advice and consent of the Senate. The appeals board shall include one registered architect, one certified fire inspector, one general contractor, one certified building inspector, one consumer, one registered electrical engineer, and one owner of a business licensed to do business with the general public.

The terms of the members are four years and until their successors are appointed and qualify, except that of those first appointed, the registered architect, the certified building inspector, and the consumer shall serve for one year; the certified fire

12826

inspector and the general contractor shall serve for two years; and the registered electrical engineer and the owner of a business licensed to do business with the general public shall serve for three years. Vacancies must be filled in the manner of the original appointments for the unexpired portion of the term only. The appeals board shall elect a chairman, vice-chairman, and other officers as the appeals board considers necessary at the first meeting in each year and shall adopt appropriate rules of procedure at the first meeting in each year.

Section 23-9-420. The members of the State Fire Marshal Board of Appeals shall receive mileage, subsistence, and per diem as provided by law for members of state boards, committees, and commissions for attendance at board meetings or when engaged in business of the appeals board, payable from appropriations made from the general fund of the State upon the issuance of vouchers signed by the chairman of the appeals board.

The appeals board shall meet within sixty days after notice of appeal has been received or at other times upon call of the chairman. Four members constitute a quorum for the conduct of business.

The State Budget and Control Board, Division of State Fire Marshal, shall provide administrative support and other assistance as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this article.

Section 23-9-430. (A) The State Fire Marshal Board of Appeals has the power to hear appeals from any municipality, county, state agency, or any owner or occupant of premises directly affected or aggrieved by a decision of the State Fire Marshal issued in accordance with Section 23-9-150 or any decision of the fire marshal issued enforcing or interpreting regulations promulgated by the fire commission. Notice of

appeal must be in writing, shall contain the specific grounds of appeal, and must be served by mail or otherwise on the fire marshal and the appeals board within thirty days after the decision appealed from is rendered.

(B) The hearing before the appeals board and the final decision or order of the appeals board must be in compliance with Chapter 23 of Title 1.

(C) The appeals board upon hearing the appeal may modify or reverse any decision rendered by the fire marshal in any case when, in the appeals board's opinion, the decision is unjust and is contrary to the purpose of the regulations promulgated by the fire commission or to the public interest.

(D) All appeals from a decision of the appeals board must be in accordance with Chapter 23 of Title 1."

SECTION 2. Section 23-9-150 of the 1976 Code is amended to read:

"Section 23-9-150. All buildings or structures referred to in Section 23-9-40, except single-family dwellings, duplexes, or one-story rooming houses, which are unsafe or not provided with adequate egress, or which constitute a fire hazard or are otherwise dangerous to human life, or which in relation to existing use constitute a hazard to safety or health by reason of inadequate maintenance, dilapidation, obsolescence, or abandonment are, severally in contemplation of this section, unsafe buildings. The use and occupancy of all such unsafe buildings is ~~hereby~~ declared illegal, and ~~such the~~ unsafe conditions ~~shall~~ must be corrected by repair, rehabilitation, or demolition in accordance with the following procedure:

(1) Whenever the State Fire Marshal ~~shall find~~ finds any building ~~or~~, structure, or portion ~~thereof~~ of any building or structure to be unsafe, as defined in this section, he shall give the owner, agent, or person in control of ~~such the~~ building or structure

written notice ; stating the defects found to exist. The notice shall require the owner within a reasonable time as determined by the ~~Marshal~~ fire marshal to either complete specified repairs or improvements, or to demolish and remove the building, ~~or~~ structure, or unsafe portion ~~thereof~~ of the building or structure.

If necessary, ~~such the~~ notice shall also require the building, structure, or portion ~~thereof~~ of the building or structure to be vacated ~~forthwith~~ immediately and not reoccupied until the specified repairs and improvements are completed, inspected, and approved by the ~~State Fire Marshal~~ fire marshal.

(2) The ~~Marshal~~ fire marshal shall cause to be posted at each entrance to ~~such the~~ building a notice as follows: THIS BUILDING IS UNSAFE AND ITS USE OR OCCUPANCY HAS BEEN PROHIBITED BY THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL. ~~Such The~~ notice shall remain posted until the required repairs are made or demolition is completed. It ~~shall be~~ is unlawful for any person, firm or corporation, or its agents ; to remove ~~such the~~ notice without written permission of the ~~State Fire Marshal~~ fire marshal, or for any person to enter the building except for the purpose of making the required repairs or demolishing ~~such the~~ building.

(3) The owner, agent, or person in control of any building subject to repair ~~shall have~~ has the right, except in cases of emergency, to appeal ; within thirty days ; from the decision of the ~~State Fire Marshal to any court of competent jurisdiction, stating in the notice of appeal the grounds therefore, and the court shall affirm, modify or revoke the decision of the Fire Marshal within thirty days of receipt of the notice of appeal~~ fire marshal to the State Fire Marshal Board of Appeals.

(4) If the owner, agent, or person in control of a property cannot be found within the stated time limit or, if ~~such the~~ owner, agent, or person in control ~~shall~~, after

notice ~~fail, neglect or refuse~~, fails, neglects, or refuses to comply with notice to repair, rehabilitate, demolish, or remove the building ~~or~~, structure, or portion ~~thereof of the~~ building or structure, the ~~State Fire Marshal~~ fire marshal shall cause ~~such the~~ building, structure, or portion ~~thereof of the building or structure~~ to be vacated and secured."

SECTION 3. This act shall take effect upon approval by the Governor.

The following verbiage needs to be inserted in its appropriate place.

1. Need to add language stating that Fire Marshal Board of Appeals shall be appointed within ninety (90) days after passage of the Act.
2. Need language to prohibit board members from representing more than one position or occupation on the board. For example, the consumer cannot also be a building inspector, a volunteer firefighter, or the owner of a licensed business. The same would apply to the other members.

NOTES:

This bill is in process of being drafted by Legislative Council. It should be noted that Article 3 and Sections 23-9-410, 23-9-420, and 23-9-430, have been assigned to other Acts.

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Proposed Substitution for Section 2 Subparagraph 3

(3) The owner agent or person in control of any building subject to repair has the right, except in cases of emergency, to protest the decision of the fire marshal to the State Fire Marshal. The protest, setting forth the grievance shall be submitted in writing within ten days after such aggrieved persons know or should have known of the facts giving rise thereto, but in no circumstance after thirty days of notification of the defects found to exist.

The State Fire Marshal or his designee shall have the authority, prior to the commencement of an administrative review, to settle and resolve a protest of an aggrieved person in a manner consistent with applicable regulations or laws governing fire and life safety codes.

If a protest is not resolved by mutual agreement, the State Fire Marshal or his designee shall issue promptly a decision within ten days. The decision shall state the reasons for the action taken. Such a decision shall be final and conclusive, unless fraudulent, or unless any person adversely affected by this decision requests a review, in writing, setting forth the grievance, to the State Fire Marshal Board of Appeals within ten days of the decision.

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

16

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF March 27, 1990

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER 6

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: Budget Preparation Schedule

The Budget Division, after consulting with Board members, has developed the following schedule for the 1991-92 State Budget Hearings:

Thursday, July 26	Initial allocations to agencies by Division
Friday, August 10	Agency budget request submission deadline
Tuesday, September 4)	
Wednesday, September 5)	hearings; speakers; agency panel presentations
Thursday, September 6)	
Friday, September 7	hearings; speakers; presentations; overview

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Adopt the 1991-92 budget hearings schedule as follows:

Thursday, July 26	Initial allocations to agencies by Division
Friday, August 10	Agency budget request submission deadline
Tuesday, September 4)	
Wednesday, September 5)	Hearings; speakers; agency panel presentations
Thursday, September 6)	
Friday, September 7	Hearings; speakers; presentations; overview

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; attachment

12832

MAR 19 1990

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

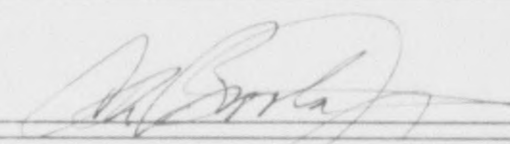
90-50

Meeting Scheduled for: March 27, 1990

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 

2. Subject:

1991-92 State Budget Hearings Schedule

3. Summary Background Information:

After consultation with each of the Board members, the State Budget Division has developed a proposed schedule for the 1991-92 State Budget Hearings for your review and consideration.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the 1991-92 State Budget Hearings Schedule.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Recommend Approval.



6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____

(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Proposed Schedule

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

12833

PROPOSED SCHEDULE
FY 1991-92 STATE BUDGET HEARINGS

Thursday, July 26		Initial Allocations (Base plus Annualizations)
Friday, August 10		Agency Budget Request Submission Deadline
Tuesday, September 4	9:00 - 10:00 10:00 - 12:00 2:00 - 3:00 3:00 - 5:00	Guest Speaker Agency Panel Presentations Guest Speaker Agency Panel Presentations
Wednesday, September 5	9:00 - 10:00 10:00 - 12:00 2:00 - 3:00 3:00 - 5:00	Guest Speaker Agency Panel Presentations Guest Speaker Agency Panel Presentations
Thursday, September 6	9:00 - 10:00 10:00 - 12:00 2:00 - 3:00 3:00 - 5:00	Guest Speaker Agency Panel Presentations Guest Speaker Agency Panel Presentations
Friday, September 7	9:00 - 10:00 10:00 - 12:00 2:00 - 4:00 4:00 - 5:00	Guest Speaker Agency Panel Presentations Agency Panel Presentations State Budget Division Overview

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12834

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

14

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF MARCH 27, 1990

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER 4

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Division of Local Government Funds Return from Disaster Trust Fund

After Hurricane Hugo struck, the Board authorized the transfer of \$3.5 million from the Division of Local Government to the Disaster Trust Fund to position the State to deal with federal assistance matching requirements.

The first installment of the payment due FEMA was \$3.3 million which was paid from the Disaster Trust Fund account.

Staff believes the \$200,000 balance from the funds advanced by Local Government should now be transferred back to that Division from the Disaster Trust Fund. That transfer, of course, would reduce the repayment due Local Government accordingly. It also would reduce the Disaster Trust Fund balance from the \$613,239.42 total at March 22, 1990, to \$413,239.42 which, as a result of interest earnings accruing to the account, is some \$71,000 more than was in the Fund at the time the storm struck.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Authorize the transfer of \$200,000 from the Disaster Trust Fund to the Division of Local Government as a reimbursement of a part of the \$3.5 million transferred to the Fund from the Division and reduce the repayment due the Division accordingly.

ATTACHMENTS:

12835

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

15

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF March 27, 1990

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER 5

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: Adjustments to 1989-90 Authorized FTE Position Base

The Division advises that the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing and Budgeting agreed to recommend to the Board the addition of 297.00 FTE positions (+2.00 State, +50.00 federal, and +245.00 other) to the authorized FTE position base.

Details are provided in the attachment.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the addition of 297.00 FTE positions (+2.00 State, +50.00 federal, and +245.00 other) to the authorized FTE position base.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; attachments

12336

MAR 19 1990

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)


90-48

Meeting Scheduled for: March 27, 1990

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 

2. Subject:

Recommended Adjustments to the 1989-90 Authorized FTE Position Base

3. Summary Background Information:

The Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing and Budgeting, at its meeting on March 8, 1990, approved for recommendation to the Budget and Control Board the attached schedule of adjustments to the Authorized FTE Position Base, summarized as follows:

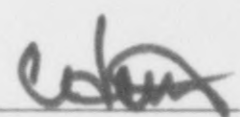
	<u>Total</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Federal</u>	<u>Other</u>
Total (14)	297.00	2.00	50.00	245.00

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the attached schedule of recommended adjustments to the Authorized FTE Position Base.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Recommend Approval.



6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____

(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Joint Legislative Committee's Letter of Transmittal
2. Schedule of Recommended Adjustments
3. Copy of Each Agency's Request

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

12837

JAMES M. WADDELL JR.
SENATOR BEAUFORT AND
JASPER COUNTIES
SENATORIAL DISTRICT NO. 46

HOME ADDRESS
BOX 1026
BEAUFORT S.C. 29901



March 8, 1990

COMMITTEES:
FINANCE, CHAIRMAN
FISH, GAME AND FORESTRY
INTERSTATE COOPERATION
RULES
TRANSPORTATION

Mr. Charles A. Brooks, Jr., Director
State Budget Division
532 Edgar Brown Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Mr. Brooks:

The Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing and Budgeting met on Thursday, March 8, 1990, and is forwarding to you its actions for transmittal to the Budget and Control Board.

Agency Requested Changes:

- 90-25 HUMAN AFFAIRS COMMISSION - requests authorization to transfer one (1.00) State Funded FTE position to SLED.
RECOMMENDATION: Approval
- 90-26 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE - requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new State Funded FTE position.
RECOMMENDATION: Disapproval
- 90-27 THE CITADEL - requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new Other Funded FTE position.
RECOMMENDATION: Approval
- 90-28 MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SC - requests authorization to establish (205.00) new Other Funded FTE positions.
RECOMMENDATION: Approval
- 90-29 SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF & BLIND - requests authorization to establish four (4.00) new Other Funded FTE positions.
RECOMMENDATION: Approval

12838

STATE BUDGET DIVISION

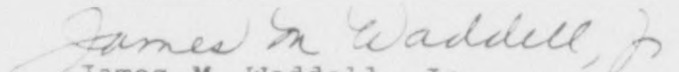
- 90-30 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH - requests authorization to transfer two (2.00) FTE positions to the State Health & Human Services Finance Commission. Funded as follows: one (1.00) State Funded and one (1.00) Other Funded.
RECOMMENDATION: Approval
- 90-31 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH - requests authorization to transfer one (1.00) State Funded FTE position to the Department of Social Services.
RECOMMENDATION: Approval
- 90-32 ALCOHOL & DRUG ABUSE - requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new Federal Funded FTE position.
RECOMMENDATION: Approval
- 90-33 ALCOHOL & DRUG ABUSE - requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new Federal Funded FTE position.
RECOMMENDATION: Approval
- 90-34 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES - requests authorization to establish (78.00) new FTE positions funded as follows: (44.00) Federal Funded and (34.00) Other Funds.
RECOMMENDATION: Approval
- 90-35 HUMAN AFFAIRS COMMISSION - requests authorization to change source of funds on (2.45) FTE positions from Federal to State Funds.
RECOMMENDATION: Disapproval
- 90-36 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS - requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new State Funded FTE position.
RECOMMENDATION: Approval
- 90-37 SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF & BLIND - requests authorization to establish four (4.00) new Federal Funded FTE positions.
RECOMMENDATION: Approval contingent upon JARC action.
- 90-38 GENERAL SERVICES DIVISION - requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new State Funded FTE position.
RECOMMENDATION: Approval

Mr. Brooks
March 8, 1990
Page 3

- 90-39 PARKS, RECREATION & TOURISM - requests
authorization to establish one (1.00) new
Other Funded FTE position.
RECOMMENDATION: Approval
- 90-40 WILDLIFE & MARINE RESOURCES DEPARTMENT -
requests authorization to transfer one (1.00)
State Funded FTE position to the Department of
Corrections.
RECOMMENDATION: Approval

As is the policy of this Committee, all Federal and
Other Funded positions were approved based on the
availability of funds.

Sincerely,


James M. Waddell, Jr.
Chairman

JMWjr/mn
cc: Mrs. Phyllis Mayes
4483W

12840

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
SCHEDULE OF FTE POSITION ADJUSTMENTS
RECOMMENDED BY THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE
ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING
ON MARCH 8, 1990

ITEM NO.	SECTION NO.	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS	COMMENTS

New FTE Positions Recommended							
90-27	17	The Citadel	1.00			1.00	At-Risk Students - Burke High School
90-28	25	Medical University of South Carolina	205.00			205.00	Increased Hospital Beds
90-29	32	School for the Deaf & Blind	4.00			4.00	New State Agency Grants
90-32	42	Commission on Alcohol & Drug Abuse	1.00		1.00		To Develop New AIDS Policy
90-33	42	Commission on Alcohol & Drug Abuse	1.00		1.00		Improve Collection & Reporting Data
90-34	43	Department of Social Services	78.00		44.00	34.00	Stabilize Operations - Full-Time Employee
90-36	80	Department of Consumer Affairs	1.00	1.00			Improve Agency Operations
90-37	32	School for the Deaf & Blind	4.00		4.00		Increased Federal Grants
90-38	146	BCB-General Services Division	1.00	1.00			Property Management Automation
Total New FTE Positions Recommended			296.00	2.00	50.00	244.00	

FTE Position Reestablishments Recommended							
90-39	66	Department of Parks, Recreation & Tourism	1.00			1.00	Custodial Supervisor
Total FTE Position Reestablishments Recommended			1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	

FTE Position Transfers Recommended							
90-25	5B	State Law Enforcement Division	1.00	1.00			Improve Security - Human Affairs
90-25	49	Human Affairs Commission	(1.00)	(1.00)			Improve Security - SLED
90-30	38	Health & Human Services Finance Commission	2.00	1.00		1.00	Improve Agency Operations - DMH
90-30	40	Department of Mental Health	(2.00)	(1.00)		(1.00)	New Methodology - HHSFC
90-31	40	Department of Mental Health	(1.00)	(1.00)			Utilization of Employee Skills - DSS
90-31	43	Department of Social Services	1.00	1.00			Improve Agency Operations - DMH
90-40	52	Department of Corrections	1.00	1.00			Improve Agency Operations - Wildlife
90-40	63	Wildlife & Marine Resources	(1.00)	(1.00)			Utilization of Employee Skills - Corrections
Total Recommended FTE Position Transfers			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	

Total FTE Position Adjustments Recommended			297.00	2.00	50.00	245.00	
=====							
FTE Adjustments Not Recommended							
90-26	12	Adjutant General's Office	1.00	1.00			Improve Agency Operations
90-35	49	Human Affairs Commission		2.45	(2.45)		Decline in Federal Funding
			1.00	3.45	(2.45)	0.00	
=====							

Prepared March 9, 1990

12841

6.

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION
COUNT

DATE: February 15, 1990

ITEM NUMBER: 90-25

=====

AGENCY: L36 Human Affairs Commission (49)

SUBJECT: Request to Transfer FTE Position

The South Carolina Human Affairs Commission (SCHAC) requests the transfer of one (1.00) state funded FTE position to the State Law Enforcement Division (SLED). The Human Affairs Commission is charged with the enforcement of state and federal anti-discrimination laws, and security and safety are essential to the agency's operation. Many persons affiliated with agencies such as SCHAC have been recent victims of bombs, shootings, and other violent attacks. These attacks have been well noted around the country. The agency believes many of these deaths and acts of mayhem could have been prevented were there careful plans in place. It is not so well noted, however, that the Commission has had a number of incidents to occur in its office. On occasion, the agency head has been assigned SLED protection because of threats, the most recent of which grew out of his involvement in Conway.

In order that the agency may continue to operate in a neutral, independent and effective manner, additional and more sophisticated steps must be taken. The addition of this security position is one of many steps that the Commission will be taking to address this matter.

SLED has agreed to meet this need.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the transfer of one (1.00) state funded FTE position to SLED from the Human Affairs Commission.

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend approval

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter
4. Letter of Agreement

12842

//.

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION
COUNT

DATE: February 15, 1990

ITEM NUMBER: 90-25

=====

AGENCY: D10 State Law Enforcement Division (5B)

SUBJECT:

Request to Transfer FTE Position

From

The Human Affairs Commission

To

The State Law Enforcement Division

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Authorize the transfer of one (1.00) state funded FTE position from the Human Affairs Commission to the State Law Enforcement Division.

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend approval

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter

12843

16.

EXHIBIT

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION
COUNT

MAR 27 1990

15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

DATE: February 15, 1990

ITEM NUMBER: 90-26

AGENCY: E24 Adjutant General's Office (12)

SUBJECT: Request to Establish New FTE Position

The Adjutant General's Office requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new state funded FTE position above the number authorized. The recently published Legislative Audit Council's report covering the management review of this agency is critical of its overall personnel management practices. The criticism ranges from improper hiring practices, inadequate leave reporting controls, improper management of temporary employees, inappropriate position classifications, and failure to properly document overtime compensation to satisfy Fair Labor Standards Act requirements, to the appearance of a conflict of interest.

One of the primary reasons for these shortcomings is inadequate staffing in the Personnel Office. The present staff in the Personnel Office consists of two employees, which has not changed since 1979. However, in this 11 year period, the agency workforce has increased over 100%, from 94 employees to 203. Also, the agency employs a number of temporaries.

This position is necessary to enable the Personnel Director to allocate duties, to implement changes as directed by DHRM, and improve the personnel management practices. No new funds are requested.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the establishment of one (1.00) new state funded FTE position at the Adjutant General's Office.

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend disapproval

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter

12844

21.

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION
COUNT

DATE: February 15, 1990

ITEM NUMBER: 90-27

=====

AGENCY: H09 The Citadel (17)

SUBJECT: Request to Establish New FTE Position

The Citadel requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new other funded FTE position above the number authorized. This Assistant Professor is needed to staff the Jessie Ball DuPont Religious, Charitable, and Educational Fund Grant, which supports an innovative academic program for at-risk students at Burke High School. This is a three-year grant to provide a learning experience for this inner-city school.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the establishment of one (1.00) new other funded FTE position for The Citadel.

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend approval

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter

12845

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION
COUNT

DATE: February 15, 1990

ITEM NUMBER: 90-28

=====

AGENCY: H51 Medical University of South Carolina (25)

SUBJECT: Request to Establish New FTE Positions

The MUSC Medical Center requests approval to establish two hundred five (205.00) new other funded FTE positions. These FTE's are part of the FY 1990-91 budget request. Due to the completion of renovation in several floors of MUSC Medical Center, 7 West with 30 beds and Ambulatory Care will open during the current fiscal year instead of FY 1990-91. Ninth floor (25 beds) with the Heart Center is opening in March, 1990, instead of FY 1990-91. Additionally, 5 West was scheduled to close after the opening of 6 West (opened January, 1990) and 7 West. However, the 20 beds in 5 West will be utilized for additional beds in Neurology and Dermatology. All of these beds require nursing staff. Currently, MUSC is utilizing Travel nurses at a cost of \$35 per hour compared to the base rate for a staff nurse of \$11.25 per hour. The approval of the 205 additional FTE's for use in FY 1989-90 will be a great cost savings for MUSC and will be fully funded by other funds generated in the Medical Center.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the establishment of two hundred five (205.00) new other funded FTE positions for MUSC Medical Center.

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend approval

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Justification

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION
COUNT

DATE: February 15, 1990

ITEM NUMBER: 90-29

AGENCY: H75 School for the Deaf and the Blind (32)

SUBJECT: Request to Establish New FTE Positions

The School for the Deaf and the Blind requests authorization to establish four (4.00) new other funded FTE positions. The agency has recently been awarded grants by two other state agencies to provide specialized services for deaf clients.

The Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse has funded a grant for the School to provide alcohol and drug abuse education, prevention and counseling services to its students. Additionally, the School will provide services for deaf community members as requested by the Spartanburg Alcohol and Drug Abuse Commission. An Addiction Specialist II (\$32,000 per year salary and fringe benefits) will be needed to provide these services.

The Department of Mental Health has funded a grant for the School to provide statewide interpreting services for deaf clients served in DMH facilities and community mental health locations. To provide the required services will necessitate additional staff. The positions needed are a Staff Development and Training Specialist II, a Staff Development and Training Specialist I, and an Administrative Specialist A (\$62,500 per year for salaries and fringe benefits).

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the establishment of four (4.00) new other funded FTE positions for the School for the Deaf and the Blind.

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend approval

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter

12847

36.

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION
COUNT

DATE: February 15, 1990

ITEM NUMBER: 90-30

=====

AGENCY: J12 Department of Mental Health (40)

SUBJECT: Request to Transfer FTE Positions

The Department of Mental Health requests authorization to transfer two (2.00) FTE positions to the State Health & Human Services Finance Commission: one (1.00) state funded and one (1.00) other funded. The transfer will allow the SHHSFC and DMH to convert to a different rate setting methodology, which will provide DMH a much better reimbursement for its costs in treating Medicaid clients in DMH long-term care facilities. The FTE's are required to meet the increased workload at SHHSFC in preparing cost analysis and developing the rates to meet federal guidelines. This transfer of FTE's will not require the transfer of funds.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Authorize the transfer of two (2.00) FTE positions to the State Health & Human Services Finance Commission from the Department of Mental Health.

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend approval

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter

12848

41.

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION
COUNT

DATE: February 15, 1990

ITEM NUMBER: 90-30

=====

AGENCY: J02 Health & Human Services Finance Commission (38)

SUBJECT:

Request to Transfer FTE Positions

From

The Department of Mental Health

To

The State Health and Human Services Finance Commission

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position

and

One (1.00) Other Funded FTE Position

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Authorize the transfer of two (2.00) FTE positions to Health & Human Services Finance Commission from the Department of Mental Health.

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend approval

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter

12849

46.

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION
COUNT

DATE: February 15, 1990

ITEM NUMBER: 90-31

=====

AGENCY: J12 Department of Mental Health (40)

SUBJECT: Request to Transfer FTE Position

The Department of Mental Health requests authorization to transfer one (1.00) state funded FTE position to the Department of Social Services. This transfer, to include salary and fringe benefits, is to accommodate the movement of Mr. William Bradley from the Department of Mental Health to the Commissioner's Office at DSS. This transfer has been jointly agreed upon by the two agencies to better utilize Mr. Bradley's skills.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:
Recommend approval.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Authorize the transfer of one (1.00) state funded FTE position to the Department of Social Services from the Department of Mental Health.

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend approval

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter

12850

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION
COUNT

DATE: February 15, 1990

ITEM NUMBER: 90-31

=====

AGENCY: L04 Department of Social Services (43)

SUBJECT:

Request to Transfer FTE Position

From

The Department of Mental Health

To

The Department of Social Services

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval.

=====

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Authorize the transfer of one (1.00) state funded FTE position from the Department of Mental Health to the Department of Social Services.

=====

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend approval

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter

54.

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION
COUNT

DATE: February 15, 1990

ITEM NUMBER: 90-32

=====

AGENCY: J20 Alcohol & Drug Abuse (42)

SUBJECT: Request to Establish New FTE Position

The Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new federal funded FTE position above the agency's current authorized base. The Department of Health and Environmental Control has funded for the past 18 months through a grant from the Centers for Disease Control a part-time position at SCCADA to develop AIDS policy and prevention programs in the 37 county alcohol and drug agencies. The increase in AIDS and HIV infection among IV drug users and the need for prevention within this population necessitates a full-time employee in this position. Funding will continue to be through a grant from the Centers for Disease Control.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the establishment of one (1.00) new federal funded FTE position for the Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse.

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend approval

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Agency Position Summary Report
2. Agency Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter

12852

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION
COUNT

DATE: February 15, 1990

ITEM NUMBER: 90-33

=====

AGENCY: J20 Alcohol & Drug Abuse (42)

SUBJECT: Request to Establish New FTE Position

The Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new federal funded FTE position. This position will be funded 100 percent by federal funds from the National Institute on Drug Abuse Grant No. 1 R19 DA06450-01. The focus of the grant is to assist this agency in the collection and reporting of data as required by the Federal Anti-Drug Act of 1988. The requirements include participation in the administration of the National Drug and Alcoholism Treatment Unit Survey and participation in the National Client Data System.

This position will assist county commissions with implementation of computer systems that provide for reporting to the state. Without this position, counties do not have the necessary technical skills to report electronically. Manual reporting causes delays, inaccurate information, and the volume cannot be handled by the agency without adding several new positions.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the establishment of one (1.00) new federal funded FTE position for the Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse.

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend approval

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter

62.

EXHIBIT

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION
COUNT

MAR 27 1990

15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

DATE: February 15, 1990

ITEM NUMBER: 90-34

=====

AGENCY: L04 Department of Social Services (43)

SUBJECT: Request to Establish New FTE Positions

=====

The Department of Social Services requests the establishment of seventy-eight (78.00) new FTE positions funded as follows: forty-four (44.00) federal funds and thirty-four (34.00) other funds.

Fifty-eight (58.00) of these FTE's will be Medicaid Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT) outreach workers. The EPSDT Program identifies through screenings health problems which if left untreated could lead to physical and other abnormalities. The program provides comprehensive physical assessment, restorative dental care, and vision and hearing services (to include eye glasses and hearing aids) to Medicaid eligible children from birth to 21 years of age. Increased emphasis will be placed on the age group from eleven through sixteen years old by these 58 FTE's. The 50 percent matching funds have been provided by the Health and Human Services Finance Commission for contractual workers for the past several years. However, it is felt that the agency will be able to maintain a more stable work force for the program if these were FTE's.

Ten (10.00) FTE's are requested for Medicaid eligibility workers to be placed in medical clinics and hospitals to assist in maximizing benefits from the Medicaid Program. The 50 percent matching funds for salaries and related expenses will be provided by hospitals. The 107 FTE's currently in this program including the 47 approved in this fiscal year have been allocated.

Ten (10.00) FTE's are requested for the Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA). This project is designed to increase the number of AFDC recipients participating in JTPA employment and training activities. This project includes a job search component and a training referral component which requires the screening, counseling and referral of AFDC recipients to other JTPA training and placement components. These positions are funded 100 percent with JTPA funds administered through the Governor's Office, South Carolina Employment Security Commission, County of Greenville, and the Upper Savannah Private Industry Council. The agency is presently utilizing contractual workers to provide this service. However, the agency feels that it will be able to maintain a more stable work force with FTE's.

If funding for any of the requested positions ceases to be available, the FTE's will be eliminated.

12854

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the establishment of seventy-eight (78.00) new FTE positions for the Department of Social Services.

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend approval

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION
COUNT

DATE: February 15, 1990

ITEM NUMBER: 90-35

=====

AGENCY: L36 Human Affairs Commission (49)

SUBJECT: Change in Source of Funds for FTE Positions

The Human Affairs Commission requests authorization to change the source of funds on two and forty-five hundredths (2.45) FTE positions from federal to state. Over the years, the agency's federal (formula) funding has eroded and its share of the cost of agency operations has declined. Recognizing this problem, the General Assembly appropriated \$157,126 of new state money to deal with the agency's personal service budget with no change in FTE positions. This requested change in source of funding is now made to realize the agency's budget. This request also includes the one FTE that will be transferred to SLED to improve agency security.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the change in source of funds of two and forty-five hundredths (2.45) FTE positions from federal to state for the Human Affairs Commission.

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend disapproval

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter

74.

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION
COUNT

DATE: February 15, 1990

ITEM NUMBER: 90-36

=====

AGENCY: R28 Department of Consumer Affairs (80)

SUBJECT: Request to Establish New FTE Position

The Department of Consumer Affairs requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new state funded FTE position above the number authorized. The requested position is an Accounting Technician Supervisor. At the November meeting of the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing and Budgeting, the agency was unable to successfully communicate its needs for a computer programmer position. The computer programmer position was requested on June 6, 1989, to be brought up in the Committee's next meeting. The request for this position was not brought before the Committee until their November meeting.

On June 30, 1989, the agency decided to convert the Accounting Technician Supervisor position granted in FY 1989-90 to a Programmer Analyst II position. Upon approval of the Programmer Analyst II position by the Joint Legislative Committee, it was the agency's intention to convert this position back to the Accounting Technician Supervisor position.

The agency must replace the accounting position; therefore, this new position request is made. No new funds are requested.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:
Recommend approval.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the establishment of one (1.00) new state funded FTE position for the Department of Consumer Affairs.

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend approval

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Justification
4. Agency Letter

12857

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION
COUNT

DATE: February 20, 1990

ITEM NUMBER: 90-37

=====

AGENCY: H75 School for the Deaf and Blind (32)

SUBJECT: Request to Establish New FTE Position

The S.C. School for the Deaf and the Blind requests authorization to establish four (4.00) new federal funded FTE positions above the number authorized. The School has submitted proposals for several federal grants to enhance its services and programs. Implementation of these projects will require that the agency establish additional provisions under federal funding and FTE sources. A brief description of the services the school expects to provide and its federal FTE needs have been attached.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Conditional approval pending Joint Appropriations Review Committee action.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the establishment of four (4.00) new federal funded FTE position at the School for the Deaf and the Blind.

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend approval contingent upon JARC action.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter

87.

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION
COUNT

DATE: February 21, 1990

ITEM NUMBER: 90-38

AGENCY: F12 BCB General Service Division (14G)

SUBJECT: Requests to Establish New FTE Position

The BCB-General Services Division requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new state funded FTE position above the number authorized in its Office of Property Management. This position is needed for two major reasons: (1) Up until now, there has never been any automated documentation of real property transactions in the Sales and Acquisitions area. Addition of the function at this time would enhance the unit's operation by generating historical data and quick access to information needed during the Board's agenda review process. (2) The current staff level in this area is inadequate. In recent years, additional reporting requirements and an increased volume of transactions have increased the work load by 50%. Additionally, because the unit is staffed by only one individual, his absence for any reason results in a lapse in the oversight of transactions in this area. No new funds are requested.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommends approval.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the establishment of one (1.00) new state funded FTE position at the General Services Division.

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend approval

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter

12859

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION
COUNT

DATE: February 26, 1990

ITEM NUMBER: 90-39

=====

AGENCY: P28 Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism (66)

SUBJECT: Request to Reestablish FTE Position

The Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism request's authorization to reestablish one(1.00) other fund FTE position. This position was deleted on February 15, 1990, under the nine(9) month vacancy guideline. Because of a substantial loss of operating revenue resulting from the closing of parks damaged by Hurricane Hugo, the agency has delayed filling a number of revenue funded positions that were vacant as of September. The agency would like to utilize this position beginning in early spring to coincide with increased visitor usage and facilities demand at the park. No new funds are requested.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommends approval.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the reestablishment of one(1.00) other fund FTE position for the Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism deleted on February 15, 1990 under the nine(9) month vacancy guideline.

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend approval

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter
4. HRM Deletion Report

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION
COUNT

DATE: March 1, 1990

ITEM NUMBER: 90-40

=====

AGENCY: P24 Wildlife and Marine Resources (63)

SUBJECT: Request to Transfer FTE Position

The Wildlife and Marine Resources Department request's authorization to transfer one(1.00) state fund FTE Position to the Corrections Department. This transfer, to include salary and fringe benefits for the remainder of this fiscal year, will benefit the South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department and the Department of Corrections. All parties involved are in agreement with this action and believe that the involved employee's skills will be better utilized at the Department of Corrections.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the transfer of one(1.00) state fund FTE Position from the Wildlife Department to the Department of Correction.

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend approval

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter

12861

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

15

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION
COUNT

DATE: March 1, 1990

ITEM NUMBER: 90-40

=====

AGENCY: N04 Department of Correction (52)

SUBJECT:

Request to Transfer FTE Position

From

The Wildlife and Marine Resources Department

To

The Department of Corrections

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the transfer of one(1.00) state fund FTE Position to the Department of Corrections from the Wildlife Department.

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend approval

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form
3. Agency Letter

12862

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

17

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF March 27, 1990

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER 7

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: Civil Contingent Funds, Board of Social Work Examiners

The Division recommends approval of a Board of Social Work Examiners request for \$15,400 from the Civil Contingent Fund to cover an increase in operational expenses.

The agency had projected that it would register 2,000 licensees for 1989-90. To date, 4,308 social workers have been licensed. This increase in licensees has required increased printing, postage, travel, and telephone expenses.

The Board of Social Work Examiners has lapsed funds as follows:

1988-89	\$1,896.43
1987-88	132.36
1986-87	243.23

Revenues for 1989-90 deposited to the general fund to date are \$118,000; total revenue expected this year is \$175,000, which more than adequately covers the 115% proviso requirement.

The Division advises that this request has been submitted to the General Assembly for the 1990-91 budget.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Allocate \$15,400 from the Civil Contingent Fund to the Board of Social Work Examiners to cover increased operating expenses.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; attachments

12853

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

90-49

Meeting Scheduled for: March 27, 1990

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 2. Subject:

South Carolina Board of Social Work Examiners Request for Funding from the Civil Contingent Fund for Additional Operating Expenses.

3. Summary Background Information:

The South Carolina Board of Social Work Examiners requests \$15,400 to cover an increase in operational expenses. The agency projected to register 2,000 licensees for 1989-90; to date, 4,308 social workers have been licensed. This increased number of applications for licensees has created a tremendous increase in printing, postage, travel, and telephone expenses. The agency lapsed \$1,896.43 in 1988-89, \$132.36 in 1987-88, and \$243.23 in 1986-87. Revenues for 1989-90 deposited to the General Fund to date are \$118,000. The revenue expected at the end of this fiscal year is \$175,000. This amount more than adequately covers the 115% proviso requirement. This request has also been submitted to the General Assembly for the 1990-91 budget.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve funding of \$15,400 from the Civil Contingent Fund to cover increased operational expenses due to licensee increase.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Recommend approval.

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____

(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. Supporting Documents:(a) List Those Attached:

1. State Budget Division Memorandum
2. Agency Letter

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

12864

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
State Budget and Control Board
STATE BUDGET DIVISION



CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525
1205 PENDLETON STREET
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201
(803) 734-2280

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.
DIVISION DIRECTOR

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

TO: George N. Dorn, Jr.
FROM: Frances Barr *fl*
DATE: March 8, 1990
SUBJECT: Board of Social Work Examiners
Civil Contingent Fund Request

The Board of Social Work Examiners has requested \$15,400 from the Civil Contingent Fund for operating expenses for 1989-90 fiscal year. The agency projected to register, at max, 2,000 licensees for 1989-90. As of February, 1990, Board meeting, 4,308 social workers have been licensed. This increased number of applications for licensees has created a tremendous increase in printing, postage, travel and telephone expenses.

The agency has a balance of \$19,551.10, to date, to fund operating expenses for the remainder of this year. There are no funds available to transfer within the agency's operating appropriations to handle this unanticipated increase. In 1988-89 fiscal year, the agency lapsed \$1,896.43, 1987-88 \$132.36 and 1986-87 \$243.23.

The revenue generated by this licensure increase is projected to be \$175,000 at the end of this fiscal year. This amount will more than adequately cover the 115% Proviso requirement.

After thoroughly reviewing this request, I recommend approval for \$15,400 in operating expenses.

A request for 1990-91 has been submitted to the House and the Senate Finance Committee for consideration to cover this increase that will be recurring next year.

ag

(Signature)
3-12-90

12865

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA



BOARD OF SOCIAL WORK EXAMINERS
P. O. BOX 1083
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29202
(803) 254-3661

February 28, 1990

RECEIVED
MAR 1 1990
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

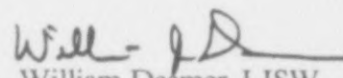
Jesse A. Coles, Jr., Ph.D., Executive Director
Budget and Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Dr. Coles:

Due to the number of license applicants far exceeding the Board's projections, we find our agency underfunded to meet the requirements of the statute during the remainder of FY 1989-90. Therefore, the Board of Social Work Examiners respectfully requests additional funding in the amount of \$15,400.00 as outlined in the attached information sheet to meet expenses during this year. As you see, our revenues also have far exceeded our projections and more than meet the 115% requirement of our current budget and the requested additional funding.

Please advise us of what actions we should take to insure that this emergency funding is forthcoming. Thank you for your attention to this request.

Sincerely,


William Deemer, LISW
Treasurer

cc: Fran Barr

Enclosure

12866

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA



BOARD OF SOCIAL WORK EXAMINERS
P.O. BOX 1083
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29202
(803) 765-2214

The statute requiring licensure of social workers in South Carolina became effective May 29, 1988. The procedure for implementing the licensure requirements began in earnest in the fall of 1988 with the deadlines for filing applications as May 29, 1989 and July 1, 1989. Prior to the passage of this statute, voluntary registration with the Board was available for social workers and as of May 1988, 540 were registered.

It was the expectation of the Board that between 1200 and 2000 people would apply for licensing under the new law and all budget preparations were based on this projection. As of the February 1990 Board meeting, 4308 social workers have been licensed.

The processing of this greater number of applications for licensure as well as the investigation of complaints has resulted in a tremendous increase in the printing costs, postage costs, travel and telephone expenses. Beginning in April, the Board must implement systems to inform all licensees of the continuing education requirements and create procedures to maintain that information. Because of this unexpected increase in the volume of work required to meet the requirements of the statute, the Board requests an emergency appropriation in the amount of \$15,400.00.

INCOME

As of February 1990	\$118, 000.00
Expected revenue to end of 1989-90 fiscal year.....	\$175,000.00
Current appropriation for fiscal year 1989-90.....	\$65,895.00

ADDITIONAL ANTICIPATED EXPENDITURES 1989-90

One months expenditures	\$6000.00
(78% of the budget has been expended to date)	
Newsletter	\$1000.00
Continuing Education Guidelines (printing & mailing)	\$2400.00
Additional postage, printing, telephone	\$2000.00
Contracted Administrative Support	\$4000.00

TOTAL REQUESTED	\$15,400.00
-----------------------	-------------

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

17

12867

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

18

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF March 27, 1990

ITEM NUMBER

8

AGENCY: Internal Operations

SUBJECT: Furniture Purchase over \$500

In accord with Code Section 11-35-450, the Division requests Board approval of the following purchases for an Assistant Director in the Division of General Services:

Hutch	\$ 890.00
Knee Space Credenza	<u>990.00</u>
Total	\$1,880.00

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

In accord with Code Section 11-35-450, approve the following purchases for an Assistant Director in the Division of General Services: hutch, \$890.00; and knee space credenza, \$990.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; Code Section 11-35-450

12868

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

Tuesday, March 27, 1990

Blue Agenda

☒ Regular Session Agenda

Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Budget and Control Board - Internal Operations

(b) Authorized Official Signature:

J. M. Simpson, Jr.

2. Subject:

Approval of furniture purchase exceeding \$500

3. Summary Background Information:

To comply with Section 11-35-450 of the South Carolina Code of Laws which requires the respective governmental body's formal approval for purchases of furniture and other certain purchases which will be utilized in an office or adjoining reception area of an agency director or assistant agency director, we are requesting approval of the following purchase:

Hutch	\$ 890.00
Knee Space Credenza	990.00
	<u>\$1,880.00</u>

This furniture is needed to match existing furniture in an Assistant Director's office in the Division of General Services.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the above request.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Approval of the request.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

11-35-450 Code of Laws

List Those Not Attached But Available
From Submitter

Purchase Requisition No. BCB-06380
Memorandum from Requesting Division
Vendor Quotes

12869

(R198, S93)

AN ACT TO AMEND THE CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA, 1976, BY ADDING SUBARTICLE 9, ARTICLE 1, CHAPTER 35, TO TITLE 11, SO AS TO PROVIDE FOR THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE REPORTING OF FURNITURE AND CERTAIN PURCHASES BY A GOVERNMENTAL BODY.

Reporting of furniture and certain purchases

SECTION 1. Article 1, Chapter 35, Title 11 of the 1976 Code is amended by adding:

*Subarticle 9

Reporting of Furniture
and Certain Purchases

Section 11-35-450. (A) The purchase of furniture, floor coverings, wall coverings, or any other decorative or ornamental item by a governmental body for at least one of the following uses must be reported to the governing board, commission, or council of the respective governmental body, when the cost of the furniture, covering, or item exceeds five hundred dollars, before the purchase:

(1) in an office or adjoining reception area utilized by an agency director or assistant agency director;

(2) in a board room or a conference room used as a board room.

(B) The reports required in subsection (A) must include the item to be purchased and its price. Upon receiving the reports, the governing board, commission, or council of the respective governmental body formally shall approve or disapprove the purchase.*

Time effective

SECTION 2. This act takes effect upon approval by the Governor.

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12870

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

19

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF March 27, 1989

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER 9

AGENCY: Human Resource Management

SUBJECT: Leave Transfer Requests

The Division recommends that, in accord with Act 339 of 1990, the Board delegate its authority to approve leave transfer requests.

The Division has prepared a policy regarding leave transfers and advises that delegation of authority to the Division to approve such requests would reduce the number of agenda items and would allow more timely approval of such requests.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Adopt a revised policy relating to the leave transfer requests which, in accord with Act 339 of 1990, delegates to the Division of Human Resource Management authority to approve such requests.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; attachments

12871

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

March 27, 1990

Blue Agenda

X Regular Session Agenda

Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of Human Resource Management

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Phyllis M. Mayes

2. Subject:

Approving Leave Transfer Requests

3. Summary Background Information:

Section 8-11-270, S.C. Code of Laws, authorizes the Budget and Control Board to approve sick and annual leave transfer requests. Act 339 of 1990, as passed by the S.C. General Assembly, authorizes the Budget and Control Board to delegate the authority to approve requests for the transfer of sick and annual leave among state employees. The Division proposes that the attached policy regarding the transfer of leave be approved. The policy proposes that the approval of leave transfer requests be delegated to the Division of Human Resource Management. The delegation of this authority would reduce the number of agenda items and allow approval of such requests in a more timely manner.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the attached proposed policy.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Approval.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name _____

Authorized

(b) Signature _____

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

Facts Sheet.

Policy for Delegating Leave
Transfer Approval.

Enabling Legislation.

Minimum Criteria for Approving
Leave Transfer Requests.

12872

Facts Sheet

1. Act 339, 1990, authorizes the Budget and Control Board to delegate authority to approve sick and annual leave transfer requests.
2. To delegate this authority to the Division of Human Resource Management would significantly reduce the number of agenda items being submitted and allow approval of such requests in a more timely manner.
3. The Division of Human Resource Management proposes that the Budget and Control Board adopt the attached policy which would delegate authority for approving leave transfer requests to the Division of Human Resource Management.
4. Under the proposed policy, approval of leave transfer requests would continue to be based on the Board's Minimum Criteria for Approving Leave Transfer Requests, approved January 30, 1989.

Prepared by the Division of Human Resource Management

12873

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REGARDING APPROVAL OF LEAVE TRANSFER REQUESTS

Policy

Effective this date, the Budget and Control Board delegates to the Division of Human Resource Management authority to approve sick and annual leave transfer requests submitted by state agencies. Such requests are to be approved in accordance with the Board's Minimum Criteria for approving Leave Transfer Requests, approved January 30, 1989.

12874

(H372, H3852)

AN ACT TO AMEND SECTIONS 8-11-720 AND 8-11-730, CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA, 1976, RELATING TO THE LEAVE-TRANSFER PROGRAM, SO AS TO PROVIDE THE AMOUNT OF LEAVE AN EMPLOYEE MAY DONATE IN ONE YEAR AND TO PROVIDE THAT APPROVAL BY THE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OR ITS DESIGNEE IS FINAL.

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina:

Leave transfer program for state employees

SECTION 1. Section 8-11-720 of the 1976 Code, as added by Act 524 of 1988, is amended to read:

"Section 8-11-720. In conformity with guidelines established by the division and following receipt of additional information it may require, the employing agency, subject to approval by the Budget and Control Board or its designee, may select leave recipients within the agency for participation in the leave-transfer program from among the potential leave recipients of the agency requesting leave under Section 8-11-710. The selections of the employing agency after approval of the Budget and Control Board or its designee are final, and there is no administrative or judicial appeal of the selections. Unless the personal emergency involves a medical condition affecting the leave recipient, the employing agency may consider the likely impact on morale and efficiency within the agency in considering a leave recipient's request to use transferred leave."

Sick and annual leave transfer pool

SECTION 2. Section 8-11-730(A) of the 1976 Code, added by Act 524 of 1988, is amended to read:

"(A) An employee of an employing agency may request voluntarily, in writing, that a specified number of hours of his accrued annual or sick leave or both be transferred from his annual or sick leave account to a pool account the agency establishes to distribute leave to leave recipients employed by the agency pursuant to this article, except that an employee with less than fifteen days in his sick leave account may not transfer any sick leave to the pool account, and an employee with more than fifteen days in his sick leave account may transfer sick leave to the pool account if he retains a minimum of fifteen days in his own sick leave account. An employee may donate no more than one-half of the annual or sick leave he earns within a calendar year to the appropriate pool leave account for that calendar year. Once leave of an employee has been transferred to the pool account, it may not be restored or returned to the leave donor."

Time effective

SECTION 3. This act takes effect upon approval by the Governor.

In the Senate House the 22nd day of February
In the Year of Our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred
Ninety.

Nick A. Theodore,
*President of the
Senate*

Robert J. Sheheen,
*Speaker of the House of
Representatives*

Approved the 27th day of February, 1990.

Carroll A. Campbell, Jr.,
Governor

Printer's Date -- 02/02/90 -- S.

---XX---

Minimum Criteria for Approving Leave Transfer Requests

The Budget and Control Board has established minimum criteria that must be met and substantiated in writing by agencies when submitting leave transfer requests for Board approval. While the Board may request additional information prior to making a determination of a leave transfer request, the established minimum criteria are:

1. The requesting employee must be eligible to accrue sick and/or annual leave to qualify as a recipient of transferred leave.
2. The requesting employee must have experienced a personal emergency which means a medical or family emergency or other hardship situation that is likely to require an employee's absence from duty for a prolonged period of time and to result in a substantial loss of income to the employee because of the unavailability of paid leave.
3. A personal emergency is limited to catastrophic and debilitating medical situations, severely complicated disabilities and severe accident cases - each of which would require a prolonged period of recuperation. Routine disabilities or disabilities resulting from elective surgery do not qualify for leave transfers.
4. A "prolonged period" as used in the definition of a personal emergency (see State Employee Leave Transfer Program) is generally interpreted to be a minimum of thirty (30) working days. An employee must have been in leave without pay for at least thirty (30) working days or documentation must certify a medical emergency will result in an employee being in leave without pay for this length of time.
5. Employees who become eligible for other paid benefits for periods of absence from work will generally be considered ineligible for leave transfers. Examples of other paid benefits include but are not limited to workers compensation, long term disability, and disability retirement benefits.
6. An employee must have used all earned sick and/or annual leave (as appropriate according to State Personnel Regulations) prior to using approved transferred leave.
7. Whether transferred leave may be applied retroactively and for what length of time will be determined on a case by case basis in light of the justification presented.

8. An agency, forwarding a request to use transferred leave, must verify that it has sufficient leave in the appropriate leave bank and sufficient funds to pay for the requested leave.
9. These guidelines are minimum criteria for approval by the Budget and Control Board and are not intended to restrict agencies from establishing further criteria that may be considered by agencies when recommending leave transfer requests for Board approval. Such other criteria may include an employee's leave usage record, length of state service or other relevant factors.
10. Any exception to these criteria must be recommended by the Division of Human Resource Management and approved by the Budget and Control Board.

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12877

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

20

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF March 27, 1990

ITEM NUMBER

10

AGENCY: Insurance Services

SUBJECT: Medical Professional Liability Reinsurance Contract

The Division advises that, since 1984, the Insurance Reserve Fund has negotiated the medical professional liability reinsurance contract with an individual broker employed by a London brokerage house.

The broker has now joined a new brokerage house. A decision is needed on whether to leave the account with the current brokerage house or to move to the brokerage house now employing the broker.

The Division requests authorization to solicit information from both houses to enable staff to make a decision in the best interest of the State.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Authorize the Division of Insurance Services to solicit information relating to the medical professional liability reinsurance contract from two London brokerage houses.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; attachments

12878

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

Meeting Scheduled for: March 27, 1990

Agenda Regular

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of Insurance Services; Insurance Reserve Fund

(b) Authorized Official Signature: James E. Bennett

2. Subject: (A) Medical Professional Liability Reinsurance Contract
(B)

3. Summary Background Information:

Since 1984, the Insurance Reserve Fund has negotiated this contract with an individual London broker employed by a London brokerage house. The broker has resigned from the brokerage house and joined a new brokerage house. A decision is needed on whether to leave the account with the current brokerage house or with the brokerage house now employing the individual broker.

4. What is Board asked to do:

Approve a process to solicit information from both brokerage houses to enable staff to make a decision in the best interest of the State.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Solicit information from the two London brokerage houses to enable staff to make a recommendation on selection.

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorization Signature: _____

(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached: History and Recommendation

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

12879

HISTORY AND BACKGROUND:

Prior to the passage of the Tort Claims Act, effective 7-1-86, governmental employees could be held liable as individuals for acts committed during the course of their employment. This was a matter of particular concern to employed physicians, as awards in medical malpractice suits are typically very large.

In 1983, the Insurance Reserve Fund (IRF) offered limits of liability of \$100,000 for medical professional liability insurance. Although no judgement in excess of available limits was ever rendered against a physician insured by IRF, the \$100,000 limit was generally perceived as being inadequate.

IRF personnel examined the possibility of increasing limits to \$1,000,000. The obvious problem with increasing limits was the possibility of depleting IRF assets by paying multiple \$1,000,000 claims. To mitigate this risk, IRF personnel sought to obtain reinsurance in a bid in March of 1984 and again in July of 1984. Both efforts failed. In the first effort, no bids were received. In the second, five non-responsive bids were received and the premiums on all five bids were deemed to be excessive.

In the face of two failed bids, IRF personnel requested permission from the Budget & Control Board to negotiate directly with the London broker submitting the most nearly responsive bids. The Board authorized IRF personnel to negotiate with the London broker on a direct basis. The Board also specified that IRF could not appoint any U. S. broker and that the U. S. broker be appointed directly by the London broker.

In November of 1984, IRF personnel visited London and negotiated a satisfactory reinsurance contract through Bernard Wickham. Mr. Wickham was employed by Robert Fleming Insurance Brokers, Ltd. With the reinsurance contract, IRF was able to offer \$1,000,000 limits of liability to employed physicians.

Each year the contract has been renegotiated to (1) change the reinsurance contract terms to comply with evolving South Carolina law, and (2) to reduce the premium to reflect continuing good loss experience. During the past five years, several U. S. brokers have been named by London, but for the past three years, the U. S. broker has been Wood & Co., a well known reinsurance brokerage firm headquartered in Atlanta, Georgia.

In December of 1989, Bernard Wickham resigned from the Robert Fleming firm and joined the Bradstock, Blunt & Crawley firm. IRF has now received correspondence from Mr. Wickham requesting that IRF name Bradstock as the London broker on the renewal date of the contract. Mr. Wickham has indicated that he would appoint Wood & Co. as U. S. broker. IRF has also received correspondence from Mr. Peter Stoddard of the Robert Fleming firm requesting that IRF continue to use the Fleming firm upon renewal. Mr. Stoddard has indicated that Fleming would name Association Insurers and James Group Service Inc. as U. S. brokers. Association Insurers is a reinsurance intermediary headquartered in Hilton Head.

The issue then, is to determine which London broker to utilize in future negotiations with the London market in the area of medical professional liability reinsurance.

OPTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

Since the medical professional liability reinsurance program was developed, there have been changes in the legal environment which effectively reduce the potential losses in this area. However, even with the changes, medical professional liability is one of the most volatile areas of tort liability, and there is great potential for large losses. While the assets of IRF are such that the absence of reinsurance would not cause a change in the medical professional liability program, there are no guarantees that the status quo in either IRF assets or the current legal environment will be maintained. Therefore, cancellation of the reinsurance contract is not an attractive option.

If the contract is to be maintained, it will be necessary to name a London broker.

The selection of a London broker must consider two factors. The first is the capabilities of the individual who puts the reinsurance package together and obtains the agreement of the individual underwriters (or "names") to participate in the package. The second is the ability of the brokerage house which employs the individual to service the account after the reinsurance contract is delivered. (This servicing includes communicating changes in the contract to the underwriters, collecting loss payments from underwriters, and forwarding loss payments to IRF.)

At this point, Bernard Wickham is a known factor, but the Bradstock firm is not. Conversely, the Fleming firm has satisfactorily serviced the IRF account for several years, but IRF personnel have no experience with the individual brokers who might be called upon to put the IRF package together. Therefore, IRF personnel request permission to solicit information from both firms in order to make a decision as to which firm can best serve the interests of the State. In the event that neither firm is clearly advantageous, it may be necessary to send a team consisting of a member of the Board, a member of the Executive staff, and a member of the IRF staff to London to examine the capabilities of the brokerage firms and make a decision.

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12881

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

21

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF March 27, 1990

ITEM NUMBER

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Real Property Acquisitions (PRT and Wildlife)

A. Parks, Recreation and Tourism - Chesterfield County

The Board is asked to approve a PRT request to purchase 1.4 acres adjacent to the Cheraw State Park entrance using \$10,000 Recreation Land Trust Fund monies (project P28-9540).

The appraised value is \$11,000. No hazardous conditions exist on the property. The Bond Committee has reviewed the project favorably.

B. Wildlife and Marine Resources - Sumter County

The Board is asked to approve a Wildlife Department request to purchase 47.5 acres in Sumter County using \$18,300 Heritage Land Trust Fund monies (project P24-9558).

The appraised value is \$18,300. No hazardous conditions exist on the property. The Bond Committee has reviewed the project favorably.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the referenced real property acquisitions, as recommended by the Division of General Services.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheets; attachments

12882

"Section 1-11-65. (A) All transactions involving real property, made for or by any governmental bodies, excluding political subdivisions of the State, must be approved by and recorded with the State Budget and Control Board. Upon approval of the transaction by the Budget and Control Board, there must be recorded simultaneously with the deed, a certificate of acceptance, which acknowledges the board's approval of the transaction. The county recording authority cannot accept for recording any deed not accompanied by a certificate of acceptance. The board may exempt a governmental body from the provisions of this subsection.

(B) All state agencies, departments, and institutions authorized by law to accept gifts of tangible personal property shall have executed by its governing body an acknowledgment of acceptance prior to transfer of the tangible personal property to the agency, department, or institution."

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

21

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Regular Session Agenda

Meeting Scheduled for: March 27, 1990

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard Kelly

2. Subject:

Parks and Recreation Department request to purchase real property in Chesterfield County.

3. Summary Background Information:

The Department of Parks and Recreation desires to purchase 1.4 acres adjacent to the Cheraw State Park entrance. The property will help protect the visual and safety aspects of the park entrance. The property is currently on the market as a residential building site. The property has been appraised at \$11,000 and the owner, Margaret T. Wannamaker has agreed to sell for \$10,000. The environmental study indicates no hazardous conditions on the property. Property Management has examined both reports and approves of their use in granting this request. The source of funds is Recreation Land Trust Fund. This project is permanent improvement #P28-9540 and was approved by JBRC on March 6, 1990.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the PRT purchase of 1.4 acres adjacent to Cheraw State Park for \$10,000.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Approve.

6. Recommendation of other Division/Agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____

(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Letter from PRT
2. Appraisal
3. Map
4. Environmental letter
5. Code 1-11-65

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

12884



Fred P. Brinkman, Executive Director

Division of Engineering & Planning
William R. Jennings, Director
(803) 734-0173
FAX: 803 734 1409

January 23, 1990



Mr. Bruce Taylor
Property Management
Budget & Control Board
1201 Main Street, Suite 410
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Bruce:

I have enclosed a Phase I Environmental Study for your review. This study is for a 1.4 acre tract of land adjacent to Cheraw State Park in Chesterfield County.

The subject property is located at the entrance to Cheraw State Park. This tract is on the market as a residential building site. Acquisition of this property by PRT will help protect the visual and safety aspects of the park entrance.

The property was appraised in June for \$11,000.00. That appraisal by Robert Hulsart, MAI., of Carolina Appraisal Associates was reviewed and approved by your office. The owner has agreed to sell the property to PRT for \$10,000.00.

PRT would like to acquire this tract. Please let me know if you require any additional information.

Thank you.

Sincerely,

Steve McCalla
Landscape Architect

/tma

cc: Buddy Jennings
Beth McClure
Joe Watson

12885

RT M. HULSART, SRPA, MAI
PRESIDENT

EDNA S. HULSART
TREASURER & SECRETARY

CAROLINA APPRAISAL ASSOCIATES, INC.

REAL ESTATE APPRAISALS CONSULTING

P. O. BOX 3881 TELEPHONE (803) 662-8749
FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29502

June 23, 1989

Mr. Steve McCalla
Landscape Architect
S.C. Dept. of Parks, Recreation, & Tourism
Division of Engineering & Planning
1205 Pendleton Street
Columbia, S.C. 29201

Dear Mr. McCalla:

In accordance with your request and for the purpose of estimating the "Market Value," as herein defined, of the property located on the west side of U.S. Highway 52, near Cheraw, S.C., I have inspected this property and made an investigation of the factors influencing its value. The accompanying report reflects the information and conclusions upon which this value estimate is predicated.

Based on the data and analysis herein, it is my opinion that the market value of this property, described herein, as of June 13, 1989, is:

ELEVEN THOUSAND DOLLARS

(\$11,000.00)

It has been a pleasure to work with you, and I trust this information will be of value to you.

Sincerely yours,

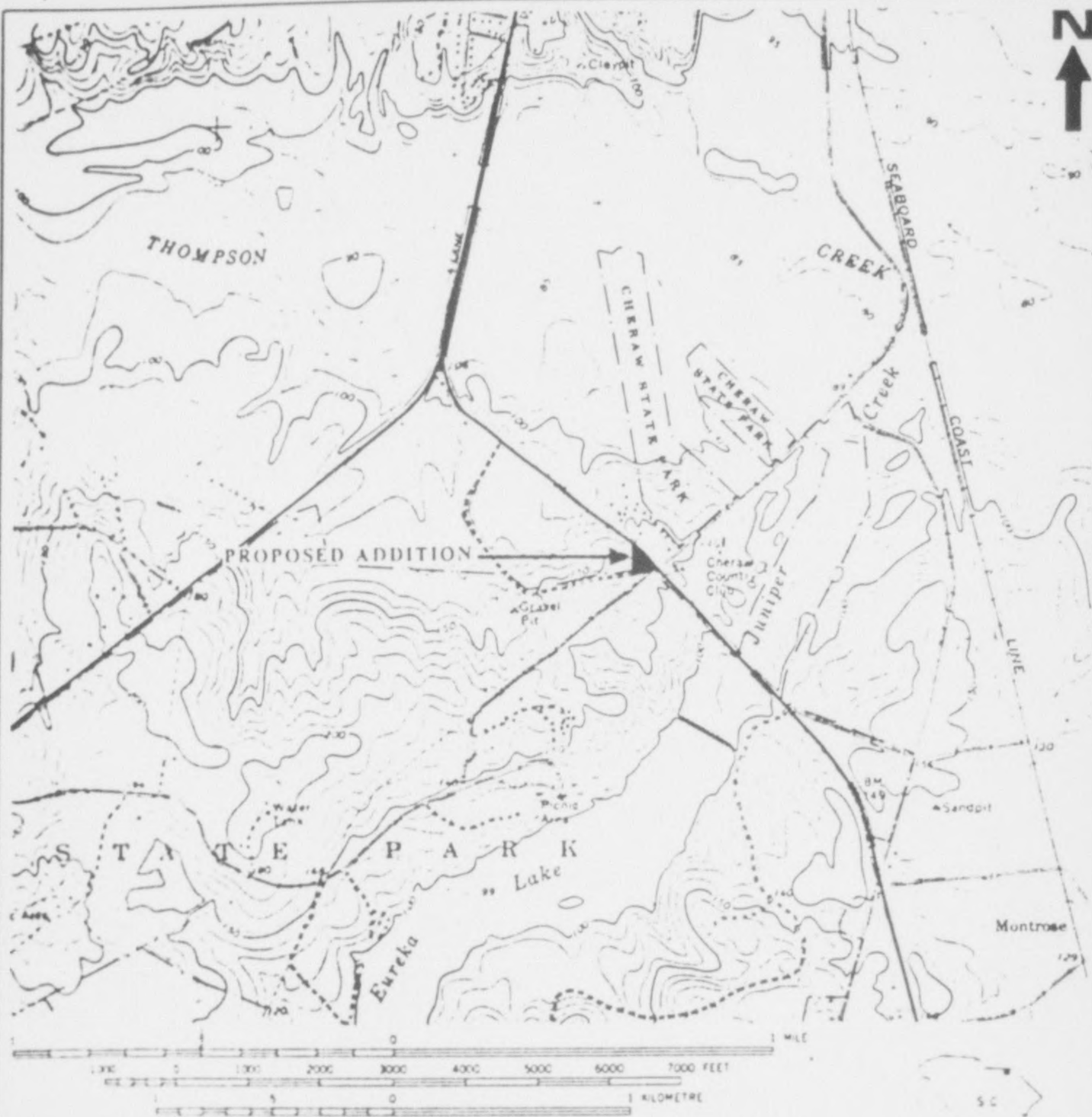
Harriet H. Tingen
Harriet H. Tingen

Reviewed by:

Robert M. Hulsart
Robert M. Hulsart, SRPA, MAI

/HHT
Enclosures

12886



CONTOUR INTERVAL 10 FEET
 DOTTED LINES REPRESENT 5 FOOT CONTOURS
 NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM OF 1929
 Base Map: Cheraw, S.C. USGS 7.5-Minute Topographic Quadrangle

QUADRANGLE LOCATION



**EARTH
 MANAGEMENT
 SYSTEMS, INC.**

Environmental Assessments, Investigations

**FIGURE 1
 LOCATION MAP
 CHERAW STATE PARK
 PROPOSED ADDITION**

Earth Management Systems
 Report No. 9010-004

12887

Small quantities of scattered debris (bottles, paper products) were observed on the property; however, no landfills, other large debris sites, or hazardous materials were identified. No potential on-site sources of contamination were identified within the confines of the Cheraw State Park addition.

Potential Off-Site Sources

As indicated on page 4 of this report, hazardous-waste generating facilities and CERCLIS sites in the Cheraw area are sufficiently removed such that minimal potential exists for significant contamination of the Cheraw State Park addition from these sources.

An inspection of the area within approximately one-half mile of the Cheraw State Park addition revealed one facility with the potential to impact soil and/or ground water in the vicinity of the property. The Cabin Creek Service Station, located approximately 3,000 feet northwest of the Cheraw State Park addition, services automobiles. Generally, service stations accumulate hazardous materials such as waste oil, radiator fluid and degreasers, which have the potential to contaminate soil and/or ground water if not properly disposed. Based on topography and distance, the Cabin Creek Service Station poses no threat to the environmental integrity of the Cheraw State Park addition.

CONCLUSIONS

Based on review of available environmental records for the area, review of available information on past property ownership, inspection and interpretation of topographic maps and available aerial photography, and a site reconnaissance by a representative of Earth Management Systems, no evidence was found to indicate that the Cheraw State Park addition has been significantly impacted by any on-site or off-site sources of contamination. Therefore, no additional assessment is recommended.

Respectfully submitted,

EARTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.

David W. Brown
for

by: R. David Asti, G.I.T.
Staff Hydrogeologist

R219010.004

Stephen C. Godfrey
by: Stephen C. Godfrey, P.G.
Senior Hydrogeologist

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

21

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Meeting Scheduled for: March 27, 1990

Regular Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard H. Kelly

2. Subject:

Wildlife Department request to purchase real property in Sumter County.

3. Summary Background Information:

The Wildlife Department has identified 359 acres in Sumter/Clarendon Counties to be established as a Heritage Preserve. The property consists of 4 tracts that contain several distinct plant community types, and a wealth of animal life that are relatively undisturbed. This acquisition is a 47.5 acre tract that has been appraised at \$18,300 and the owner, Mrs. Hubert Anderson has agreed to sell at that price. The environmental study indicates no hazardous conditions on the site. Property Management has examined these reports and approves of their use in granting this request. This project is permanent improvement #P24-9558 was approved by JBRC on March 6, 1990. The source of funds is Heritage Land Trust Fund.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the Wildlife Department purchase of 47.5 acres in Sumter County at the appraised value of \$18,300 to be established as a Heritage Preserve.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Approve

6. Recommendation of other Division/Agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____

(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Letter from Wildlife
2. Appraisal
3. Map
4. Environmental letter
5. Code 1-11-65

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

12889

EXHIBIT



South Carolina Wildlife & Marine Resources Department

MAR 27 1990

21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD James A. Timmerman, Jr., Ph.D.

Executive Director

John B. Reeves

Director of

Administrative Services

January 9, 1990

Mr. Bruce Taylor
Property Management
1201 Main Street
AT&T Building, Suite 410
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

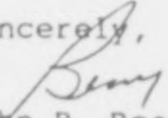
Re: 47.5 Acres - Sumter/Clarendon Counties
Woods Bay Addition II P24-9558

Dear Bruce:

The S.C. Wildlife and Marine Resources Department is interested in purchasing the above referenced property. A copy of the appraisal of said property and an environmental assessment is enclosed for your review.

After receipt and review of these reports, and if all is in order, it would be appreciated if you would seek approval from the Budget and Control Board so that the Department may proceed with the acquisition of this land.

Sincerely,


John B. Reeves, Director
Administrative Services

JBR/lj
Enclosure

12890

**ADAMS APPRAISAL ASSOCIATES**

1315 PICKENS STREET • PO BOX 11492
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211
BUSINESS 803/799-9418

November 6, 1989

Mr. Mark Grier
Land Protection Assistant
S. C. Heritage Trust
S. C. Wildlife and Marine
Resources Department
P. O. Box 167
Columbia, South Carolina 29202

Dear Mr. Grier:

As your request, I have appraised the market value in fee simple of that property known as 47.5 acres located adjoining the Woods Bay State Park in Sumter County, South Carolina, owned by Mrs. Hubert Anderson.

I was accompanied by Mr. Hubert Anderson to visit the site on November 3, 1989.

Enclosed are three (3) copies of the appraisal report containing twenty-five (25) pages including six (6) preface pages and three (3) exhibits which describe the methods and procedures used in making the appraisal.


In my opinion, the market value of the subject property in fee simple as of November 3, 1989 was \$385 per acre or EIGHTEEN THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED (\$18,300.00) DOLLARS.

Respectfully submitted,

Philip W. Adams, MAI, SRPA, RF

Woods Bay
Addition II

5/13/89

 Proposed
Purchases

PRT

2

1

PRT

PRT

3

4

12892

Small quantities of miscellaneous debris (cans, bottles, household waste) were identified along trails on the property apparently used by local residents for four-wheel recreation activity. No significant quantities of hazardous materials were found among the debris, and no other evidence of environmental degradation (eg. stained soil or surface water) was observed on the property.

Potential Off-Site Sources

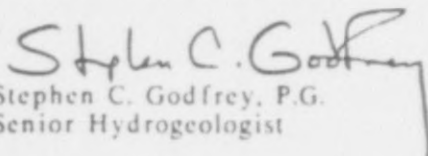
As indicated on page 4, no hazardous-waste or NPDES-permitted facilities, CERCLIS sites or UST facilities were identified in close proximity to the Anderson Tract. The nearest potentially significant contaminant source identified in the area is an Exxon station located approximately three miles northwest of the property near Interstate 95. The facility poses no threat to the environmental status of the Anderson Tract.

CONCLUSIONS

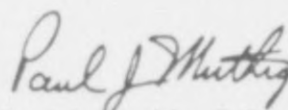
Based on review of available environmental records for the area, review of available ownership information, inspection and interpretation of topographic maps and available aerial photography, and a site reconnaissance by a representative of Earth Management Systems, there is no evidence to suggest that the Anderson Tract has been significantly impacted by any on-site or off-site sources of contamination. Therefore, no additional assessment of the property is recommended.

Respectfully submitted,

EARTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.


Stephen C. Godfrey, P.G.
Senior Hydrogeologist

R218910.234


Paul J. Muthig, P.G.
President

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

22

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

MEETING OF March 27, 1990

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

ITEM NUMBER

12

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Real Property Acquisitions, Mental Retardation

The Division recommends approval of the following Department of Mental Retardation property acquisitions and the related construction projects which have been reviewed favorably by the Bond Committee:

- a. Bamberg, 1.06 acres using \$7,500 excess debt service funds (project J16-9504, total budget \$308,000)
- b. Bishopville, 1.06 acres using \$11,200 departmental capital improvement bond funds (project J16-9549, total budget \$310,000)
- c. Gaffney, 0.56 acre using excess debt service funds (project J16-9543, total budget \$308,954)
- d. Gaffney, 1.0 acre using excess debt service funds (project J16-9543, total budget \$305,464)
- e. Georgetown, 0.93 acre using departmental capital improvement bond funds (project J16-9533, total budget \$310,594.23)
- f. Edgefield, donation of 1.25 acres (project J16-9547, total budget \$310,594.23)
- g. McCormick, donation of 1.5 acres (project J16-9535, total budget \$300,000)

Environmental studies indicate no hazardous conditions exist on the properties.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the referenced Department of Mental Retardation property acquisitions as recommended by the Division of General Services.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheets; attachments

12894

"Section 1-11-65. (A) All transactions involving real property, made for or by any governmental bodies, excluding political subdivisions of the State, must be approved by and recorded with the State Budget and Control Board. Upon approval of the transaction by the Budget and Control Board, there must be recorded simultaneously with the deed, a certificate of acceptance, which acknowledges the board's approval of the transaction. The county recording authority cannot accept for recording any deed not accompanied by a certificate of acceptance. The board may exempt a governmental body from the provisions of this subsection.

(B) All state agencies, departments, and institutions authorized by law to accept gifts of tangible personal property shall have executed by its governing body an acknowledgment of acceptance prior to transfer of the tangible personal property to the agency, department, or institution."

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12895

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

Meeting Scheduled for: March 27, 1990

Regular Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly

2. Subject:

Mental Retardation request to purchase real property in Bamberg.

3. Summary Background Information:

The Department of Mental Retardation desires to purchase 1.06 acres in Bamberg to be the site of an 8-bed community residence. The property has been appraised at \$10,500 and the owner, Annette S. Albert has agreed to sell for \$7500. The environmental study indicates no hazardous conditions on the site. Property Management has examined both reports and approves of their use in granting this request. This project is permanent improvement #J16-9504 and was approved by JBRC on March 6, 1990. The Board is asked to approve the purchase and the related construction project for a total cost of \$308,000. The source of funds is Excess Debt Service.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the DMR purchase of 1.06 acres in Bamberg for \$7,500 and the related construction project for a total project cost of \$308,000.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Approve.

6. Recommendation of other Division/Agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____

(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Letter from DMR
2. Appraisal
3. Map
4. Environmental letter
5. A-23
6. Code 1-11-65

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

(a)

12896

Philip S. Massey, Ph.D.
Commissioner
Lonnie A. Bowman, Jr.
Deputy Commissioner
Support Services
James E. Kirk
Deputy Commissioner
Fiscal Affairs
Judy E. Johnson, Ed.D.
Deputy Commissioner
Client Services



MENTAL RETARDATION
COMMISSION

Melvin L. Burton, Jr., Chairman
Mrs. Doris G. Woods, Vice Chairman
Mrs. Ava M. Hope, Secretary
Clarence H. Buurman, Ph.D.
William deB. Mebane
Mrs. Mary C. Ramsay
Mrs. Emilie A. Towler

South Carolina Department of Mental Retardation

3440 Harden Street Extension
P. O. Box 4706
Columbia, South Carolina 29240
803/737-6474

March 14, 1990

Mr. Bruce Taylor
Property Management
Division of General Services
S. C. Budget and Control Board
1201 Main Street
Columbia, S. C. 29201



Re: Project J16-9504 - Eight Bed Community Residence
at Bamberg - Midlands Region

Dear Bruce:

Please take necessary action to obtain approval of the Budget and Control Board, at their next meeting, for the Department to purchase the property in Bamberg.

The JBRC has already approved this request. The necessary information on the property is in your files as provided with the A-23 Form.

Your assistance in this matter will be appreciated.

Sincerely,

Eruch T. Tata, P.E.
Director of Engineering
and Planning

ETT/ett

12897

Atlantic Appraisals

REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS AND CONSULTANTS

P.O. Box 60428
Rivergate Center I
4995 LaCross Road, Suite 1300
North Charleston, South Carolina 29419
Phone (803) 554-1025

October 4, 1989

Principals
Paul K. Moore, MAI, SRA
Christopher D. Donato, MAI
John J. Santos, SRA

Mr. Jim Leitner
Residential Specialist
South Carolina Department of Mental Retardation
8301 Farrow Road
Columbia, SC 29203

Re: Appraisal of
Tract B, 1.06 acres
Bamberg, South Carolina

Dear Sir:

Pursuant to your request I have inspected the above mentioned property located at the southeast intersection of Race Street and Zeigler Street, City of Bamberg, South Carolina. This property is identified as Tract B, which consists of Lots 16, 17, and 18 of a master plan prepared for Rodney Albert.

The property is appraised in its fee simple estate as of October 3, 1989. I have estimated the retail value at \$3,500/lot which indicates the total retail value of:

TEN THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS

\$10,500

I certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the statements and opinions contained in this report are full, true, and correct, and that no attempt has been made to overlook or hide any pertinent or important information. I further certify that I have no interest in the subject property and that neither the employment to make this appraisal, nor the compensation, is contingent upon the amount reported.

Respectfully submitted,



Paul K. Moore, MAI

12898

N89.151C
PKM:emg

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

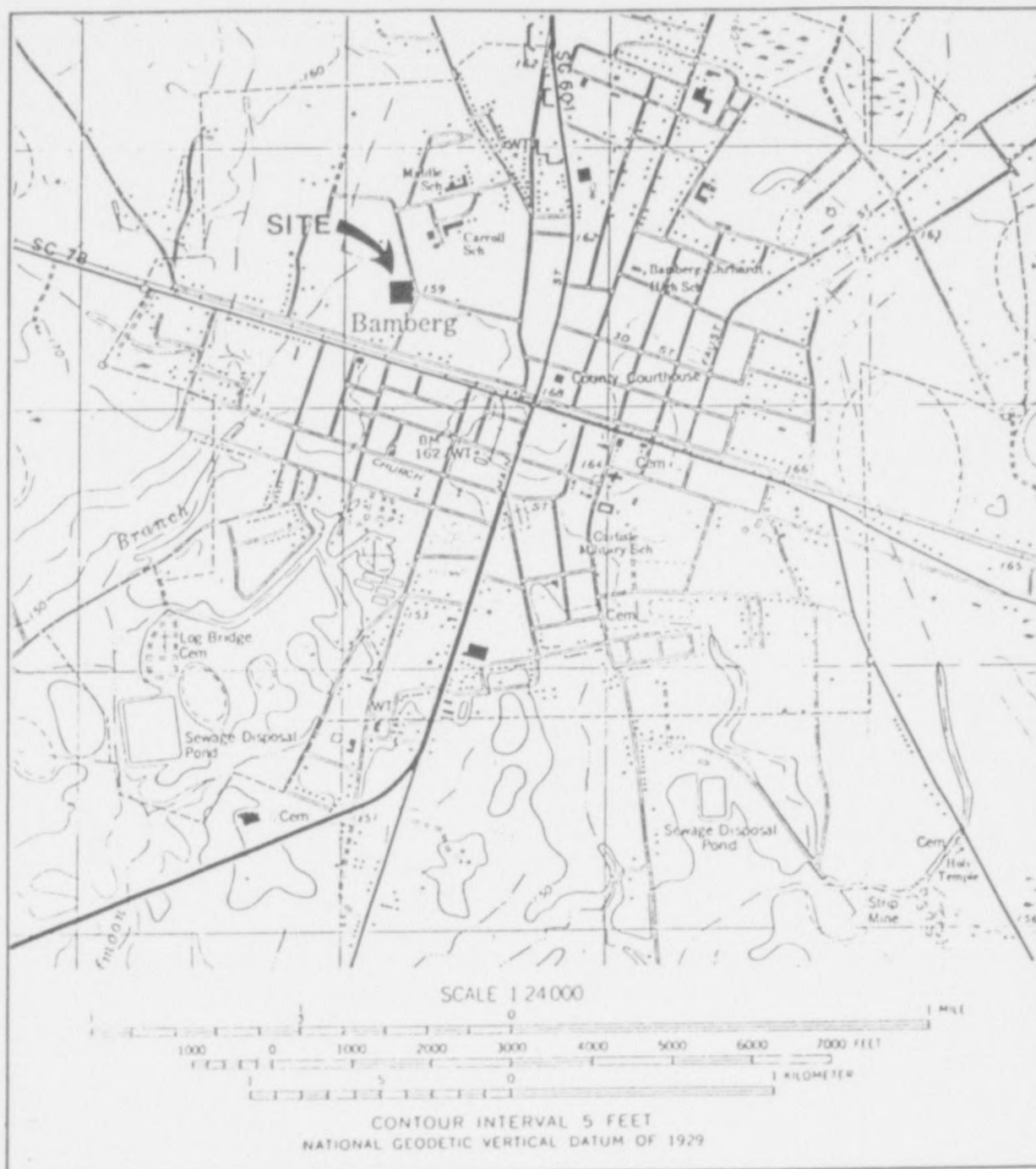


FIGURE 1. Location map showing the Bamberg, South Carolina, site. (Base map source: USGS Topographic Quadrangle, Bamberg, South Carolina)

CONCLUSIONS

The results of this study suggest that it is unlikely that significant levels of contamination exist within the 1.05 acres of land owned by Annette S. Albert at the southwest intersection of Race Street and Zeigler Street, Bamberg, South Carolina, and that a detailed Level II subsurface investigation of the property does not appear to be necessary. This conclusion is based on a title and historical records search, analysis of available historic aerial photographs and topographic maps, review of available DHEC environmental records and inquiry with DHEC personnel, and a site reconnaissance of the property and surrounding areas.

- ADDENDUM -

CERTIFICATION

This study was performed and prepared in accordance with guidelines of the South Carolina Budget and Control Board as described in Criteria for Environmental Studies A through J.

David M. Scaturo 1/8/89

David M. Scaturo
Geologist/Environmental Scientist
Coastal Science & Engineering, Inc.

15-90

Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR _____

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

South Carolina

A. Agency: Number J16 Name Department of Mental Retardation

B. Contact person: Branch T. Tappin, Jr., Dir. of Engr. & Phone: 131-0311

C. Project Number: 9504 Name: MIDLANDS REGION'S EIGHT BED COMMUNITY
RESIDENCE AT BAMBERG

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

_____ Increase total project budget _____ Change source of funds
_____ Decrease total project budget _____ Revise scope
X APPROVAL TO PURCHASE SITE.

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED?: \$ 308,000.00 - APPROVED BUDGET
NO CHANGE

PROPERTY TO BE ACQUIRED IS 1.06 ACRES LOCATED AT RACE AND ZIEGLER
STREETS IN BAMBERG. THE PROPERTY WAS APPRAISED AT 10,500 AND WILL
BE PURCHASED FOR 27,500.

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):

THE SITE WAS AUTHORIZED PREVIOUSLY BY THE JBRCL AND THE BOARD FOR
PURCHASE. DMR NOTICED A DISCREPANCY IN THE ACREAGE SHOWN ON THE
CONTRACT FOR SALE AND THE APPRAISAL AND BROUGHT IT TO THE ATTENTION
PROPERTY MGMT. A NEW APPRAISAL HAS BEEN DONE TO COMPLIMENT THE
CONTRACT.

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of

the revision? Yes _____ No _____
If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-19.

N/A (SUBMITTED
PREVIOUSLY)

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 308,000.00

B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = Same as above)

- (1) \$ 1,000.00 SURVEYING
Planning/design services
(2) _____ Site work (including utilities)
(3) _____ Central energy systems repair/replacement
(4) _____ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
(5) _____ General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft. _____)
(6) _____ Roof repair/replacement
(7) 250,000.00 Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. 3,165)
(8) 23,000.00 Equipment/supplies
(9) 7,500.00 Purchase of facilities (Floor space, gross sq. ft. _____)
(Land, acres: 1.06, APPROX.)
(10) 27,500.00 Other (Specify) INS., CENTING, ETC

\$ 308,000.00 Total (Same as SA)

12902

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-2 PAGE 1
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS)

For Board Use Only

15-90

Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE
FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

South Carolina

A. Agency: Number J16 Name Department of Mental Retardation
B. Contact person: Branch T. Tapp Dir. of Enst. & Phone: 131-0311
C. Project Number: 9504 Name: MIDLANDS REGIONAL EIGHT BED COMMUNITY
RESIDENCE AT DAMBERG

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

_____ Increase total project budget _____ Change source of funds
_____ Decrease total project budget _____ Revise scope
X APPROVAL TO PURCHASE SITE.

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED?: \$ 308,000.00 - APPROVED BUDGET
NO CHANGE

PROPERTY TO BE ACQUIRED IS 1.66 ACRES LOCATED AT RACE AND JELGER STREETS IN DAMBERG. THE PROPERTY WAS APPRAISED AT 10,500 AND WILL BE PURCHASED FOR 7,500.

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):

THE SITE WAS AUTHORIZED PREVIOUSLY BY THE JBRCL AND THE BOARD FOR PURCHASE. DMK NOTICED A DISCREPANCY IN THE ACREAGE SHOWN ON THE CONTRACT FOR SALE AND THE APPRAISAL AND BROUGHT IT TO THE ATTENTION PROPERTY MGMT. A NEW APPRAISAL HAS BEEN DONE TO COMPLEMENT THE CONTRACT.

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of

the revision? Yes _____ No N/A (SUBMITTED PREVIOUSLY)
If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-3.

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 308,000.00

B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = \$ above)

- | | | |
|------|--------------------|---|
| (1) | \$ <u>1,000.00</u> | <u>SURVEYING</u> |
| (2) | _____ | Planning/design services |
| (3) | _____ | Site work (including utilities) |
| (4) | _____ | Central energy systems repair/replacement |
| (5) | _____ | Mechanical systems repair/replacement |
| (6) | _____ | General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft. _____) |
| (7) | <u>250,000.00</u> | Roof repair/replacement |
| (8) | <u>23,000.00</u> | Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. <u>3,165</u>) |
| (9) | <u>7,500.00</u> | Equipment/supplies |
| (10) | <u>27,500.00</u> | Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. _____)
(Land, acres: <u>1.06 APPROX.</u>) |
| | | Other (Specify) <u>INS., CONTING., ETC</u> |

\$ 308,000.00 Total (Same as 6A)

12902

6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 308,000.00
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ <u>7,500.00</u>	5. Restore facility	\$ <u>-</u>
2. Purchase facility	\$ <u>-</u>	6. Maintain facility	\$ <u>-</u>
3. Demolish facility	\$ <u>-</u>	7. Replace facility	\$ <u>-</u>
4. Construct additional facility	\$ <u>300,500.00</u>	8. Other	\$ <u>-</u>

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 89-90 \$ 100,000.00
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): (1); (7); (8); (9); (10))

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ 208,000.00

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ 308,000.00

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED:	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$	\$	\$			
(1) Debt Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service	308,000.00	0.00	308,000.00	4516	450-41800	4660
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL	\$ 308,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 308,000.00			

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official

Lonnie A. Bowman, Jr.

Date Submitted

2/28/1990

Lonnie A. Bowman, Jr., Deputy Commissioner - Support Services

FY Submitted

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

12903

-Typed Name and Title and Signature

-Date

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

Meeting Scheduled for: March 27, 1990

Regular Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly

2. Subject:

Mental Retardation request to purchase real property in Bishopville.

3. Summary Background Information:

The Department of Mental Retardation desires to purchase 1.06 acres in Bishopville to be the site of a new 8-bed community residence. The property has been appraised at \$11,200 and the owner, Aaron Lee Raley has agreed to sell at that price. The environmental study indicated no hazardous conditions on the site. Property Management has examined both reports and approves of their use in granting this request. This project is permanent improvement #J16-9549 and was approved by JBRC on March 6, 1990. The source of funds is Department Capital Improvement Bonds for \$310,000. The Board is requested to approve the purchase and the related construction project for a total cost of \$310,000.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the DMR request to purchase 1.06 acres in Bishopville for \$11,200 and the related construction project for a total project cost of \$310,000.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Approve.

6. Recommendation of other Division/Agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____

(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Letter from DMR
2. Appraisal
3. Map
4. Environmental letter
5. A-23
6. Code 1-11-65

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

12904

(b)

Philip S. Maasey, Ph.D.
Commissioner

Lonnie A. Bowman, Jr.
Deputy Commissioner
Support Services

James E. Kirk
Deputy Commissioner
Fiscal Affairs

Judy E. Johnson, Ed.D.
Deputy Commissioner
Client Services



MENTAL RETARDATION
COMMISSION

Melvin L. Burton, Jr., Chairman
Mrs. Doris G. Woods, Vice Chairman
Mrs. Ava M. Hope, Secretary
Clarence H. Buurman, Ph.D.
William deB. Mebane
Mrs. Mary C. Ramsay
Mrs. Emilie A. Towler

South Carolina Department of Mental Retardation

3440 Harden Street Extension
P. O. Box 4706
Columbia, South Carolina 29240
803/737-6474

March 14, 1990

Mr. Bruce Taylor
Property Management
Division of General Services
S. C. Budget and Control Board
1201 Main Street
Columbia, S. C. 29201

Re: Project J16-9549 - Eight Bed Community Residence
at Bishopville - Pee Dee Region

Dear Bruce:

Please take necessary action to obtain approval of the
Budget and Control Board, at their next meeting, for the
Department to purchase the property in Bishopville.

The JBRC has already approved this request. The necessary
information on the property is in your files as provided with the
A-23 Form.

Your assistance in this matter will be appreciated.

Sincerely,

Eruch T. Tata
Eruch T. Tata, P.E.
Director of Engineering
and Planning

ETT/ett

12905

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

M. HULSART, SRPA, MAI
PRESIDENT

EDNA S. HULSART
TREASURER & SECRETARY

CAROLINA APPRAISAL ASSOCIATES, INC.

REAL ESTATE APPRAISALS CONSULTING

P. O. BOX 3681 TELEPHONE (803) 662-8749
FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29502

August 27, 1989

Mr. Jim Taylor, Procurement Officer
S.C. Dept. of Mental Retardation
Pee Dee Regional Center
714 National Cemetery Road
Florence, South Carolina 29501

Dear Mr. Taylor:

In accordance with your request and for the purpose of estimating the "Market Value," as herein defined, of the property located on the S/S of Mosley Street, Bishopville, South Carolina, I have inspected this property and made an investigation of the factors influencing its value. The accompanying report reflects the information and conclusions upon which this value estimate is predicated.

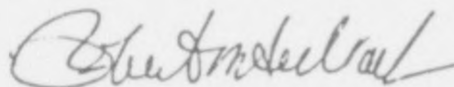
Based on the data and analysis herein, it is my opinion that the market value of this property, described herein, as of August 11, 1989, is:

ELEVEN THOUSAND, TWO HUNDRED DOLLARS

(\$11,200.00)

It has been a pleasure to work with you, and I trust this information will be of value to you.

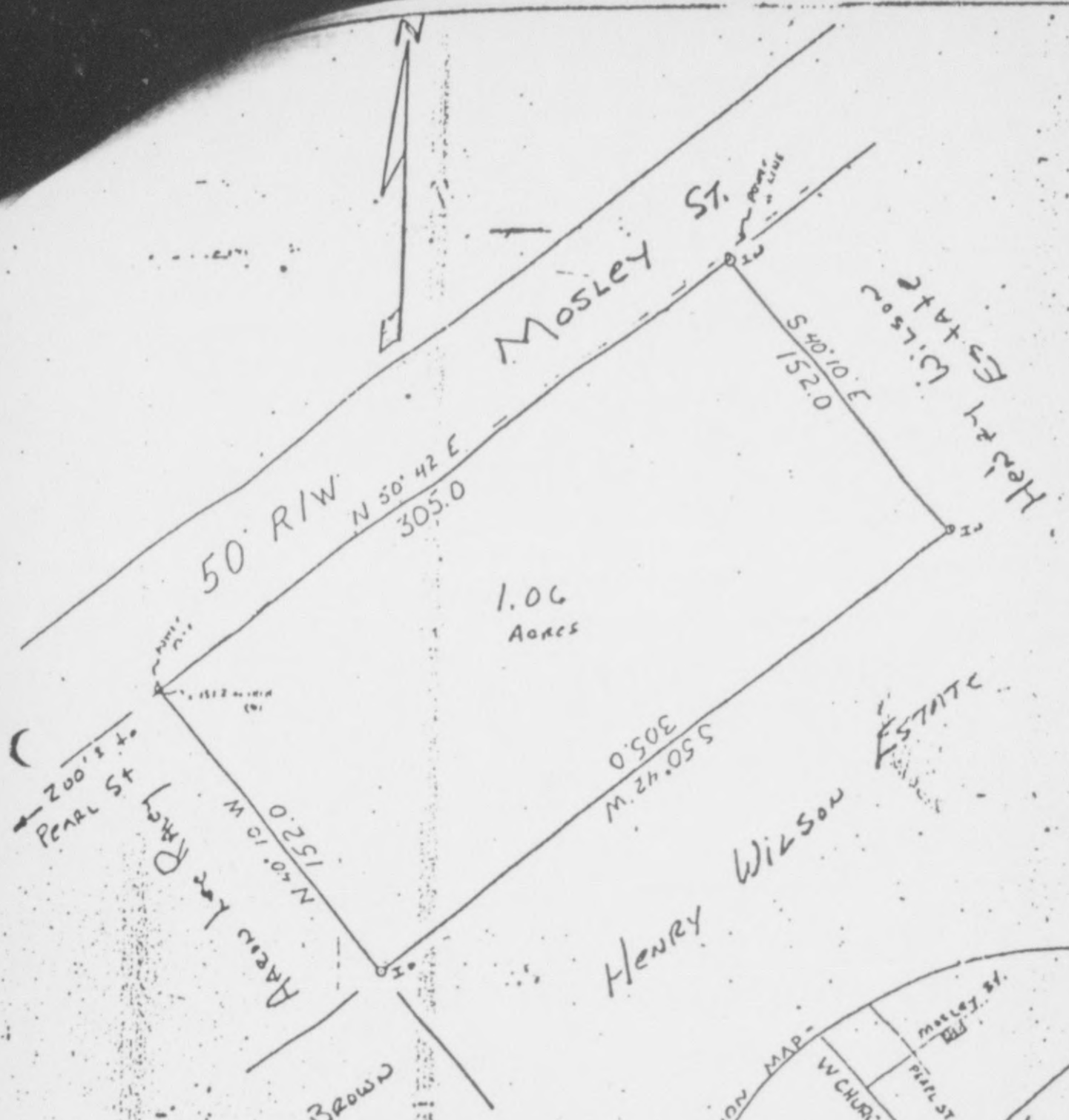
Sincerely yours,



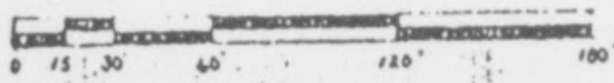
ROBERT M. HULSART

RMH/she
Enclosures

12906



GRAPHIC SCALE:



TOWN OF BISHOPVILLE

COUNTY OF LEE

SOUTH CAROLINA

PLAT OF THE ABOVE
LOT MADE AT THE
REQUEST OF

- ADDENDUM -

CERTIFICATION

This study was performed and prepared in accordance with guidelines of the South Carolina Budget and Control Board as described in Criteria for Environmental Studies A through J.

David M. Scaturo 1/8/89

David M. Scaturo
Geologist/Environmental Scientist
Coastal Science & Engineering, Inc.

CONCLUSIONS

The results of this study suggest that it is unlikely that significant levels of contamination exist within the 1.06 acres of land owned by Aaron Lee Raley at Mosley Street, Bishopville, South Carolina, and that a detailed Level II subsurface investigation of the property does not appear to be necessary. This conclusion is based on a title and historical records search, analysis of available historic aerial photographs and topographic maps, review of available DHEC environmental records and inquiry with DHEC personnel, and a site reconnaissance of the property and surrounding areas.

13-90(7)

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR _____

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

South Carolina

A. Agency: Number J16 Name Department of Mental Retardation

B. Contact person: FRANK T. TAYLOR Dir. of Engr. & Phone: 737-0311

C. Project Number: 9549 Name: PCE DEE REGION - 8 EIGHT BED COMMUNITY
RESIDENCE AT BISHOPVILLE

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

X Increase total project budget: _____ Change source of funds: _____
Decrease total project budget: _____ Revise scope: _____

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED?: \$ 10,000.00 - APPROVED BUDGET
+ 300,000.00 - TRANSFERRING FROM
PROJECT J16-8914

\$ 310,000.00 = REVISED BUDGET

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):

TO PROCEED WITH THE PURCHASE OF THE SITE IDENTIFIED AND TO
CONSTRUCT AN EIGHT BED ICFMR (IMPRACTICAL) PROTOTYPE. THE
1.06 ACRE TRACT IS LOCATED ON MCCLY STREET IN BISHOPVILLE IT
IS APPRAISED AT \$1,300 AND WILL BE PURCHASED AT THAT PRICE.

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of
the revision? Yes X No _____ (SEE ATTACHED LETTER)
If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-13.

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 310,000.00

B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)

- (1) \$ 2,000.00 Planning/design services
- (2) _____ Site work (including utilities)
- (3) _____ Central energy systems repair/replacement
- (4) _____ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
- (5) _____ General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft. _____)
- (6) _____ Roof repair/replacement
- (7) 250,000.00 Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. Approx 3100)
- (8) 20,000.00 Equipment/supplies
- (9) 11,200.00 Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. _____)
(Land, acres: 1.06 APPROX)
- (10) 26,800.00 Other (Specify) INS CONTING

\$ 310,000.00 Total (Same as 6A)

EXHIBIT 12910

MAR 27 1990

22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

29

Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 310,000.00
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ <u>11,200.00</u>	5. Restore facility	\$ <u> </u>
2. Purchase facility	\$ <u> </u>	6. Maintain facility	\$ <u> </u>
3. Demolish facility	\$ <u> </u>	7. Replace facility	\$ <u> </u>
4. Construct additional facility	\$ <u>298,800.00</u>	8. Other	\$ <u> </u>

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 89-90 \$ 90,000.00
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): (1); (7); (8); (9); (10))

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ 220,000.00

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ 310,000.00

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED:	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$	\$	\$			
(1) Genl Capital Imp Bonds	10,000.00	+300,000.00	310,000.00	8115	101-00800	3143
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 300,000.00*	\$ 310,000.00	*TRANSFERRING FROM PROJ 516-89/4		

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official

Lonnie A. Bowman, Jr.
Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date Submitted 11/20/1989

Lonnie A. Bowman, Jr., Deputy Commissioner - Support Services

FY Submitted

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

12911

-Typed Name and Title and Signature

-Date

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

Meeting Scheduled for: March 27, 1990

Regular Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard M. Kelly

2. Subject:

Mental Retardation request to purchase real property in Gaffney.

3. Summary Background Information:

The Department of Mental Retardation desires to purchase a .56 acre parcel on West Buford Street in Gaffney to be the site of a new 8-bed community residence. The property has been appraised at \$18,500 and the owner Eddie M. Self Jr. has agreed to sell at that price. The environmental study indicates no hazardous conditions on the site. Property Management has examined both reports and approves of their use in granting this request. This project is permanent improvement #J16-9543 and was approved by JBRC on March 6, 1990. The source of funds is Excess Debt Service. The Board is requested to approve the purchase and the related construction project for a total cost of \$308,964.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the DMR request to purchase .56 acres in Gaffney for \$18,500 and the related construction project for a total cost of \$308,964.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Approve.

6. Recommendation of other Division/Agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____

(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Letter from DMR
2. Appraisal
3. Map
4. Environmental letter
5. A-23
6. Code 1-11-65

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

12912

(c)

Philip S. Massey, Ph.D.
Commissioner
Lonnie A. Bowman, Jr.
Deputy Commissioner
Support Services
James E. Kirk
Deputy Commissioner
Fiscal Affairs
Judy E. Johnson, Ed.D.
Deputy Commissioner
Client Services



MENTAL RETARDATION
COMMISSION
Melvin L. Burton, Jr., Chairman
Mrs. Doris G. Woods, Vice Chairman
Mrs. Ava M. Hope, Secretary
Clarence H. Bourman, Ph.D.
William deB. Mebane
Mrs. Mary C. Ramsay
Mrs. Emilie A. Towler

South Carolina Department of Mental Retardation

3440 Harden Street Extension
P. O. Box 4706
Columbia, South Carolina 29240
803/737-6474

March 14, 1990

Mr. Bruce Taylor
Property Management
Division of General Services
S. C. Budget and Control Board
1201 Main Street
Columbia, S. C. 29201

Re: Project J16-9543 - Two Eight Bed Community Residences
at Gaffney - Piedmont Region

Dear Bruce:

Please take necessary action to obtain approval of the Budget and Control Board, at their next meeting, for the Department to purchase two separate properties in Gaffney.

The JBRC has already approved this request. The necessary information on the properties is in your files as provided with the A-23 Form.

Your assistance in this matter will be appreciated.

Sincerely,

Eruch T. Tata
Eruch T. Tata, P.E.
Director of Engineering
and Planning

ETT/ett

12913



MARION R. GRIFFIN & CO., INC. / *Real Estate Consultants... Appraisals... Sales*

June 25, 1989

TELEPHONE 803 / 585-2459
135 ARCHER ST * P O BOX 120
SPARTANBURG, S. C. 29304

MARION R. GRIFFIN, SRPA, MAI
M. RALPH GRIFFIN, JR., MAI

South Carolina Dept. Mental Retardation
Post Office Box 239
Clinton, S.C. 29325

Attn: Dr. Charles Chadwell
Regional Commissioner

Re: Vacant Multi-Family Residential Site
N/E Corner W. Buford & Poplar
Street
Gaffney, S.C.

Dear Gentlemen:

In accordance with your request, I have for the purpose of appraisal personally inspected the property of Eddie Self, known and designated as 714-716 West Buford Street in the City of Gaffney, South Carolina.

Said lot being shown and designated as Parcel 19 on Sheet 81-15-00 Cherokee County Tax Map, fronting 152 ft. on North side of West Buford Street and 160 ft. on Poplar Street, having uniform width and depth.

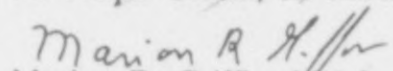
I have considered all necessary pertinent data affecting the valuation, including location, type, use, and sales and asking prices of comparable properties, the trend of the neighborhood, and of business conditions generally and am of the opinion that the Market Value of the property as of June 25, 1989 is-

EIGHTEEN THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$18,500.00)

A report of our investigations and analysis of our findings is attached hereto.

Sincerely,


M. Ralph Griffin, Jr. M.A.I.


Marion R. Griffin, M.A.I.

12914



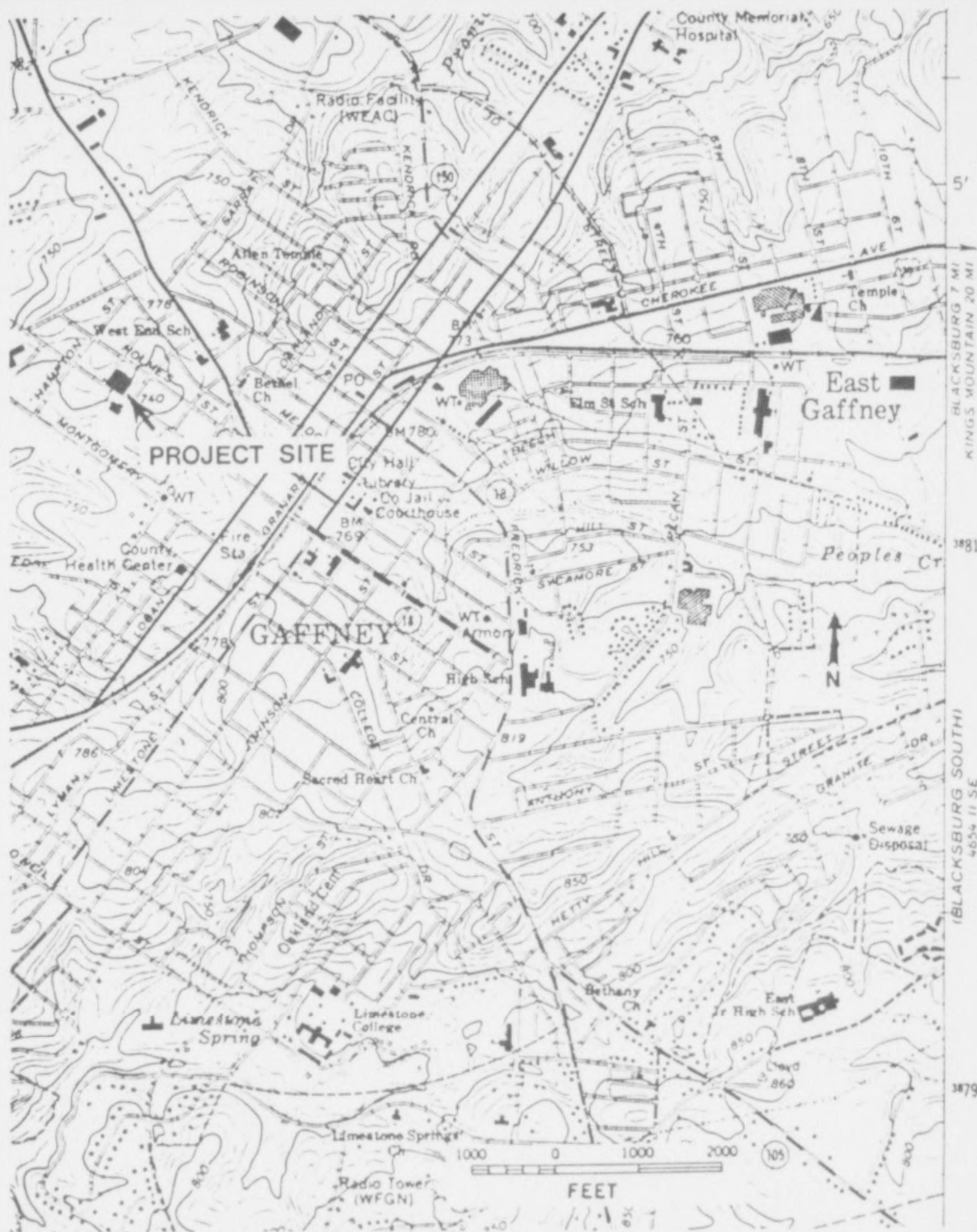


FIGURE 1. General location map for Environmental Assessment Report for the property located on West Burford Street in Gaffney, South Carolina. Base map - USGS 7.5-minute topo, Gaffney Quadrangle.

EXHIBIT 12915

MAR 27 1990

22



13 October 1989

South Carolina Department of Mental Retardation
2712 Middleburg Drive
Post Office Box 4706
Columbia, South Carolina 29240

Attention: Eruch Tata or Gary Wolford

Subject: Part I Environmental Study on a 0.56 acre site located on
West Buford Street in Gaffney, South Carolina.

Dear Sirs:

Transmitted herewith is a copy of the Part I Environmental
Assessment for the 0.56 acre site located on West Buford Street
in Gaffney, South Carolina.

Should you have any questions, or if we can be of further
assistance, don't hesitate to give us a call.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Walter J. Sexton".

Walter J. Sexton, Ph.D.
Geologist/President

wjs/ah
enc

12916

contamination. The area immediately around the property in question is residential and has been since Gaffney was established. The closest potential source for significant off-site groundwater contamination is found on Hwy 11/Floyd Baker Boulevard located to the northwest of the study site (Figure 1). There are several gas stations with under ground storage tanks (UST) in operation. One such site is the Union 76 station located approximately 1500 feet from the study site. It is thought that these UST sites are sufficiently removed from the study site that if a problem should arise the groundwater contamination remediated prior to reaching the study site on West Buford Street. Also as part of our off-site reconnaissance Captain Johnny Huffsetetler of the Gaffney Fire Department was interviewed. He stated that there had not been any reports of soil or groundwater contamination on or near the study site.

4.0 SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Based upon the review of available SCDHEC documentation, title records, aerial photography, site visitations, and interviews with local authorities and residents performed by Athena Technology, Inc., there is no visual or documented evidence to suggest that significant levels (if any) of environmental contamination are present on the subject property.

5.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

It is not recommended that any further environmental assessment be performed at this site at this time.

6.0 QUALIFICATIONS

This environmental assessment is based upon records, information, and other data made available to personnel of Athena Technologies, Inc. regarding prior and existing conditions at the subject site. It is Athena's understanding that this report is to be used by the Department of Mental Retardation for the sole purpose of concluding a real estate transaction regarding the Holland property. The use of this report by third parties will be at such parties sole risk and Athena disclaims any liability for use or reliance on this assessment by third parties. It should also be noted that this assessment was not based upon a subsurface environmental investigation or the taking of groundwater or soil samples for analysis.

7.0 STUDY GUIDELINES

This study was conducted in accordance with guidelines as set forth by the State Budget and Control Board.

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-23 PAGE 1
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS)

For Board Use Only

15-90

Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

South Carolina
A. Agency: Number J16 Name Department of Mental Retardation
B. Contact person: Eruch T. Tate D.E. Dir. of Engr. & Phone: 151-0511
C. Project Number: 9523 Name: PIEDMONT REGIONAL TWO EIGHT-BED COMMUNITY RESIDENCES AT GAFFNEY

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

☒ Increase total project budget
☐ Decrease total project budget
☐ Change source of funds
☒ Revise scope
☒ LAND ACQUISITION

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED?:
\$10,000.00 - APPROVED BUDGET
+ 600,000.00 - TRANSFERRING FROM PROJ. J16-90
+ 4,427.33 - TRANSFERRING FROM PROJ. J16-90
\$614,427.33 - REVISED BUDGET

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):

1. TO PURCHASE SITES IDENTIFIED AND APPROVED BY COMMISSION

2. TO DESIGN AND CONSTRUCT TWO EIGHT-BED COMMUNITY RESIDENCES MEETING ICF-MR STANDARDS

PROPERTY TO BE PURCHASED IS LOCATED ON THE CORNER OF BLUFORD & POPLAR STS AND ON HUNTINGTON DRIVE IN GAFFNEY. BEST LOT WILL BE BOUGHT AT THE

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes ☒ No ☐ (SEE ATTACHED A-27 AND LETTER)
If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49.

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 614,427.33

B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)

- | | | | | |
|------|----|-------------------|--|----|
| (1) | \$ | <u>2,500.00</u> | <u>SURVEYING</u>
Planning/design services | CS |
| (2) | | | Site work (including utilities) | |
| (3) | | | Central energy systems repair/replacement | |
| (4) | | | Mechanical systems repair/replacement | |
| (5) | | | General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft. <u> </u>) | |
| (6) | | | Roof repair/replacement | |
| (7) | | <u>570,000.00</u> | Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. <u>3,125</u>) | |
| (8) | | <u>43,000.00</u> | Equipment/supplies | |
| (9) | | <u>33,500.00</u> | Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. <u> </u>) | |
| | | | (Land, acres: <u>1.056</u> = 1.56) | |
| (10) | | <u>25,427.33</u> | Other (Specify) <u>INSURANCE; CONTINGENCY; ENVIRONMENTAL STUDY</u> | |
| | \$ | <u>614,427.33</u> | Total (Same as 6A) | |

12918

6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 614,427.33
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ <u>33,500.00</u>	5. Restore facility	\$ <u>"</u>
2. Purchase facility	\$ <u>"</u>	6. Maintain facility	\$ <u>"</u>
3. Demolish facility	\$ <u>"</u>	7. Replace facility	\$ <u>"</u>
4. Construct additional facility	\$ <u>580,927.33</u>	8. Other	\$ <u>"</u>

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 89-90 \$ 514,427.33
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): 11: (77.8) (21.2) 10)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ 100,000.00

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ 614,427.33

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED:	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
TYPE						
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$	\$	\$			
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service	10,000.00	+ 4,427.33 + 6,000.00	4,427.33 \$ 10,000.00	4575	450-04400 450-44900	40620
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(2) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 604,427.33	\$ 614,427.33			

* TRANSFERRING FROM PROJECT 315-9502
** TRANSFERRING FROM PROJECT 316-4

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official

Lonnie A. Bowman, Jr.
Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date Submitted

10/21/1989

Lonnie A. Bowman, Jr., Deputy Commissioner - Support Services

FY Submitted

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

12919

Date

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

Meeting Scheduled for: March 27, 1990

Regular Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:
(a) Agency: Division of General Services
(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard H. Kelly

2. Subject:

Mental Retardation request to purchase real property in Gaffney.

3. Summary Background Information:

The Department of Mental Retardation desires to purchase 1 acre on Hunnington Drive in Gaffney to be the site of an 8-bed community residence. The property has been appraised at \$15,000 and the owner, Dennis Mulligan has agreed to sell at that price. The environmental study indicates no hazardous conditions on the site. Property Management has examined these reports and approves of their use in granting this request. This project is permanent improvement #J16-9543 and was approved by JBRC on March 6, 1990. The source of funds is Excess Debt Service. The Board is requested to approve the purchase and the related construction project for a total cost of \$305,464.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the DMR request to purchase 1 acre in Gaffney for \$15,000 and the related construction project for a total cost of \$305,464.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Approve.

6. Recommendation of other Division/Agency (as required)?

- (a) Authorized Signature: _____
(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Letter from DMR
2. Appraisal
3. Map
4. Environmental letter
5. A-23
6. Code 1-11-65

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

(d)

12920

Philip S. Massey, Ph.D.
Commissioner

Lonnie A. Bowman, Jr.
Deputy Commissioner
Support Services

James E. Kirk
Deputy Commissioner
Fiscal Affairs

Judy E. Johnson, Ed.D.
Deputy Commissioner
Client Services



MENTAL RETARDATION
COMMISSION

Melvin L. Burton, Jr., Chairman
Mrs. Doris G. Woods, Vice Chairman
Mrs. Ava M. Hope, Secretary
Clarence H. Bourman, Ph.D.
William deB. Mebane
Mrs. Mary C. Ramsay
Mrs. Emilie A. Towler

South Carolina Department of Mental Retardation

3440 Harden Street Extension
P. O. Box 4706
Columbia, South Carolina 29240
803/737-6474

March 14, 1990

Mr. Bruce Taylor
Property Management
Division of General Services
S. C. Budget and Control Board
1201 Main Street
Columbia, S. C. 29201

Re: Project J16-9543 - Two Eight Bed Community Residences
at Gaffney - Piedmont Region

Dear Bruce:

Please take necessary action to obtain approval of the
Budget and Control Board, at their next meeting, for the
Department to purchase two separate properties in Gaffney.

The JBRC has already approved this request. The necessary
information on the properties is in your files as provided with
the A-23 Form.

Your assistance in this matter will be appreciated.

Sincerely,

Eruch T. Tata, P.E.
Director of Engineering
and Planning

ETT/ett

12921



MARION R. GRIFFIN & CO., INC. / *Real Estate Consultants... Appraisals... Sales*

June 25, 1989

TELEPHONE 803 / 585-2459
135 ARCHER ST. * P O BOX 120
SPARTANBURG, S. C. 29304

MARION R. GRIFFIN, SRPA, MAI
M. RALPH GRIFFIN, JR., MAI

S.C. Department Mental Retardation
Post Office Box 239
Clinton, South Carolina 29325

Attn: Dr. Charles Chadwell
Regional Commissioner

Re: Vacant Lot located on
Northside Huntington Drive
Property of: Dennis Mulligan
Gaffney, S. C.

Dear Gentlemen:

In accordance with your request, I have for the purpose of appraisal personally inspected the proposed 43,500 square foot lot on the North side of Huntington Drive in the City of Gaffney, S. C. and being a portion of a larger tract presently owned by Jerry Phillips and Dennis Mulligan.

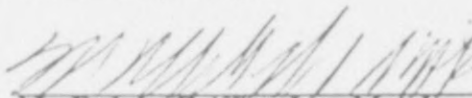
Said lot is to be surveyed, to front 150 feet on the North side of Huntington Drive with a uniform depth of 290 feet, a portion of a large tract designated as Parcel No. 23 on Sheet 81-00-00 Cherokee County Tax Map and currently owned by Jerry Phillips and Dennis Mulligan.

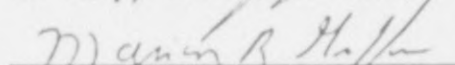
I have considered all necessary pertinent data affecting the valuation, including location, type, use, and sales and asking prices of comparable properties, the trend of the neighborhood, and of business conditions generally and am of the opinion that the Market Value of the property as of June 25, 1989 is -

FIFTEEN THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$15,000.00)

A report of our investigations and analysis of our findings is attached hereto.

Yours very truly,


M. Ralph Griffin, Jr. M.A.I.


Marion R. Griffin, M.A.I.

12922





13 October 1989

South Carolina Department of Mental Retardation
2712 Middleburg Drive
Post Office Box 4706
Columbia, South Carolina 29240

Attention: Eruch Tata or Gary Wolford

Subject: Part I Environmental Study on a 1.05 acre site located on
Huntington Drive in Gaffney, South Carolina.

Dear Sirs:

Transmitted herewith is a copy of the Part I Environmental
Assessment for the 1.05 acre site located on Huntington Drive
in Gaffney, South Carolina.

Should you have any questions, or if we can be of further
assistance, don't hesitate to give us a call.

Respectfully submitted,

Walter J. Sexton

Walter J. Sexton, Ph.D.
Geologist/President

wjs/ah
enc

12924

downgradient of the Phillips property and therefore would present no environmental impact in case of groundwater contamination. Residential areas north and west of the study site also did not appear to present an environmental threat.

4.0 SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Based upon a review of available SCDHEC information, title records, aerial photography, a site visitation, and interviews with local authorities and other individuals performed by Athena Technology, Inc., there is no visual or documented evidence to suggest that significant levels (if any) of environmental contamination are present on the subject property.

5.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

It is not recommended that any further environmental assessment be performed at this site at this time.

6.0 QUALIFICATIONS

This environmental assessment is based upon records, information, and other data made available to personnel of Athena Technologies, Inc. regarding prior and existing conditions at the subject site. It is Athena's understanding that this report is to be used by the Department of Mental Retardation for the sole purpose of concluding a real estate transaction regarding the Rangos property. The use of this report by third parties will be at such parties sole risk and Athena disclaims any liability for use or reliance on this assessment by third parties. It should also be noted that this assessment was not based upon a subsurface environmental investigation or the taking of groundwater or soil samples for analysis.

7.0 STUDY GUIDELINES

This study was conducted in accordance with guidelines as set forth by the State Budget and Control Board.

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-23 PAGE 1
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS)

For Board Use Only

15-90

Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

South Carolina

A. Agency: Number J16 Name Department of Mental Retardation

B. Contact person: Erlich T. Tarr Dir. of Engr. & Phone: 131-0311

C. Project Number: 9523 Name: MEDMONT RESIDING - TWO EIGHT-BED COMMUNITY RESIDENCES AT GIFFNEY

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

☒ Increase total project budget ☐ Change source of funds
☐ Decrease total project budget ☒ Revise scope
LAND ACQUISITION

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED?: \$10,000.00 - APPROVED BUDGET
+ 600,000.00 - TRANSFERRING FROM PROJ. 312-42
+ 4,427.33 - TRANSFERRING FROM PROJ. 313-42
\$614,427.33 - REVISED BUDGET

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):

1. TO PURCHASE SITES IDENTIFIED AND APPROVED BY COMMISSION

2. TO DESIGN AND CONSTRUCT TWO EIGHT-BED COMMUNITY RESIDENCES MEETING ICF-MR STANDARDS

PROPERTY TO BE PURCHASED IS LOCATED ON THE CORNER OF BLUFORD & HUNTINGTON DRIVE IN GIFFNEY. BEST LOT WILL BE BOUGHT AT THE

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes ☒ No ☐ (SEE ATTACHED A-27 AND LETTER)

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 614,427.33

B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = SA above)

- | | | | | |
|------|----|-------------------|--|--|
| (1) | \$ | <u>2,500.00</u> | <u>SURVEYING</u>
<u>Planning/design services</u> | |
| (2) | | | Site work (including utilities) | |
| (3) | | | Central energy systems repair/replacement | |
| (4) | | | Mechanical systems repair/replacement | |
| (5) | | | General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft. <u> </u>) | |
| (6) | | | Roof repair/replacement | |
| (7) | | <u>570,000.00</u> | Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. <u>24,125</u>) | |
| (8) | | <u>43,000.00</u> | Equipment/supplies | |
| (9) | | <u>33,500.00</u> | Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. <u> </u>) | |
| (10) | | <u>25,427.33</u> | Other (Specify) <u>INSURANCE, CONTINGENCY, CONTINGENCY</u> | |

\$ 614,427.33 Total (Same as SA)

12926

2. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 614,427.33
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ <u>33,500.00</u>	5. Restore facility	\$ <u>"</u>
2. Purchase facility	\$ <u>"</u>	6. Maintain facility	\$ <u>"</u>
3. Demolish facility	\$ <u>"</u>	7. Replace facility	\$ <u>"</u>
4. Construct additional facility	\$ <u>580,927.33</u>	8. Other	\$ <u>"</u>

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY 89-90 \$ 514,427.33
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): 11; 11; 81; 91; 110)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ 100,000.00

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ 614,427.33

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED:	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
TYPE						
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$	\$	\$			
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service	10,000.00	+ 4,427.33 + 500,000.00	4,427.33 510,000.00	4575	150-07400 150-44900	4620
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 604,427.33	\$ 614,427.33			

* TRANSFERRING FROM PROJECT 510-9502
** TRANSFERRING FROM PROJECT 510-9502

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: Lonnie A. Bowman, Jr. Date Submitted: 10/21/87
Typed Name and Title and Signature: Lonnie A. Bowman, Jr., Deputy Commissioner - Support Services
FY Submitted: "

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

12927

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

Meeting Scheduled for: March 27, 1990

Regular Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard H. Kelly

2. Subject:

Mental Retardation request to purchase real property in Georgetown.

3. Summary Background Information:

The Department of Mental Retardation desires to purchase .93 acres in Georgetown to be the site of a new 8-bed community residence. The property has been appraised at \$15,400 and the owner, H.A. Niemeyer Jr. has agreed to sell at that price. The environmental study indicated no hazardous conditions on the site. Property Management has examined both reports and approves of their use in granting this request. This project is permanent improvement #J16-9533 and was approved by JBRC on March 6, 1990. The source of funds is Department Capital Improvement Bonds for \$120,594.23 and Excess Debt Service for \$190,000 for a total cost of \$310,594.23. The Board is asked to approve the purchase and the related construction project.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the DMR purchase of .93 acres in Georgetown for \$15,400 and the related construction project for a total project of \$310,594.23.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Approve.

6. Recommendation of other Division/Agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____

(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Letter from DMR
2. Appraisal
3. Map
4. Environmental letter
5. A-23
6. Code 1-11-65

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

(2)

12928

Philip S. Massey, Ph.D.
Commissioner

Lonnie A. Bowman, Jr.
Deputy Commissioner
Support Services

James E. Kirk
Deputy Commissioner
Fiscal Affairs

Judy E. Johnson, Ed.D.
Deputy Commissioner
Client Services



MENTAL RETARDATION
COMMISSION

Melvin L. Burton, Jr., Chairman
Mrs. Doris G. Woods, Vice Chairman
Mrs. Ava M. Hope, Secretary
Clarence H. Buurman, Ph.D.
William deB. Mebane
Mrs. Mary C. Ramsay
Mrs. Emilie A. Towler

South Carolina Department of Mental Retardation

3440 Harden Street Extension
P. O. Box 4706
Columbia, South Carolina 29240
803/737-6474

March 14, 1990

Mr. Bruce Taylor
Property Management
Division of General Services
S. C. Budget and Control Board
1201 Main Street
Columbia, S. C. 29201

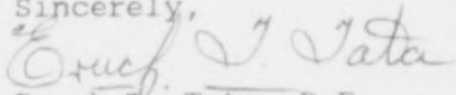
Re: Project J16-9533 - Eight Bed Community Residence
at Georgetown(Site # 2) - Pee Dee Region

Dear Bruce:

Please take necessary action to obtain approval of the Budget and Control Board, at their next meeting, for the Department to purchase the property in Georgetown.

The JBRC has already approved this request. The necessary information on the property is in your files as provided with the A-23 Form.

Your assistance in this matter will be appreciated.

Sincerely,

Eruch T. Tata, P.E.
Director of Engineering
and Planning

ETT/ett

12929

ROBERT M. HULSART, SRPA, MAI
PRESIDENT

EDNA S. HULSART
TREASURER & SECRETARY

CAROLINA APPRAISAL ASSOCIATES, INC.

REAL ESTATE APPRAISALS CONSULTING

P. O. BOX 3881 TELEPHONE (803) 662-8749

FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29502

August 27, 1989

Mr. Jim Taylor, Procurement Officer
S.C. Dept. of Mental Retardation
Pee Dee Regional Center
714 National Cemetery Rd.
Florence, South Carolina 29501

Dear Mr. Taylor:

In accordance with your request and for the purpose of estimating the "Market Value," as herein defined, of the property located on the N/S of Jasmine Road, north of Georgetown, South Carolina, I have inspected this property and made an investigation of the factors influencing its value. The accompanying report reflects the information and conclusions upon which this value estimate is predicated.

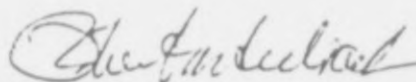
Based on the data and analysis herein, it is my opinion that the market value of this property, described herein, as of August 15, 1989, is:

FIFTEEN THOUSAND, FOUR HUNDRED DOLLARS

(\$15,400.00)

It has been a pleasure to work with you, and I trust this information will be of value to you.

Sincerely yours,



ROBERT M. HULSART

RMH/she
Enclosures

12930

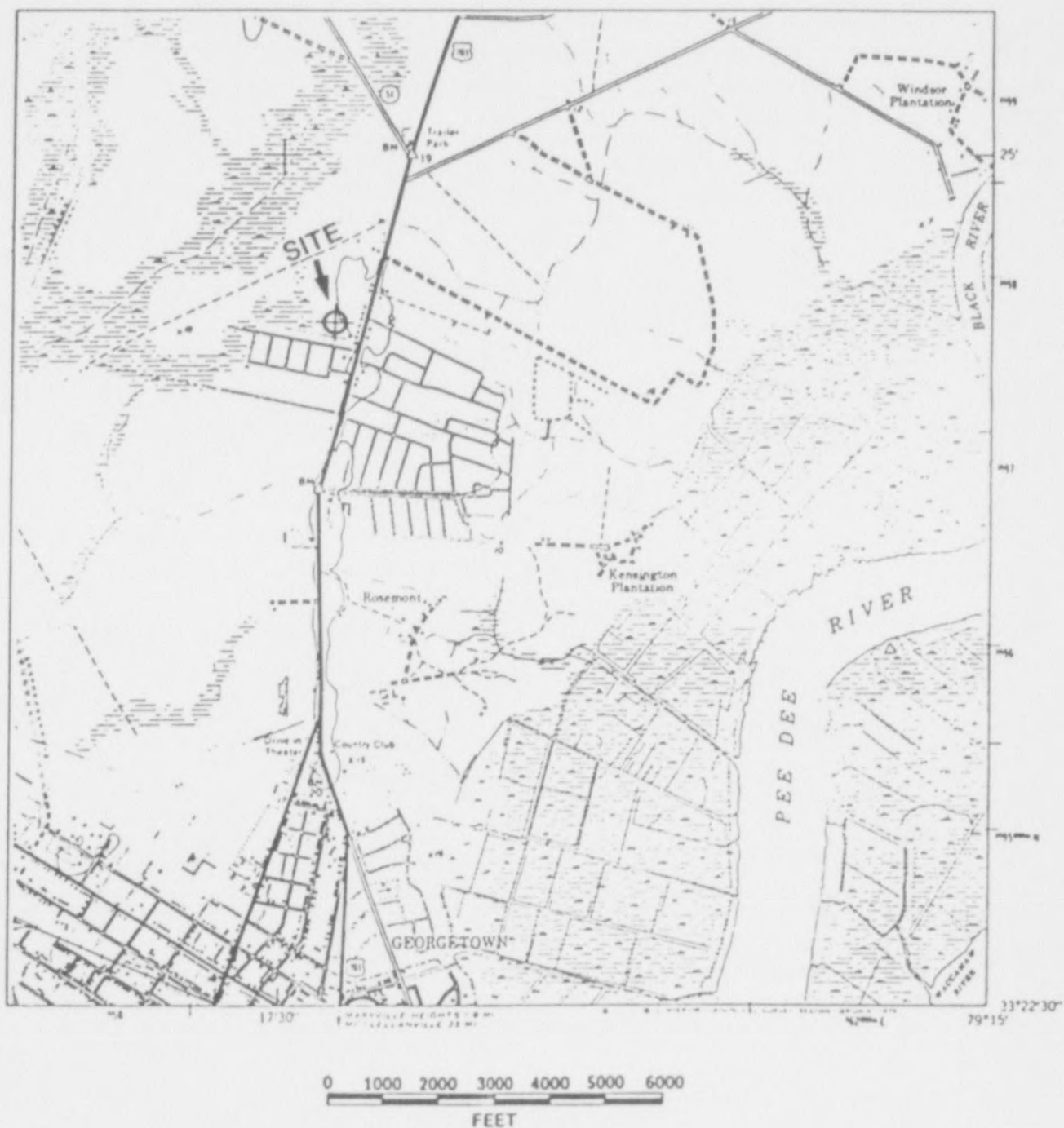


FIGURE 1. Location map showing site of Niemyer property. (Base map source: USGS Topographic Quadrangle, Georgetown North, South Carolina)

CONCLUSIONS

The results of this study suggest that it is highly unlikely that significant levels of contamination exist within the 0.93 acres of land owned by N.A. Niemyer, Jr., on Jessamine Road, north of Georgetown, South Carolina, and that a detailed level II subsurface investigation of the property does not appear to be necessary. This conclusion is based on a title and historical records search, analysis of available historic aerial photographs and topographic maps, review of available DHEC environmental records and inquiry with DHEC personnel, and a site reconnaissance of the property and surrounding areas.

- ADDENDUM -

CERTIFICATION

This study was performed and prepared in accordance with guidelines of the South Carolina Budget and Control Board as described in Criteria for Environmental Studies A through J.

David M. Scaturo 1/8/89
David M. Scaturo
Geologist/Environmental Scientist
Coastal Science & Engineering, Inc.

12933

13-90

Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR _____

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

South Carolina

A. Agency: Number J16 Name Department of Mental Retardation

B. Contact person: Eruch T. Taha D. Dir. of Engr. & Phone: 151-0511

C. Project Number: 9533 Name: PEE DEE REGIONAL EIGHT BED COMMUNITY RESIDENCE AT GEORGETOWN (SITE No. 2)

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

X Increase total project budget Change source of funds
Decrease total project budget Revise scope

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED?: \$ 10,000.00 - APPROVED BUDGET
+ 120,594.23 - TRANSFER FROM PROJ J16-8914
+ 180,000.00 - TRANSFER FROM PROJ J16-954
310,594.23 = REVISED BUDGET

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):

TO PURCHASE SITE IDENTIFIED AND TO CONSTRUCT AN EIGHT-BED
ICFMR (IMPRACTICAL) FACILITY. THE .93 ACRE TRACT IS LOCATED
ON JASMINE ROAD, NORTH OF GEORGETOWN. IT IS APPRAISED AT
\$ 15,400 AND WILL BE PURCHASED AT THAT PRICE.

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes X No --- (SEE ATTACHED LETTER)
If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49.

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 310,594.23

B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)

- (1) \$ 2,000.00 Planning/design services
(2) --- Site work (including utilities)
(3) --- Central energy systems repair/replacement
(4) --- Mechanical systems repair/replacement
(5) --- General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft. ---)
(6) --- Roof repair/replacement
(7) 250,000.00 Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. Approx. 300)
(8) 20,000.00 Equipment/supplies
(9) 15,400.00 Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. ---)
(Land, acres: 0.93 APPROX)
(10) 23,194.23 Other (Specify) INS. CONTNG.

\$ 310,594.23 Total (Same as 6A)

12934

C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 310,594.23
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ <u>15,400.00</u>	5. Restore facility	\$ <u> </u>
2. Purchase facility	\$ <u> </u>	6. Maintain facility	\$ <u> </u>
3. Demolish facility	\$ <u> </u>	7. Replace facility	\$ <u> </u>
4. Construct additional facility	\$ <u>295,194.23</u>	8. Other	\$ <u> </u>

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 89-90 \$ 110,000.00
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): (1); (7); (8); (9); (10))

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ 200,594.23

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ 310,594.23

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED:	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$	\$	\$			
(1) Debt Capital Imp Bonds	0.00	+120,594.23	120,594.23	8115	101-00800	3143
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Dept Service	10,000.00	0.00	10,000.00	4576	450-23700	
		+180,000.00	180,000.00	4576	450-45000	
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 300,594.23	\$ 310,594.23	* TRANSFER FROM PROJ J16-891 " " " " " J16-954		

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official

Lonnie A. Bowman, Jr.
Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date Submitted 11/20/1989

FY Submitted

Lonnie A. Bowman, Jr., Deputy Commissioner - Support Services

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

12935

-Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

Meeting Scheduled for: March 27, 1990

Regular Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly

2. Subject:

Mental Retardation request to accept a donation of real property.

3. Summary Background Information:

The Department of Mental Retardation desires to accept the donation of 1.25 acres of vacant land in Edgefield from the County of Edgefield to be the site of an 8-bed community residence. The community residence program is designed to depopulate regional campuses and locate clients closer to their families in community settings. The environmental study indicated no hazardous conditions on the site. This project is permanent improvement #J16-9547 and was approved by JBRC on March 6, 1990. The Board is asked to approve the donation and the related construction project for a total project cost of \$310,594.23. The source of funds is Department Capital Improvement Bonds \$300,594.23 and Excess Debt Service \$10,000.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the DMR request to accept the donation of 1.25 acres in Edgefield from Edgefield County and the related construction project for a total cost of \$310,594.23.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Approve.

6. Recommendation of other Division/Agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____

(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Letter from DMR
2. Environmental letter
3. Map
4. A-23
5. Code 1-11-65

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

12936

(f)

Philip S. Massey, Ph.D.
Commissioner

Lonnie A. Bowman, Jr.
Deputy Commissioner
Support Services

James E. Kirk
Deputy Commissioner
Fiscal Affairs

Judy E. Johnson, Ed.D.
Deputy Commissioner
Client Services



MENTAL RETARDATION
COMMISSION

Melvin L. Burton, Jr., Chairman
Mrs. Doris G. Woods, Vice Chairman
Mrs. Ava M. Hope, Secretary
Clarence H. Buurman, Ph.D.
William deB. Mebane
Mrs. Mary C. Ramsay
Mrs. Emilie A. Towler

South Carolina Department of Mental Retardation

3440 Harden Street Extension
P. O. Box 4706
Columbia, South Carolina 29240
803/737-6474

March 14, 1990

Mr. Bruce Taylor
Property Management
Division of General Services
S. C. Budget and Control Board
1201 Main Street
Columbia, S. C. 29201

Re: Project J16-9547 - Eight Bed Community Residence
at Edgefield - Piedmont Region

Dear Bruce:

Please take necessary action to obtain approval of the Budget and Control Board, at their next meeting, for the Department to acquire the donated property in Edgefield.

The JBRC has already approved this request. The necessary information on the property is in your files as provided with the A-23 Form.

Your assistance in this matter will be appreciated.

Sincerely,

Eruch T. Tata, P.E.
Director of Engineering
and Planning

ETT/ett

12937



26 January 1990

South Carolina Department of Mental Retardation
3440 Harden Street Extension
Post Office Box 4706
Columbia, South Carolina 29240

Attention: Eruch Tata or Gary Wolford

Subject: Part I Environmental Study of a 1.25 acre site located
in Edgefield, South Carolina.

Dear Sirs:

Transmitted herewith is a copy of the Part I Environmental Study for the 1.25 acre site bounded on the northeast by William A. Reel Road and the southeast by Beaver Dam Road in Edgefield, South Carolina.

Should you have any questions, or if we can be of further assistance, don't hesitate to give us a call.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Walter J. Sexton", is written over a horizontal line.

Walter J. Sexton, Ph.D.
Geologist/President

wjs/ah:
enc

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12938

previous buildings or that the site had ever been used for anything other than forestland. Other than buried debris associated with the abandoned railroad right-of-way, the property appeared to be clean in that there were no drums, fuel tanks, spill zones, discolored soils, distressed vegetation, or other sources or indications of contamination. No environmental samples (groundwater or soil) were taken during the visitation.

3.2 Off-Site Reconnaissance

Off-site reconnaissance of the area surrounding the subject property was conducted on January 21-22, 1990 in order to ascertain the potential for migration on-site of contamination from off-site sources. The reconnaissance consisted of a windshield survey along area roads. It is believed that Beaver Dam Creek would serve as a buffer to any surface or groundwater contamination emanating from the Stevcoknit industrial facility. Residential areas to the north and west of the property did not appear to present an environmental threat.

4.0 SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Based upon a review of available SCDHEC information, title records, aerial photography, a site visitation, and interviews with local authorities and other individuals performed by Athena Technologies, INC., there is no visual or documented evidence to suggest that significant levels (if any) of environmental contamination are present on the subject property.

5.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

It is not recommended that any further environmental assessment be performed at this site at this time.

6.0 QUALIFICATIONS

This environmental assessment is based upon records, information, and other data made available to personnel of Athena Technologies, INC. regarding prior and existing conditions at the subject site. It is Athena's understanding that this report is to be used by the Department of Mental Retardation for the sole purpose of concluding a real estate transaction regarding the subject property. The use of this report by third parties will be at such parties sole risk and Athena disclaims any liability for use or reliance on this assessment by third parties. It should also be noted that this assessment was not based upon a subsurface environmental investigation or the taking of groundwater or soil samples for analysis.

7.0 STUDY GUIDELINES

This study was conducted in accordance with guidelines as set forth by the State Budget and Control Board.

12939

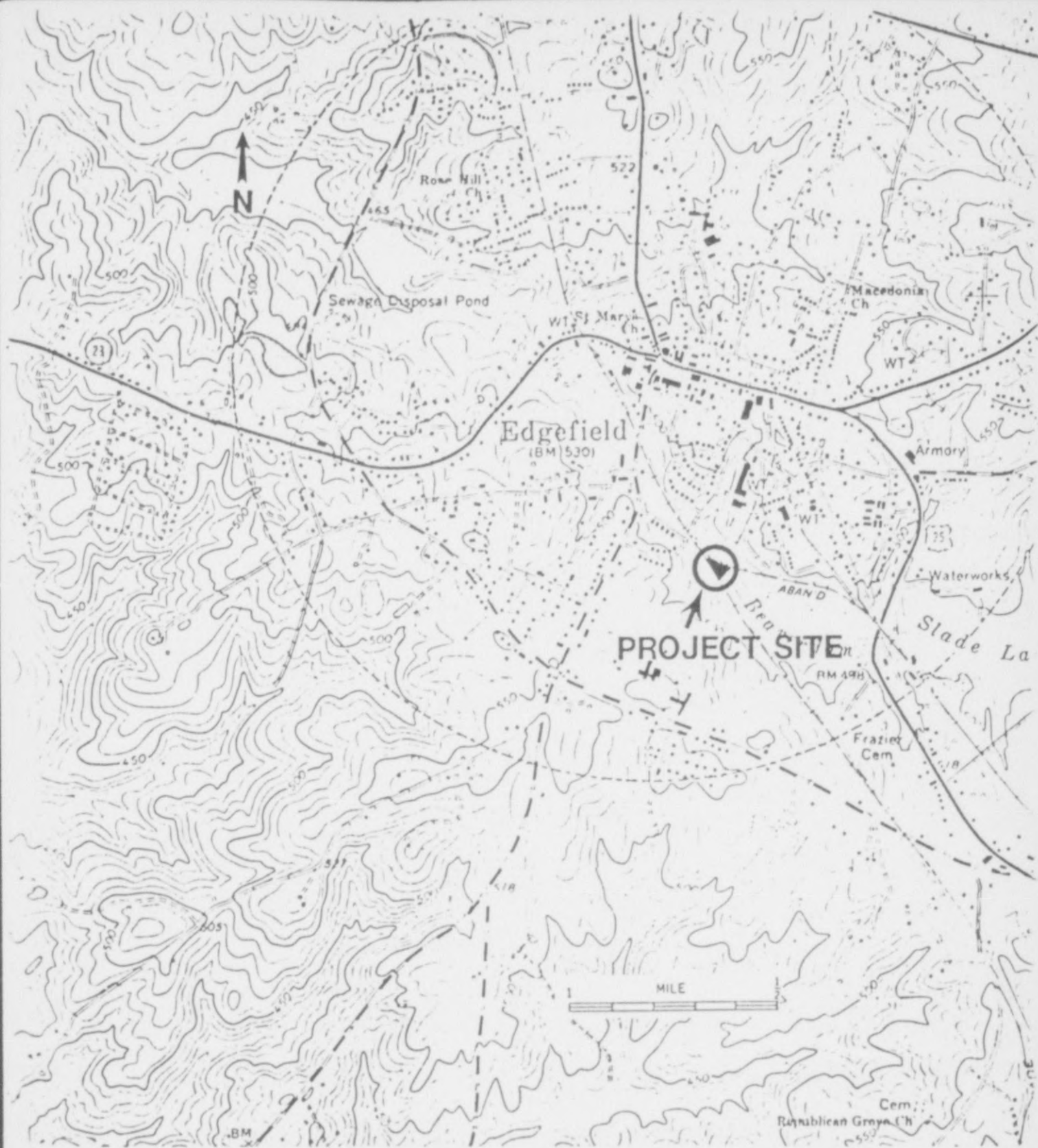


Figure 1. General location map for Part I Environmental Study for the property bounded on the northeast by William A. Reel Road and the southeast by Beaver Dam Road in Edgelyfield, South Carolina. Base map - USGS 7.5 - minute topo, Edgelyfield Quadrangle.

12940

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

South Carolina
A. Agency: Number J16 Name Department of Mental Retardation
B. Contact person: Eruch T. Tapp Dir. of Engr. & Phone: 151-0311
C. Project Number: 9547 Name: PIEDMONT REGION - EIGHT BED COMMUNITY
RESIDENCE AT EDGEFIELD

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

X Increase total project budget
Decrease total project budget
Change source of funds
Revise scope
X LAND ACQUISITION

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED?:
\$ -10,000.00 - APPROVED BUDGET
+ 300,594.23 - TRANSFER FROM PROJECT
J16-8914
\$ 310,594.23 - REVISED BUDGET

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):

TO INITIATE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF AN EIGHT BED COMMUNITY
RESIDENCE MEETING ICF (IMPRACTICAL) STANDARDS. THE LAND, 1.27 AC
LOCATED IN EDGEFIELD IS BEING DONATED BY THE LOCAL MENTAL
RETARDATION BOARD.

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes X No SEE ATTACHED LETTER
If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-19.

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 310,594.23

B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = SA approved)

- (1) \$ 1,000.00 Planning/design services (SURVEYING)
(2) 2,500.00 Site work (including utilities) (LANDSCAPING)
(3) _____ Central energy systems repair/replacement
(4) _____ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
(5) _____ General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft. _____)
(6) _____ Roof repair/replacement
(7) 250,000.00 Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. 3,165)
(8) 20,000.00 Equipment/supplies
(9) 0.00 Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. _____)
(Land, acres: 1.27 APPROX)
(10) 37,094.23 Other (Specify) INSURANCE & CONTINGENCIES

\$ 310,594.23 Total (Same as SA)

*LAND BEING DONATED TO THE DEPARTMENT BY THE MULTI-COUNTY
MR BOARD

12941

C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 310,594.23
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ <u>310,594.23</u>	8. Other	\$ _____

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 89-90 \$ 100,000.00
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): (1); (2); (7); (8); (10))

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ 210,594.23

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C): \$ 310,594.23

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED:	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$	\$	\$			
(1) Debt Capital Imp Bonds	0.00	+300,594.23*	300,594.23	8115	101-00800	3143
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Cost Service	10,000.00	0.00	10,000.00	4516	450-22700	4660
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 300,594.23*	\$ 310,594.23	* TRANSFER FROM PROJECT J16-8914		

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official

Lonnie A. Bowman, Jr.
Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date Submitted

2/6/1990

FY Submitted

Lonnie A. Bowman, Jr., Deputy Commissioner - Support Services

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

12942

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

Meeting Scheduled for: March 27, 1990

Regular Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly

2. Subject:

Mental Retardation request to receive donation of real property.

3. Summary Background Information:

The Department of Mental Retardation desires to accept the donation of 1.5 acres of vacant land in McCormick from McCormick County to be the site of a new 8-bed community residence. The community residence program is designed to depopulate regional campus and place clients closer to their families in community settings. The environmental study indicated that the site showed no evidence of hazardous conditions. This project is permanent improvement #J16-9535 and was approved by JBRC on March 6, 1990. The source of funds is Excess Debt Service. The Board is asked to approve the donation and the related construction project for a total cost of \$300,000.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the DMR request to accept the donation of 1.5 acres of land in McCormick from McCormick County and the related construction project for a total cost of \$300,000.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Approve.

6. Recommendation of other Division/Agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____

(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Letter from DMR
2. Environmental letter
3. Map
4. A-23
5. Code 1-11-65

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

(9)

12943

Philip S. Massey, Ph.D.
Commissioner

Lonnie A. Bowman, Jr.
Deputy Commissioner
Support Services

James E. Kirk
Deputy Commissioner
Fiscal Affairs

Judy E. Johnson, Ed.D.
Deputy Commissioner
Client Services



MENTAL RETARDATION
COMMISSION

Melvin L. Burton, Jr., Chairman
Mrs. Doris G. Woods, Vice Chairman
Mrs. Ava M. Hope, Secretary
Clarence H. Buurman, Ph.D.
William deB. Mebane
Mrs. Mary C. Ramsay
Mrs. Emilie A. Towler

South Carolina Department of Mental Retardation

3440 Harden Street Extension
P. O. Box 4706
Columbia, South Carolina 29240
803/737-6474

March 14, 1990

Mr. Bruce Taylor
Property Management
Division of General Services
S. C. Budget and Control Board
1201 Main Street
Columbia, S. C. 29201

Re: Project J16-9535 - Eight Bed Community Residence
at McCormick - Piedmont Region

Dear Bruce:

Please take necessary action to obtain approval of the Budget and Control Board, at their next meeting, for the Department to acquire the donated property in McCormick.

The JBRC has already approved this request. The necessary information on the property is in your files as provided with the A-23 Form.

Your assistance in this matter will be appreciated.

Sincerely,

Eruch T. Tata, P.E.
Director of Engineering
and Planning

ETT/ett

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12944

present. This includes bricks, scrap lumber and miscellaneous material. No significant quantities of hazardous materials that could result in contamination of soil or ground water were identified. The property is bordered to the northeast by Highway 28, to the northwest by a Department of Social Services (DSS) facility, to the southwest by a power line, and to the southeast by a power substation. No potential on-site sources of contamination were identified.

Potential Off-Site Sources

An inspection of the area within a one-half mile radius of the McCormick property revealed five facilities which have the potential to impact soil and/or ground water quality at the property. These are as follows:

No. on Figure 1	Distance and Direction from Property	Facility Name
1	800 feet NW	Maddens One Stop & Shop
2	800 feet ESE	Fast Fare #262
3	1,500 feet ESE	Shell Station
4	2,100 feet S	Perrin's Exxon
5	1,700 feet E	Gables Gulf

Based on topography and anticipated ground-water flow directions near the property, none of these facilities are located such that they pose significant threats to the environmental status of the McCormick property.

No information was found in SCDHEC UST incident or general ground water files to indicate any significant environmental problems any of the above listed facilities.

CONCLUSIONS

Based on review of available environmental records for the area, review of available property-ownership information, interpretation of topographic maps and available aerial photography, and a site reconnaissance by a representative of Earth Management Systems, there is no evidence to suggest that the McCormick property has been significantly impacted by any on-site or off-site sources of contamination. Therefore, no additional assessment of the property for environmental liability considerations is recommended.

Respectfully submitted,

EARTH MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.

David W. Brown
for

R. David Asti, G.I.T.
Staff Hydrogeologist

R208910.218

Stephen C. Godfrey
Stephen C. Godfrey, P.G.
Senior Hydrogeologist



Base: USGS 7.5-minute topographic quadrangle: McCormick, SC



**EARTH
MANAGEMENT
SYSTEMS, INC.**
Environmental Assessments, Investigations

FIGURE 1
LOCATION MAP
SCDMR-McCORMICK PROPERTY
MCCORMICK, SC
Earth Management Systems
Report No. 8910-218

15-90 (19)

Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR _____

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

South Carolina
A. Agency: Number J16 Name Department of Mental Retardation
B. Contact person: Eruch T. Tata Dir. of Engr. & Phone: 737-0511
C. Project Number: 9535 Name: PIEDMONT REGIONAL EIGHT BED COMMUNITY
RESIDENCE AT McCORMICK

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

X Increase total project budget
Decrease total project budget
Change source of funds
Revise scope
X LAND ACQUISITION

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED?: \$ 10,000.00 - APPROVED BUDGET
+ 290,000.00 - TRANSFER FROM PROJECT J16-954
\$ 300,000.00 - REVISED BUDGET

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):

TO COMPLETE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF AN EIGHT BED FACILITY
MEETING ICFMR (INPRACTICAL) STANDARDS. THE PROPERTY TO BE USED
IS BEING DONATED BY EDGEFIELD COUNTY THROUGH THE LOCAL MENTAL
RETARDATION BOARD.

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes X No _____ (SEE ATTACHED LETTER)
If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49.

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 300,000.00

B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A)

- (1) \$ 1,000.00 Planning/design services (SURVEYING)
(2) 2,500.00 Site work (including utilities)
(3) _____ Central energy systems repair/replacement
(4) _____ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
(5) _____ General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft. _____)
(6) _____ Roof repair/replacement 1@
(7) 250,000.00 Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. 3,125)
(8) 25,000.00 Equipment/supplies
(9) 0.00* Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. _____)
(Land, acres: 1.0 APPROX)
(10) 21,500.00 Other (Specify) INSURANCE; CONTINGENCIES

\$ 300,000.00 Total (Same as 6A)

* LAND BEING DONATED TO THE DEPARTMENT BY THE COUNTY
THROUGH THE PIEDMONT MULTI-COUNTY MR-BOARD

12948

63

C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 300,000.00
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ <u>300,000.00</u>	8. Other	\$ _____

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 89-90 \$ 100,000.00
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): (1); (2); (7); (8); (10))

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ 200,000.00

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ 300,000.00

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED:	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$	\$	\$			
(1) Debt Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Dept Service	10,000.00 0.00	0.00 + 290,000.00	10,000.00 290,000.00	4576	400-30000 400-45000	4000
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 290,000.00	\$ 300,000.00	* TRANSFER FROM PROJECT J16-9541		

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official

Lonnie A. Bowman, Jr.

Date Submitted

2/6/90

FY Submitted

Lonnie A. Bowman, Jr., Deputy Commissioner - Support Services

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

12949

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date

64

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

28

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF MARCH 27, 1990

ITEM NUMBER

2

AGENCY: Wildlife and Marine Resources

SUBJECT: Asbestos Abatement Funding - Ft. Johnson Administration Building

Dr. Timmerman advises that Hurricane Hugo did extensive damage to several Marine Resources Division buildings at Ft. Johnson. One of particular concern is the Administration Building which, before the storm, housed 48 clerical and administrative staff. To house these persons after the storm, the Department rented several trailers which housed 24 of the total with the other 24 having been spread among lesser damaged buildings.

The Department contracted for repair of the Administration Building in December and work was begun early in January 1990 with a completion date of February 28, 1990. Early in January, the Department received a report that substantial asbestos-containing materials were in the building. An immediate "stop order" was issued until an asbestos survey and analysis could be completed. That work revealed asbestos contamination on the third floor of the building. The Department was advised to seal that floor and to take the necessary steps to abate the material as soon as possible.

Dr. Timmerman reports that the original Davis & Floyd survey estimated the cost of asbestos abatement at between \$300,000 and \$350,000 plus engineering costs which he says the Department does not have. He contacted the Insurance Reserve Fund for help and was advised that the Department's policy does not cover this sort of work. Contact with FEMA was made and a decision by that agency is pending. Some possibility also exists that some asbestos abatement bond funds may be available through General Services.

He points out that the "stop order" is costing the Department and that these costs will have to be paid from operating funds. He desires to be able to proceed immediately with the abatement work and suggests the following sources of funding for it:

\$ 26,760.44	Capital improvement bond funds (renovations/repairs balance from 1986 authorization, ID#28-062)
25,000.00	Operating funds from Department's appropriation
?	Capital improvement bond funds (asbestos abatement)
?	FEMA
?	Bond Contingency Revolving Fund

One possibility for responding to the Department's situation would be for the Board (together with the Bond Committee) to allocate the balance needed from the Bond Contingency Revolving Fund on the condition that any funds made available for this project by FEMA and any available asbestos abatement bond funds would be used to reimburse the Revolving Fund. Using an estimated cost of \$372,500 (\$325,000 for abatement; \$21,000 for engineering fees and contract administration; and \$26,500 for air monitoring during/after abatement), the amount needed would be \$320,739.56 after applying the \$51,760.44 listed above.

12950

AGENCY: Wildlife and Marine Resources

SUBJECT: Asbestos Abatement Funding - Ft. Johnson Administration Building

Unanimous approval by both the Board and the Bond Committee is required to use Bond Contingency Revolving Fund monies. That Fund has an unallocated balance of some \$660,000.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Allocate \$320,739.56 from the Bond Contingency Revolving Fund to the Department of Wildlife and Marine Resources to help finance asbestos abatement work in the Department's Marine Resources Division Administration Building at Ft. Johnson, on the condition that funds received by the Department for this purpose from FEMA and from asbestos abatement bond funds administered by the Division of General Services be used to reimburse the Revolving Fund, subject to similar action by the Joint Bond Review Committee.

ATTACHMENTS:

Timmerman March 12 letter to McInnis; cost estimate; status of Revolving Fund; Insurance Reserve Fund February 23 letter to Reeves; Davis & Floyd report.

MAR 16 1990



*South Carolina
Wildlife & Marine
Resources Department*

James A. Timmerman, Jr., Ph.D.
Executive Director

March 12, 1990

Mr. William A. McInnis
Budget and Control Board
612 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29202

Re: Asbestos Removal-Administration Building
Fort Johnson

Dear Bill:

Hurricane Hugo did extensive damage to several buildings at our Marine Resources Division at Fort Johnson. One building that has given us particular concern is the Administration Building that is located near the harbor.

Prior to the storm, this building housed 48 clerical and administrative personnel. To cope with the problem of moving people out of this building, the Department rented several trailers to house 24 persons, and the remaining staff was dispersed throughout the lesser damaged buildings. This temporary housing situation will, of course, continue until all work is completed to include the asbestos removal. Therefore, time is of the essence not only for safety purposes, but for the comfort of the people now being housed in these temporary quarters.

A contract was signed to begin hurricane damage repairs on this building in December 1989, and the work was begun in early January 1990 with a completion date of February 28, 1990. In early January, the Department received an asbestos report that revealed substantial asbestos containing materials in the building. Once this report was received, the contractor was immediately issued a 'stop order' until a survey and analysis could be completed. I then discussed this situation with the Attorney General's Office and DEHEC was also notified. This survey has now been completed and has revealed contamination on the third floor of the building. The Department was advised to seal the third floor and to take the necessary steps to abate the material as soon as possible.

12952

Page 2
Letter to Mr. William A. McInnis
March 12, 1990

The original survey performed by Davis & Floyd, Inc. estimated that \$300,000-350,000, excluding engineering costs, would be necessary to completely abate the asbestos. The Department definitely does not have these amounts of funds available, therefore, I contacted the Insurance Reserve Fund and was advised that the Department's insurance policy did not cover such work. I then contacted our State Public Assistance Office and requested that FEMA review the situation and provide funding since the storm magnified the contamination area by disturbing the material in the building.

Currently, FEMA is reviewing this request, but I have no idea how long it will take or how much FEMA will pay, if any. Presently, the contractor performing the hurricane damage repair has stopped his work and will have to demobilize his force until the asbestos has been removed. The Department will have to pay this extra expense from operating budgets since the 'stop order' was issued at no fault of the contractor. Negotiations are now being conducted to reach a fair price for such work stopped and also the expense necessary to come back and repair the building at a later date. One bright side to this dilemma is that I have heard that FEMA has funded some asbestos removal, but I am not aware of the circumstances in each situation or the amount of funding participation.

In any case, the Department needs to immediately abate the material. In order to complete the task, the Department is proposing and requesting funding from several sources as follows:

- 1) Bonds already approved for the agency for renovations/repairs - \$26,760.44
- 2) Department budget - \$25,000.00
- 3) Bonding funds available to the state for previous asbestos abatement - ?
- 4) Contingency Revolving Funds - ?
- 5) FEMA - ?

It would be understood that should FEMA reimburse the Department for any or all of this work, then the appropriate funds would be reimbursed to the original source. This procedure, if approved, would allow the Department to begin work while FEMA is reviewing the request. I have no idea at this time as to how long FEMA will need to approve or disapprove our request.

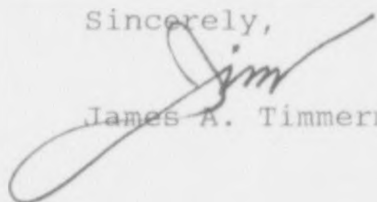
12953

Page 3
Letter to Mr. William A. McInnis
March 12, 1990

Also, for your information, I am enclosing a copy of the asbestos survey and monitoring report performed by Davis & Floyd, Inc., and a letter from the Insurance Reserve Fund in response to my funding request.

As always, your assistance in this matter will be very much appreciated.

Sincerely,


James A. Timmerman, Jr.

cc: Scott Inkley

JBR/lj
Enclosures

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

23

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12954

COST ESTIMATE

Engineering Fees and Contract Administration	21,000.00
--	-----------

Abatement	325,000.00
-----------	------------

Air Monitoring During/After Abatement	<u>26,500.00</u>
---------------------------------------	------------------

Total Cost	372,500.00
------------	------------

Available	51,760.44
Shortage	<u>(320,739.56)</u>

BOND CONTINGENCY REVOLVING FUND
Notes on its Probable Status *at 3/90*

<u>Act/Year</u>	<u>STO/ID#</u>	<u>\$ AMOUNT AUTHORIZED</u>	<u>\$ AMOUNT ALLOCATED</u>	<u>\$ UNALLOCATED</u>
179/81	22-012	500,000	472,986.26	27,013.74
538/86	28-089	667,000	526,664.00	140,336.00
638/88	30-008	500,000	1,000.00	<u>499,000.00</u>
Total.				<u>666,349.74</u>

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
State Budget and Control Board
DIVISION OF INSURANCE SERVICES



CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

INSURANCE RESERVE FUND
POST OFFICE BOX 11066
1201 MAIN STREET, SUITE 500
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201
(803) 737-0020

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

JOHN TRUSSELL, CPCU
ASSISTANT DIVISION DIRECTOR

February 23, 1990

Mr. John B. Reeves
Director of Administrative Services
SC Department of Wildlife and Marine Resources
Post Office Box 167
Columbia, South Carolina 29202

Re: Asbestos Removal at Fort Johnson

Dear Benny:

This letter will confirm our previous conversations concerning asbestos fireproofing, etc. located in the Administrative Building at Fort Johnson. Your Fire policy excludes loss occasioned by ordinance or law. The requirement of having to remove asbestos due to the magnitude of the claim would be a loss occasioned by ordinance or law. If a construction material damaged by "Hugo" contains asbestos, we will only cover the cost of removing similar non-asbestos material and we will not cover any increased costs due to asbestos.

Please contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Martin D. Funderburk
Senior Claims Representative

MDF/agm

12957

Davis & Floyd, Inc.

ENGINEERS

POST OFFICE DRAWER 428

GREENWOOD, SOUTH CAROLINA 29648

803-229-5211

February 14, 1990

Serial No. TGJ-001-90

File No. 7123

Mr. John B. Reeves
South Carolina Wildlife &
Marine Resources Department
P.O. Box 167
Columbia, SC 29202

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

23

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Reference: Fort Johnson Wildlife and Marine
Administration Building

Dear Mr. Reeves:

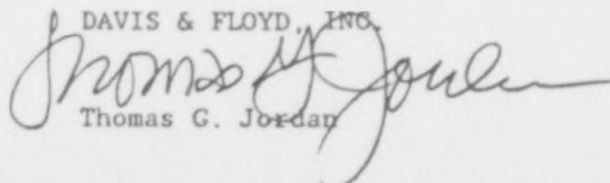
Reference is made to the air monitoring we performed for you in the above referenced building.

Please be advised that the laboratory sample fiber analyses indicates an asbestos filter concentration below the limits for building occupancy. Therefore, we recommend the following:

1. Continue clean-up, necessary demolition, repairs, and other work on items remaining on the first and second floors only after the third floor has been sealed (i.e., doors, chases, dampers, etc.). Do not operate HVAC systems.
2. Before bringing in new material subject to becoming contaminated, allow for an additional inspection and sampling within the HVAC system.
3. Perform necessary asbestos abatement and cleaning on the third floor.
4. Bring in new materials and complete repairs on all three floors after abatement completion on the third floor. Repairs may be performed on first and second floors prior to abatement if necessary.

Please find the enclosed copy of the TEM Asbestos Analysis Laboratory Summary Report. Should you have any questions or require any additional information, please contact the undersigned.

Very truly yours,

DAVIS & FLOYD, INC.

Thomas G. Jordan

TGJ/ptm

Enclosure: As stated in letter

12958



Consultants in
Occupational Health & Safety

Page 1

Azimuth, Inc.

REPORT

Work Order # 90-01-142

Received: 01/30/90

02/05/90 10:06:24

REPORT Davis & Floyd, Inc.
TO P. O. Drawer 428
Greenwood, SC 29468

PREPARED Azimuth, Inc.
BY 9229 University Blvd.
Charleston, SC 29418

CERTIFIED BY

ATTEN Rudy Powell

ATTEN Laboratory Services

PHONE _____

CONTACT CHARLES

CLIENT DAVIS FLOYD SAMPLES 10
COMPANY Davis & Floyd, Inc.
FACILITY _____

Director of Laboratories

Charles B. Stoye

WORK ID 10 TEM Filters

TAKEN _____

TRANS Hand

TYPE TEM

P.O. # _____

INVOICE under separate cover

SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION

TEST CODES and NAMES used on this report

- 01 Sample #1 FJ
- 02 Sample #2 FJ
- 03 Sample #3 FJ
- 04 Sample #4 FJ
- 05 Sample #5 FJ
- 06 Sample #6 FJ
- 07 Sample #7 FJ
- 08 Sample #8 FJ
- 09 Sample #9 FJ
- 10 Sample #10 FJ

TEM 24 TEM Asbestos Analysis

9229 University Blvd.
Charleston, SC 29418
(803) 553-9456

12959

Received: 01/30/90

Test Methodology

TEST CODE TEM 24 NAME TEM Asbestos Analysis

Asbestos fiber analysis was performed using a Hitachi 7000 Scanning/Transmission Electron Microscope (STEM) coupled with selected area electron diffraction (SAED) and Kevex Energy Dispersive X-ray Analyzer (EDXA).

As applicable, enclosed are representative EDXA spectra from the different types of fibers identified.

Samples were prepared and analyzed in accordance with AHERA guidelines per EPA protocol in 40 CFR Part 763, Final Rule and Notice of October 30, 1987.

Sample grids will be archived for a period of one (1) year. Air sample cassettes will be disposed of after thirty (30) days unless otherwise requested.

Calculated air concentrations are based on the air volumes provided.

12960



Consultants in
Occupational Health & Safety

Date: February 1, 1990

Client: Davis & Floyd

Subject: TEM Analysis Report # 90-01-142
Azimuth Project # 90-1117

The attached TEM asbestos analysis data includes a detailed report of the asbestos fiber content for each sample analyzed. The results for all samples analyzed are summarized on a separate form. As applicable, one Elemental Analysis Spectrum representative of each fiber type encountered in the analysis is included with this report. Film negatives of any Electron Diffraction patterns are recorded and kept on file in the laboratory.

The samples were prepared and analyzed using procedures in compliance with the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA) as per the Environmental Protection Agency Federal Register, 40 CFR Part 763, Final Rule Notice.

The sample fiber analysis was performed with a JEOL JEM 100S Transmission Electron Microscope or an Hitachi H-7000 Scanning/Transmission Electron Microscope equipped with a KEVEX Energy Dispersive X-ray Microanalyzer.

Should you have any questions regarding this report, please contact me at (803) 792-2704.

Sincerely,

Bradley A. Schulte, Ph.D.
Director
Electron Microscopy Services

BAS/lhh

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

23

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Date: 02-01-90

TEM ASBESTOS ANALYSIS LABORATORY
SUMMARY REPORT # 90-01-142
AZIMUTH PROJECT # 90-1117

CLIENT: Davis & Floyd

PROJECT:

Client Sample #	TEM Lab #	Liters Filtered	Filter Concentration (asbestos s/mm ²)	Air Concentration (asbestos s/cc)
#1 FJ	01A	1692	< 19.6	< 0.0045
#2 FJ	02A	1584	< 19.6	< 0.0048
#3 FJ	03A	1536	58.8	0.0147
#4 FJ	04A	1524	< 19.6	< 0.0050
#5 FJ	05A	1548	< 19.6	< 0.0049
#6 FJ	06A	1512	< 19.6	< 0.0050
#7 FJ	07A	1476	< 16.8	< 0.0044
#8 FJ	08A	1476	< 16.8	< 0.0044
#9 FJ	09A	1572	< 19.6	< 0.0048
#10 FJ	10A	1560	< 19.6	< 0.0048

12962

TEM ASBESTOS ANALYSIS REPORT

TEM Report #90-01-142

Client: Davis & Floyd Project: Client Sample #: #1 FJ EM lab sample #: 01A Sample type: Air Sample volume: 1692 Liters	Date received: 01-31-90 Date analyzed: 01-31-90 Filter type: MCE Filter deposit area: 385 mm ² Preparer: <i>William B. Brown</i> Analyst: <i>William B. Brown</i>																																																	
Average grid opening area: 0.0085 mm ² # of grid openings analyzed: 6 Area of filter analyzed: 0.051 mm ²																																																		
Detection Sensitivity: < 0.0045 s/cc																																																		
<p>Total Nonasbestos Structures Detected: 0 Total Asbestos Structures Detected: 0</p> <p>Chrysotile: 0 Amosite: 0 Actinolite: 0 Anthophyllite: 0 Crocidolite: 0 Tremolite: 0</p>																																																		
Break-down of Asbestos Structures	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2"></th> <th colspan="2"># of Structures</th> <th colspan="2">Structures per cc</th> </tr> <tr> <th>< 5µm</th> <th>≥ 5µm</th> <th>< 5µm</th> <th>≥ 5µm</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Total Chrysotile fibers</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td> bundles</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td> clusters</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td> matrices</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Amphibole fibers</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td> bundles</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td> clusters</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td> matrices</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		# of Structures		Structures per cc		< 5µm	≥ 5µm	< 5µm	≥ 5µm	Total Chrysotile fibers	0	0	0.000	0.000	bundles	0	0	0.000	0.000	clusters	0	0	0.000	0.000	matrices	0	0	0.000	0.000	Total Amphibole fibers	0	0	0.000	0.000	bundles	0	0	0.000	0.000	clusters	0	0	0.000	0.000	matrices	0	0	0.000	0.000
	# of Structures		Structures per cc																																															
	< 5µm	≥ 5µm	< 5µm	≥ 5µm																																														
Total Chrysotile fibers	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
bundles	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
clusters	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
matrices	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
Total Amphibole fibers	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
bundles	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
clusters	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
matrices	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
General Comments: Only fibers ≥ 0.5µm in length were counted in accordance with current EPA protocol.																																																		

TOTAL NUMBER OF ASBESTOS STRUCTURES: < 19.6 s/mm² < 0.0045 s/cc

12963

TEM ASBESTOS ANALYSIS REPORT

TEM Report #90-01-142

Client: Davis & Floyd Project: Client Sample #: #2 FJ EM lab sample #: 02A Sample type: Air Sample volume: 1584 Liters	Date received: 01-31-90 Date analyzed: 01-31-90 Filter type: MCE Filter deposit area: 385 mm ² Preparer: <i>William B. Ballew</i> Analyst: <i>William B. Ballew</i>																																																	
Average grid opening area: 0.0085 mm ² # of grid openings analyzed: 6 Area of filter analyzed: 0.051 mm ²																																																		
Detection Sensitivity: < 0.0048 s/cc																																																		
<p>Total Nonasbestos Structures Detected: 0 Total Asbestos Structures Detected: 0</p> <p>Chrysotile: 0 Amosite: 0 Actinolite: 0 Anthophyllite: 0 Crocidolite: 0 Tremolite: 0</p>																																																		
Break-down of Asbestos Structures	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2"></th><th colspan="2"># of Structures</th><th colspan="2">Structures per cc</th></tr> <tr> <th>< 5µm</th><th>≥ 5µm</th><th>< 5µm</th><th>≥ 5µm</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Total Chrysotile fibers</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0.000</td><td>0.000</td></tr> <tr> <td> bundles</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0.000</td><td>0.000</td></tr> <tr> <td> clusters</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0.000</td><td>0.000</td></tr> <tr> <td> matrices</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0.000</td><td>0.000</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total Amphibole fibers</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0.000</td><td>0.000</td></tr> <tr> <td> bundles</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0.000</td><td>0.000</td></tr> <tr> <td> clusters</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0.000</td><td>0.000</td></tr> <tr> <td> matrices</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0.000</td><td>0.000</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		# of Structures		Structures per cc		< 5µm	≥ 5µm	< 5µm	≥ 5µm	Total Chrysotile fibers	0	0	0.000	0.000	bundles	0	0	0.000	0.000	clusters	0	0	0.000	0.000	matrices	0	0	0.000	0.000	Total Amphibole fibers	0	0	0.000	0.000	bundles	0	0	0.000	0.000	clusters	0	0	0.000	0.000	matrices	0	0	0.000	0.000
	# of Structures		Structures per cc																																															
	< 5µm	≥ 5µm	< 5µm	≥ 5µm																																														
Total Chrysotile fibers	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
bundles	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
clusters	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
matrices	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
Total Amphibole fibers	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
bundles	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
clusters	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
matrices	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
General Comments: Only fibers ≥ 0.5µm in length were counted in accordance with current EPA protocol.																																																		

TOTAL NUMBER OF ASBESTOS STRUCTURES: < 19.6 s/mm² < 0.0048 s/cc

12964

TEM ASBESTOS ANALYSIS REPORT

TEM Report #90-01-142

Client: Davis & Floyd	Date received: 01-31-90
Project:	Date analyzed: 01-31-90
Client Sample #: #3 FJ	Filter type: MCE
EM lab sample #: 03A	Filter deposit area: 385 mm ²
Sample type: Air	Preparer: William B. Malone
Sample volume: 1536 Liters	Analyst: William B. Malone

Average grid opening area: 0.0085 mm²
 # of grid openings analyzed: 6
 Area of filter analyzed: 0.051 mm²

Detection Sensitivity: < 0.0049 s/cc

Total Nonasbestos Structures Detected: 0
 Total Asbestos Structures Detected: 3
 Chrysotile: 3 Amosite: 0 Actinolite: 0
 Anthophyllite: 0 Crocidolite: 0 Tremolite: 0

Break-down of Asbestos Structures	# of Structures		Structures per cc	
	< 5µm	≥ 5µm	< 5µm	≥ 5µm
Total Chrysotile fibers	0	0	0.000	0.000
bundles	0	0	0.000	0.000
clusters	0	0	0.000	0.000
matrices	3	0	0.0147	0.000
Total Amphibole fibers	0	0	0.000	0.000
bundles	0	0	0.000	0.000
clusters	0	0	0.000	0.000
matrices	0	0	0.000	0.000

General Comments: Only fibers ≥ 0.5µm in length were counted in accordance with current EPA protocol.

TOTAL NUMBER OF ASBESTOS STRUCTURES: 58.8 s/mm² 0.0147 s/cc

TEM ASBESTOS ANALYSIS REPORT

TEM Report #90-01-142

Client: Davis & Floyd Project: Client Sample #: #4 FJ EM lab sample #: 04A Sample type: Air Sample volume: 1524 Liters	Date received: 01-31-90 Date analyzed: 01-31-90 Filter type: MCE Filter deposit area: 385 μm^2 Preparer: <i>William B. Evans</i> Analyst: <i>William B. Evans</i>																																																	
Average grid opening area: 0.0085 mm^2 # of grid openings analyzed: 6 Area of filter analyzed: 0.051 mm^2																																																		
Detection Sensitivity: < 0.00495 s/cc																																																		
<p>Total Nonasbestos Structures Detected: 0 Total Asbestos Structures Detected: 0</p> <p>Chrysotile: 0 Amosite: 0 Actinolite: 0 Anthophyllite: 0 Crocidolite: 0 Tremolite: 0</p>																																																		
Break-down of Asbestos Structures	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2"></th> <th colspan="2"># of Structures</th> <th colspan="2">Structures per cc</th> </tr> <tr> <th>< 5μm</th> <th>\geq 5μm</th> <th>< 5μm</th> <th>\geq 5μm</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Total Chrysotile fibers</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td> bundles</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td> clusters</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td> matrices</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Amphibole fibers</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td> bundles</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td> clusters</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td> matrices</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		# of Structures		Structures per cc		< 5 μm	\geq 5 μm	< 5 μm	\geq 5 μm	Total Chrysotile fibers	0	0	0.000	0.000	bundles	0	0	0.000	0.000	clusters	0	0	0.000	0.000	matrices	0	0	0.000	0.000	Total Amphibole fibers	0	0	0.000	0.000	bundles	0	0	0.000	0.000	clusters	0	0	0.000	0.000	matrices	0	0	0.000	0.000
	# of Structures		Structures per cc																																															
	< 5 μm	\geq 5 μm	< 5 μm	\geq 5 μm																																														
Total Chrysotile fibers	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
bundles	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
clusters	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
matrices	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
Total Amphibole fibers	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
bundles	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
clusters	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
matrices	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
General Comments: Only fibers \geq 0.5 μm in length were counted in accordance with current EPA protocol.																																																		

TOTAL NUMBER OF ASBESTOS STRUCTURES: < 19.6 s/ mm^2 < 0.0050 s/cc

12966

TEM ASBESTOS ANALYSIS REPORT

TEM Report #90-01-142

Client: Davis & Floyd	Date received: 01-31-90
Project:	Date analyzed: 01-31-90
Client Sample #: #5 FJ	Filter type: MCE
EM lab sample #: 05A	Filter deposit area: 385 mm ²
Sample type: Air	Preparer: William B. Greene
Sample volume: 1548 Liters	Analyst: William B. Greene

Average grid opening area: 0.0085 mm²
of grid openings analyzed: 6
Area of filter analyzed: 0.051 mm²

Detection Sensitivity: < 0.0049 s/cc

Total Nonasbestos Structures Detected: 0
Total Asbestos Structures Detected: 0
Chrysotile: 0 Amosite: 0 Actinolite: 0
Anthophyllite: 0 Crocidolite: 0 Tremolite: 0

Break-down of Asbestos Structures	# of Structures		Structures per cc	
	< 5µm	≥ 5µm	< 5µm	≥ 5µm
Total Chrysotile fibers	0	0	0.000	0.000
bundles	0	0	0.000	0.000
clusters	0	0	0.000	0.000
matrices	0	0	0.000	0.000
Total Amphibole fibers	0	0	0.000	0.000
bundles	0	0	0.000	0.000
clusters	0	0	0.000	0.000
matrices	0	0	0.000	0.000

General Comments: Only fibers ≥ 0.5µm in length were counted in accordance with current EPA protocol.

TOTAL NUMBER OF ASBESTOS STRUCTURES: < 19.6 s/mm² < 0.0049 s/cc

12967

TEM ASBESTOS ANALYSIS REPORT

TEM Report #90-01-142

Client: Davis & Floyd Project: Client Sample #: #6 FJ EM lab sample #: 06A Sample type: Air Sample volume: 1512 Liters	Date received: 01-31-90 Date analyzed: 01-31-90 Filter type: MCE Filter deposit area: 385 mm ² Preparer: <i>William B. Greene</i> Analyst: <i>William B. Greene</i>																																																	
Average grid opening area: 0.0085 mm ² # of grid openings analyzed: 6 Area of filter analyzed: 0.051 mm ²																																																		
Detection Sensitivity: < 0.00499 s/cc																																																		
Total Nonasbestos Structures Detected: 0 Total Asbestos Structures Detected: 0 Chrysotile: 0 Amosite: 0 Actinolite: 0 Anthophyllite: 0 Crocidolite: 0 Tremolite: 0																																																		
Break-down of Asbestos Structures	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2"></th> <th colspan="2"># of Structures</th> <th colspan="2">Structures per cc</th> </tr> <tr> <th>< 5µm</th> <th>≥ 5µm</th> <th>< 5µm</th> <th>≥ 5µm</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Total Chrysotile fibers</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td> bundles</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td> clusters</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td> matrices</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Amphibole fibers</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td> bundles</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td> clusters</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td> matrices</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		# of Structures		Structures per cc		< 5µm	≥ 5µm	< 5µm	≥ 5µm	Total Chrysotile fibers	0	0	0.000	0.000	bundles	0	0	0.000	0.000	clusters	0	0	0.000	0.000	matrices	0	0	0.000	0.000	Total Amphibole fibers	0	0	0.000	0.000	bundles	0	0	0.000	0.000	clusters	0	0	0.000	0.000	matrices	0	0	0.000	0.000
	# of Structures		Structures per cc																																															
	< 5µm	≥ 5µm	< 5µm	≥ 5µm																																														
Total Chrysotile fibers	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
bundles	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
clusters	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
matrices	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
Total Amphibole fibers	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
bundles	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
clusters	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
matrices	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
General Comments: Only fibers ≥ 0.5µm in length were counted in accordance with current EPA protocol.																																																		

TOTAL NUMBER OF ASBESTOS STRUCTURES: < 19.6 s/mm² < 0.0050 s/cc

12968

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

28

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TEM ASBESTOS ANALYSIS REPORT

TEM Report #90-01-142

<p>Client: Davis & Floyd Project: Client Sample #: #7 FJ EM lab sample #: 07A Sample type: Air Sample volume: 1476 Liters</p>	<p>Date received: 01-31-90 Date analyzed: 01-31-90 Filter type: MCE Filter deposit area: 385 mm² Preparer: <i>William B. Greene</i> Analyst: <i>William B. Greene</i></p>																																																																								
<p>Average grid opening area: 0.0085 mm² # of grid openings analyzed: 7 Area of filter analyzed: 0.0595 mm²</p>																																																																									
<p>Detection Sensitivity: < 0.0044 s/cc</p>																																																																									
<p style="text-align: center;">Total Nonasbestos Structures Detected: 0 Total Asbestos Structures Detected: 0</p> <p>Chrysotile: 0 Amosite: 0 Actinolite: 0 Anthophyllite: 0 Crocidolite: 0 Tremolite: 0</p>																																																																									
<p>Break-down of Asbestos Structures</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2"># of Structures</th><th colspan="2">Structures per cc</th></tr> <tr> <th>< 5µm</th><th>≥ 5µm</th><th>< 5µm</th><th>≥ 5µm</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="4">Total Chrysotile fibers</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0.000</td><td>0.000</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"> bundles</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0.000</td><td>0.000</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"> clusters</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0.000</td><td>0.000</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"> matrices</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0.000</td><td>0.000</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Total Amphibole fibers</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0.000</td><td>0.000</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"> bundles</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0.000</td><td>0.000</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"> clusters</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0.000</td><td>0.000</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"> matrices</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0.000</td><td>0.000</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	# of Structures		Structures per cc		< 5µm	≥ 5µm	< 5µm	≥ 5µm	Total Chrysotile fibers				0	0	0.000	0.000	bundles				0	0	0.000	0.000	clusters				0	0	0.000	0.000	matrices				0	0	0.000	0.000	Total Amphibole fibers				0	0	0.000	0.000	bundles				0	0	0.000	0.000	clusters				0	0	0.000	0.000	matrices				0	0	0.000	0.000
# of Structures		Structures per cc																																																																							
< 5µm	≥ 5µm	< 5µm	≥ 5µm																																																																						
Total Chrysotile fibers																																																																									
0	0	0.000	0.000																																																																						
bundles																																																																									
0	0	0.000	0.000																																																																						
clusters																																																																									
0	0	0.000	0.000																																																																						
matrices																																																																									
0	0	0.000	0.000																																																																						
Total Amphibole fibers																																																																									
0	0	0.000	0.000																																																																						
bundles																																																																									
0	0	0.000	0.000																																																																						
clusters																																																																									
0	0	0.000	0.000																																																																						
matrices																																																																									
0	0	0.000	0.000																																																																						
<p>General Comments: Only fibers ≥ 0.5µm in length were counted in accordance with current EPA protocol.</p>																																																																									

TOTAL NUMBER OF ASBESTOS STRUCTURES: < 16.8 s/mm² < 0.0044 s/cc

12969

TEM ASBESTOS ANALYSIS REPORT

TEM Report #90-01-142

Client: Davis & Floyd Project: Client Sample #: #8 FJ EM lab sample #: 08A Sample type: Air Sample volume: 1476 Liters	Date received: 01-31-90 Date analyzed: 01-31-90 Filter type: MCE Filter deposit area: 385 mm ² Preparer: <i>William B. Eugene</i> Analyst: <i>William B. Eugene</i>																																																	
Average grid opening area: 0.0085 mm ² # of grid openings analyzed: 7 Area of filter analyzed: 0.0595 mm ²																																																		
Detection Sensitivity: < 0.0044 s/cc																																																		
Total Nonasbestos Structures Detected: 0 Total Asbestos Structures Detected: 0 Chrysotile: 0 Amosite: 0 Actinolite: 0 Anthophyllite: 0 Crocidolite: 0 Tremolite: 0																																																		
Break-down of Asbestos Structures	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2"></th> <th colspan="2"># of Structures</th> <th colspan="2">Structures per cc</th> </tr> <tr> <th>< 5µm</th> <th>≥ 5µm</th> <th>< 5µm</th> <th>≥ 5µm</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Total Chrysotile fibers</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td> bundles</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td> clusters</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td> matrices</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Amphibole fibers</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td> bundles</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td> clusters</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> </tr> <tr> <td> matrices</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.000</td> <td>0.000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		# of Structures		Structures per cc		< 5µm	≥ 5µm	< 5µm	≥ 5µm	Total Chrysotile fibers	0	0	0.000	0.000	bundles	0	0	0.000	0.000	clusters	0	0	0.000	0.000	matrices	0	0	0.000	0.000	Total Amphibole fibers	0	0	0.000	0.000	bundles	0	0	0.000	0.000	clusters	0	0	0.000	0.000	matrices	0	0	0.000	0.000
	# of Structures		Structures per cc																																															
	< 5µm	≥ 5µm	< 5µm	≥ 5µm																																														
Total Chrysotile fibers	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
bundles	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
clusters	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
matrices	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
Total Amphibole fibers	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
bundles	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
clusters	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
matrices	0	0	0.000	0.000																																														
General Comments: Only fibers ≥ 0.5µm in length were counted in accordance with current EPA protocol.																																																		

TOTAL NUMBER OF ASBESTOS STRUCTURES: < 16.8 s/mm² < 0.0044 s/cc

12970

TEM ASBESTOS ANALYSIS REPORT

TEM Report #90-01-142

Client: Davis & Floyd	Date received: 01-31-90
Project:	Date analyzed: 01-31-90
Client Sample #: #9 FJ	Filter type: MCE
EM lab sample #: 09A	Filter deposit area: 385 mm ²
Sample type: Air	Preparer: <i>William B. Greene</i>
Sample volume: 1572 Liters	Analyst: <i>William B. Greene</i>

Average grid opening area: 0.0085 mm²
 # of grid openings analyzed: 6
 Area of filter analyzed: 0.051 mm²

Detection Sensitivity: < 0.0048 s/cc

Total Nonasbestos Structures Detected: 0
 Total Asbestos Structures Detected: 0
 Chrysotile: 0 Amosite: 0 Actinolite: 0
 Anthophyllite: 0 Crocidolite: 0 Tremolite: 0

Break-down of Asbestos Structures	# of Structures		Structures per cc	
	< 5µm	≥ 5µm	< 5µm	≥ 5µm
Total Chrysotile fibers	0	0	0.000	0.000
bundles	0	0	0.000	0.000
clusters	0	0	0.000	0.000
matrices	0	0	0.000	0.000
Total Amphibole fibers	0	0	0.000	0.000
bundles	0	0	0.000	0.000
clusters	0	0	0.000	0.000
matrices	0	0	0.000	0.000

General Comments: Only fibers ≥ 0.5µm in length were counted in accordance with current EPA protocol.

TOTAL NUMBER OF ASBESTOS STRUCTURES: < 19.6 s/mm² < 0.0048 s/cc

12971

TEM ASBESTOS ANALYSIS REPORT

TEM Report #90-01-142

Client: Davis & Floyd	Date received: 01-31-90
Project:	Date analyzed: 01-31-90
Client Sample #: #10 FJ	Filter type: MCE
EM lab sample #: 10A	Filter deposit area: 385 mm ²
Sample type: Air	Preparer: <i>William B. Dillner</i>
Sample volume: 1560 Liters	Analyst: <i>William B. Dillner</i>

Average grid opening area: 0.0085 mm²
of grid openings analyzed: 6
Area of filter analyzed: 0.051 mm²

Detection Sensitivity: < 0.0048 s/cc

Total Nonasbestos Structures Detected: 0
Total Asbestos Structures Detected: 0
Chrysotile: 0 Amosite: 0 Actinolite: 0
Anthophyllite: 0 Crocidolite: 0 Tremolite: 0

Break-down of Asbestos Structures	# of Structures		Structures per cc	
	< 5µm	≥ 5µm	< 5µm	≥ 5µm
Total Chrysotile fibers	0	0	0.000	0.000
bundles	0	0	0.000	0.000
clusters	0	0	0.000	0.000
matrices	0	0	0.000	0.000
Total Amphibole fibers	0	0	0.000	0.000
bundles	0	0	0.000	0.000
clusters	0	0	0.000	0.000
matrices	0	0	0.000	0.000

General Comments: Only fibers ≥ 0.5µm in length were counted in accordance with current EPA protocol.

TOTAL NUMBER OF ASBESTOS STRUCTURES: < 19.6 s/mm² < 0.0048 s/cc

31-Jan-1990 14:21:30 Loop # 1

Execution time = 39 second

90-01-142 03A 1

Vert= 50 counts Disp= 1

Preset= 20 secs

Elapsed= 20 secs

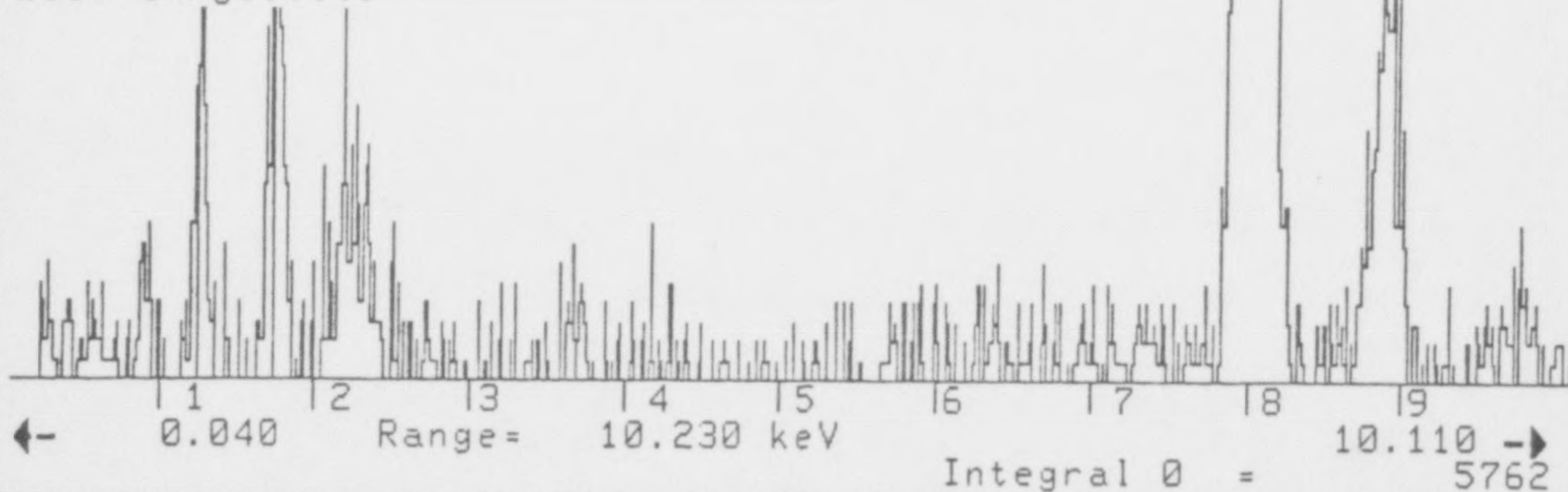
Quantex>

Lab:AZIMUTH

Grid Open.: 3 Struct. #: 35

	Counts/Sec	Counts/Counts-Si	Window %
Na	1.80	1.01	4.32
Mg	11.00	6.16	26.38
Al	1.35	0.76	3.24
Si	17.85	10.00	42.81
K	0.60	0.34	1.44
Ca	3.10	1.74	7.43
Mn	2.70	1.51	6.47
Fe	3.30	1.85	7.91

EDS: Chrysotile



STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

MAR 27 1990

23

EXHIBIT

12973

FEB 21 1990



*South Carolina
Wildlife & Marine
Resources Department*

James A. Timmerman, Jr., Ph.D.
Executive Director
John B. Reeves
Director of
Administrative Services

*Postponed
to allow review
by FEMA etc*

February 21, 1990

Mr. William A. McInnis
Budget and Control Board
612 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29202

Dear Bill:

Per our conversation this date, please be advised that the South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department requests to be placed on the agenda of the Budget and Control Board to discuss an asbestos problem at our Marine Resources Division in Charleston.

As you know, Hurricane Hugo caused severe damage to the Administration Building and exposed asbestos in the third floor ceiling. This asbestos is in the form of sprayed on fireproofing throughout the attic. The storm definitely disturbed this asbestos and has contaminated the third floor to the extent that it is now unsafe to occupy this area.

According to a survey performed by Davis & Floyd, Inc., the estimated cost to remove this material is \$269,520. Since the building was "opened" by the storm and asbestos spread over the third floor area, it appears that this is the time to take the necessary action to abate the asbestos.

The Department does not have the funds to carry out such a program and it is my understanding that General Services does not have this kind of money either. Therefore, the main purpose of this request is to advise the Budget and Control Board of the situation and request advice and guidance in solving this problem.

Your assistance in having the Department placed on the agenda at the next Budget and Control Board meeting will be very much appreciated.

Sincerely,

John B. Reeves
John B. Reeves, Director
Administrative Services

JBR/lj

12974

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

24

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF March 27, 1990

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER 13

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Highway Department Easement Purchase

The Department of Highways and Public Transportation purchased property from J. Allen Moore for \$194,454 in June of 1988 at Highmarket and Ridge Streets in Georgetown to locate a new patrol office and DMV building. Mr. Moore granted the Department a 10' easement for a sewer line without additional charge.

The contractor used preliminary DHPT drawings, and installed a manhole and some sewer line on Mr. Moore's property outside the original 10' easement area.

Moving the manhole would cost \$6,900. Mr. Moore has agreed to sell an additional easement area to the Department of \$2,500.

The Division recommends that the Department be authorized to purchase the easement.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

In accord with Code Section 1-11-65, authorize the Department of Highways and Public Transportation to purchase an additional easement from Mr. J. A. Moore in the vicinity of Highmarket and Ridge Streets in Georgetown for \$2,500.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; attachments

12975

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET

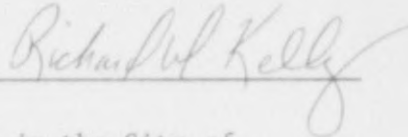
Meeting Scheduled for: March 27, 1990

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly



2. Subject:

Purchase of easement by DHPT from Mr. J. Allen Moore in the City of Georgetown, Georgetown County

3. Summary Background Information:

The Department of Highways and Public Transportation (DHPT) purchased an easement from J. Allen Moore (June, 1988, duly recorded, copy available) in the City of Georgetown, Georgetown County, in the vicinity of Highmarket and Ridge Streets, for a sewer line to service DHPT's new patrol office and MVD building; \$194,454 was paid to J.A. Moore for the site and the 10' wide easement was granted DHPT without additional charge.

Using preliminary DHPT drawings, the contractor installed a manhole and some sewer line on Mr. Moore's property outside the original 10' easement area.

DHPT has considered moving the manhole which would cost \$6900. However, Mr. Moore has agreed to sell an additional easement area to DHPT for \$2,500, which is a lesser expense to the State.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the purchase of this Easement by DHPT from J. Allen Moore, in accordance with Section 1-11-65, S.C. Code of Laws, 1976 as amended.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

That the purchase of this Easement be approved as proposed.

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature:

(b) Division/Agency Name:

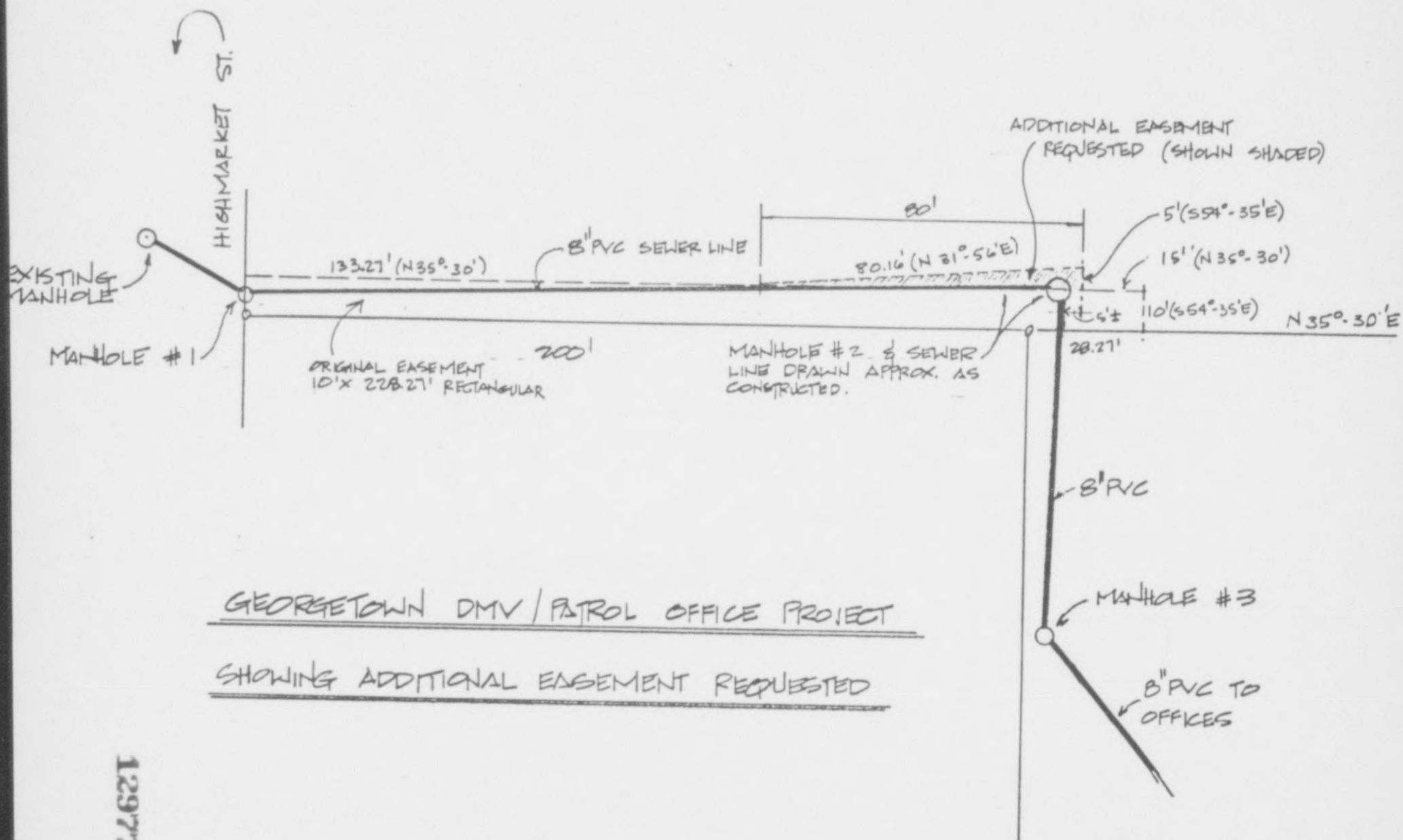
7. List of Supporting Documents:

(a) Attached:

1. Additional Easement Drawing
2. Statutory Authority 1-11-65

(b) Available But Not Attached:

1. Original Easement, dated June 10, 1988



GEORGETOWN DMV / PATROL OFFICE PROJECT
SHOWING ADDITIONAL EASEMENT REQUESTED

12977

"Section 1-11-65. (A) All transactions involving real property, made for or by any governmental bodies, excluding political subdivisions of the State, must be approved by and recorded with the State Budget and Control Board. Upon approval of the transaction by the Budget and Control Board, there must be recorded simultaneously with the deed, a certificate of acceptance, which acknowledges the board's approval of the transaction. The county recording authority cannot accept for recording any deed not accompanied by a certificate of acceptance. The board may exempt a governmental body from the provisions of this subsection.

(B) All state agencies, departments, and institutions authorized by law to accept gifts of tangible personal property shall have executed by its governing body an acknowledgment of acceptance prior to transfer of the tangible personal property to the agency, department, or institution."

§ 1-11-80. Board authorized to grant easements for public utilities on vacant State lands.

The State Budget and Control Board is authorized to grant easements and rights of way to any person for construction and maintenance of power lines, pipe lines, water and sewer lines and railroad facilities over, on or under such vacant lands or marshland as are owned by the State, upon payment of the reasonable value thereof.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 1-357.1; 1963 (53) 177.

Cross references—

As to sale or donation of, or rights of way over, public lands, see SC Const. Art 3, § 31.

§ 1-11-90. Board authorized to grant rights of way over State marshlands for roads or power or pipe lines to State agencies or political subdivisions.

The State Budget and Control Board may grant to agencies or political subdivisions of the State, without compensation, rights of way through and over such marshlands as are owned by the State for the construction and maintenance of roads, streets and highways or power or pipe lines, if, in the judgment of the Budget and Control Board, the interests of the State will not be adversely affected thereby.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 1-357.2; 1963 (53) 177.

Cross references—

As to sale or donation of, or rights of way over, public lands, see SC Const. Art 3, § 31.

§ 1-11-100. Execution of instruments conveying rights of way or easements over marshlands or vacant lands.

Deeds or other instruments conveying such rights of way or easements over such marshlands or vacant lands as are owned by the State shall be executed by the Governor in the name of the State, when authorized by resolution of the Budget and Control Board, duly recorded in the minutes and records of such Board and when duly approved by the office of the Attorney General; deeds or other instruments conveying such easements over property in the name of or under the control of State agencies, institutions, commissions or other bodies shall be executed by the majority of the governing body thereof, shall name both the State of South Carolina and the institution, agency, commission or governing body as grantors, and shall show the written approval of the majority of the members of the State Budget and Control Board.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 1-357.3; 1963 (53) 177.

Cross References—

As to authority of State institutions and agencies to grant easements and rights of way, see § 10-1-130.

Research and Practice References—

63A Am Jur 2d, Public Lands § 115.

73B CJS, Public Lands §§ 178, 180.

17 Am Jur Legal Forms 2d, States, Territories, and Dependencies § 239:21 (agricultural lease-provision-reservation of right to grant easements).

§ 10-1-130. State institutions and agencies may grant easements and rights of way on consent of Budget and Control Board.

The trustees or governing bodies of State institutions and agencies may grant easements and rights of way over any property under their control, upon the concurrence and acquiescence of the State Budget and Control Board, whenever it appears that such easements will not materially impair the utility of the property or damage it and, when a consideration is paid therefor, any such amounts shall be placed in the State Treasury to the credit of the institution or agency having control of the property involved.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 1-49.3; 1963 (53) 177.

Cross references—

As to composition, powers and duties of State Budget and Control Board generally, see Chapter 11 of Title 1.

As to the State Budget and Control Board, generally, see §§ 1-11-10 et seq.

As to execution of conveyances of such easements, see § 1-11-100.

§ 25-1-1660. Transfer of surplus armories to political subdivisions.

The State Budget and Control Board may transfer to a political subdivision ownership of a national guard armory being replaced and declared surplus if the political subdivision has donated real property for use as a site for a replacement armory.

HISTORY: 1985 Act No. 201, Part II, § 12, eff June 20, 1985.

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

MAR 27 1990

24

EXHIBIT

12978

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

25

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF March 27, 1990

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER 14

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: South Carolina State College Procurement Recertification

The Division of General Services advises that, on November 16, 1989, SC State College received procurement certification for six months to allow time for completion of an investigation of College practices. The State Auditor has advised that all procurement-related issues have been resolved.

The Division, in accord with Section 11-35-1210, recommends that the SC State College certification be extended for two years within the parameters described in the audit report for the following limits (total potential purchase commitment whether single- or multi-year contracts are used): goods and services, \$25,000; consultant services, \$10,000; and information technology, \$10,000.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

In accord with Section 11-35-1210, extend procurement certification to South Carolina State College within the parameters described in the audit report for the following limits (total potential purchase commitment whether single- or multi-year contracts are used) for a period of two years: goods and services, \$25,000; consultant services; \$10,000; and information technology, \$10,000.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and attachment

12979

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

Meeting Scheduled for: March 27, 1990

Agenda Regular

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly, Director

2. Subject: Procurement Recertification of South Carolina State College

3. Summary Background Information: On November 16, 1989, South Carolina State College received procurement certification for six months to allow time for completion of an investigation of College practices. The State Auditor informed us that all procurement related issues have been resolved. We recommend that the current certification be extended for two years. The limits are as follows:

I. Goods and Services	\$25,000 per purchase commitment
II. Consultant Services	\$10,000 per purchase commitment
III. Information Technology	\$10,000 per purchase commitment

4. What is Board Asked to do?

In accordance with Section 11-35-1210 of the South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code, extend the current procurement certification for a period of two years.

5. What is Recommendation of Board Division involved?

That the current certification be extended

6. Recommendation of Other Division/Agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____

(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

- 1 - Recommendation letter from the Office of Audit and Certification
- 2 - Section 11-35-1210 of the Consolidated Procurement Code

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
State Budget and Control Board
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES



CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

RICHARD W. KELLY
DIVISION DIRECTOR

MATERIALS MANAGEMENT OFFICE
1201 MAIN STREET, SUITE 600
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201
(803) 737-0600

JAMES J. FORTH, JR.
ASSISTANT DIVISION DIRECTOR

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

M E M O R A N D U M

TO: Richard W. Kelly
Division Director

James J. Forth, Jr.
Assistant Division Director

FROM: Voight Shealy, Manager *Voight*
Audit and Certification

DATE: March 7, 1990

SUBJECT: PROCUREMENT CERTIFICATION OF
SOUTH CAROLINA STATE COLLEGE

As you know, when the procurement audit report of South Carolina State College was delivered to the Budget and Control Board on September 12, 1989, full procurement recertification was withheld because of allegations of impropriety at the College. Instead, the Board formed an inquiry team which consisted of members from the Commission on Higher Education, the State Law Enforcement Division and the State Auditor's Office. And, the Board granted a 60 day temporary certification to allow time for the investigation to be performed. See Attachment 1 for excerpts from the Summary of Board Actions from the meeting of September 12, 1989.

On November 16, 1989, the Board received the inquiry team's investigation report which concluded that 24 of 28 allegations were inadequately documented but that four allegations required further action. The Board granted an additional six month temporary certification to State College. (See Attachment 2 for excerpts from the Summary of Board Actions from the meeting of November 16, 1989.)

STATE
PROCUREMENT

INFORMATION
TECHNOLOGY
MANAGEMENT

STATE & FEDERAL
SURPLUS
PROPERTY

CENTRAL SUPPLY
& INTERAGENCY
MAIL SERVICE

OFFICE OF AUDIT
& CERTIFICATION

INSTALLMENT
PURCHASE
PROGRAM

12981

Richard Kelly
Page 2
March 7, 1990

I spoke with Mr. Edgar A. Vaughn, State Auditor recently. He told me that only one of the four allegations remaining at November 16, 1989 related to procurement. That allegation was resolved with the resignation of the Vice President for Business and Finance. Mr. Vaughn informed me that the investigation has been completed.

Since there are no remaining procurement issues, I recommend that the current certification be extended for a period of two years.

12982

Summary of BCB Actions
September 12, 1989, Meeting
Page 7

38. After considering alternatives presented by the Division of Insurance Services to determine details relating to prescription drug coverage in the 1990 State health insurance plan, accepted Division recommendations that the prescription drug card plan be cancelled effective January 1, 1990;
39. Approved the employment of the Pierson, Ball, and Dowd firm to provide legal services for fiscal year 1989-90 in connection with the telecommunications systems, provided that the fees and any other charges to be paid to that firm do not exceed \$20,000 during 1989-90;
40. Agreed that Lifestyle Homes may deposit a \$75,000 certificate of deposit with the State Treasurer in lieu of a corporate surety bond and that the certificate of deposit may be accepted as meeting the modular building manufacturer corporate surety bond requirement;
41. Approved an hourly rate of \$100 per hour for the services of the Davis and Lavender firm for the Board and its Divisions effective September 15, 1989;
42. In accord with Section 11-35-1210, granted procurement recertification to South Carolina State College within the parameters described in the audit report for the following limits (total potential purchase commitment whether single- or multi-year contracts are used) for a period of 60 days: goods and services, \$25,000; consultant services, \$10,000; information technology in accordance with the approved information technology plan, \$10,000; and
43. At the end of a meeting of the South Carolina Resources Authority, approved the selection of the Hutcheson and Warren firm as bond counsel for the Authority's next bond issue.

/dw

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

25

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12983

Summary of BCB Actions
November 16, 1989, Meeting
Page 9

35. Approved for publication in the December 22, 1989, State Register proposed regulations, along with a synopsis and a fiscal impact statement, for the South Carolina Manufactured Housing Board drafted in accordance with Section 40-29-50;

36. Approved regulations concerning the certification of minority businesses for publication in the State Register;

37. In accord with Section 11-35-1210, granted procurement certifications within the parameters described in the audit report for the following limits (total potential purchase commitment whether single- or multi-year contracts are used):

- (a) Wildlife and Marine Resources: recertification for a 3-year period for goods and services, \$10,000; construction services, \$25,000; and information technology in accordance with the approved information technology plan, \$5,000;
- (b) Vocational Rehabilitation: extension of current authority for a 3-year period for purchases made by the Director of Purchasing from Case Service funds specifically for handicapped clients in the area of vocational rehabilitative equipment of \$15,000 per commitment.
- (c) Aiken Technical College: first-time certification, two-year period for goods and services (local funds only), \$10,000;

38. Approved the travel of Development Board staff members Ginny Wolfe, Coles Jackson, and Victor Robertson to Europe during the December 3-10, 1989, period at an estimated cost of \$3,500 State funds per person;

39. Agreed to consider at the December 5 meeting the following regular business meeting schedule for calendar year 1990:

January	16	30	July	17	31
February	13	27	August	14	28
March	13	27	September	11	25
April	10	24	October	9	23
May	8	22	November	13	20 (budget)
June	14	28	December	4	18

40. Agreed to meet at 10 a.m. on Tuesday, November 21, 1989, in the Governor's conference room in the State House to discuss budget matters; and agreed to hold a regular meeting at 10 a.m. on Tuesday, December 5, 1989, in the Governor's conference room in the State House;

41. Received a report and recommendations on certain allegations with respect to the operation of South Carolina State College as presented by Commissioner Sheheen of the Commission on Higher Education on behalf of the Inquiry Team formed at the Budget and Control Board's request; agreed

with the Inquiry Team's findings and identified four allegations for further action; and dismissed or found inadequately documented the remaining 24 of the 28 allegations listed in the report;

42. Carried over consideration of a Department of Highways and Public Transportation request to appeal to the Court of Common Pleas the decision of the State Employee Grievance Committee in the Kim E. Ghent case;
43. Carried over consideration of a Department of Corrections request to appeal to the Court of Common Pleas the decision of the State Employee Grievance Committee in the Douglas A. Benton case;
44. Carried over consideration of a Department of Social Services request to enter into a personnel settlement with Ms. Mary Francis Lansdowne;
45. Carried over consideration of a State Development Board request to pay its foreign office director a pay differential package to provide the same relative buying power in Frankfurt, Germany as in Columbia, South Carolina; and
46. In accord with Section 11-35-1210, granted procurement certification to South Carolina State College within the parameters described in the audit report for the following limits (total potential purchase commitment whether single- or multi-year contracts are used) for a period of six months: goods and services, \$25,000; consultant services, \$10,000; information technology in accordance with the approved information technology plan, \$10,000.

matters within the authority of the chief procurement officers. The chief procurement officers shall develop methods for obtaining necessary and relevant information from the affected agencies, whether through user committees or by surveys and other methods. The chief procurement officers shall make every reasonable effort to ensure that such contracts are developed as will best suit the interest of the State, giving due emphasis to user needs, total costs and open competitive methods of public purchasing.

HISTORY: 1981 Act No. 148, § 1.

§ 11-35-1030. Procurement training and certification.

The Division of General Services shall develop a system of training for procurement in accordance with regulations by the board. Such training shall compass the latest techniques and methods of public procurement. If deemed appropriate by the Division of General Services, such training shall include a requirement for the certification of the procurement officer of each purchasing agency.

HISTORY: 1981 Act No. 148, § 1.

Cross references—

As to authority of Information Technology Management Office to establish training and certification program, see § 11-35-1580.

SUBARTICLE 9

AUDITING AND FISCAL REPORTING

SEC.

- 11-35-1210. Certification.
- 11-35-1220. Collection of data concerning public procurement.
- 11-35-1230. Auditing and fiscal reporting.
- 11-35-1240. Administrative penalties.
- 11-35-1250. Authority to contract for auditing services.
- 11-35-1260. Authority to contract for legal services.
- 11-35-1270. Authority to contract for certain services.

§ 11-35-1210. Certification.

(1) *Authority.* The board may assign differential dollar limits below which individual governmental bodies may make direct procurements not under term contracts. The materials management office shall review the respective governmental body's internal procurement operation, shall certify in writing that it is consistent with the provisions of this code and the ensuing regulations, and recommend to the board those dollar limits for the respective governmental body's procurement not under term contract.

(2) *Policy.* Authorizations granted by the board to a governmental body are subject to the following:

- (a) adherence to the provisions of this code and the ensuing regulations, particularly concerning competitive procurement methods;
- (b) responsiveness to user needs;
- (c) obtaining of the best prices for value received.

(3) *Adherence to Provisions of the Code.* All procurements shall be subject to all the appropriate provisions of this code, especially regarding competitive procurement methods and nonrestrictive specifications.

HISTORY: 1981 Act No. 148, § 1.

Cross references—

As to revocation of certification of direct procurement authority of governmental body for not taking corrective action after audit discloses internal procurement procedures inconsistent with Code, see § 11-35-1230.

Research and Practice References—

- 64 Am Jur 2d, Public Works and Contracts §§ 8, 10.
- 72 CJS Supplement, Public Contracts § 6.

§ 11-35-1220. Collection of data concerning public procurement.

The Division of General Services shall prepare statistical data concerning the procurement, use and disposition of all supplies, services and construction. All using agencies shall furnish such reports as the Division of General Services may require concerning use, needs and stocks on hand, and the chief procurement officers shall prescribe forms to be used by the using agencies in requisitioning, ordering and reporting supplies, services and construction. The chief procurement officers shall limit requests for information to those items necessary for the effective operation of the purchasing system, but using agencies shall be required to provide information as requested.

HISTORY: 1981 Act No. 148, § 1.

§ 11-35-1230. Auditing and fiscal reporting.

(1) *Auditing.* The board through consultation with the chief procurement officers shall develop written plans for the auditing of state procurements.

In procurement audits of governmental bodies thereafter, the auditors from the materials management office shall review the adequacy of the system's internal controls in order to ensure compliance with the requirements of this code and the ensuing regulations. Any noncompliance discovered through audit shall be transmitted in management letters to both the audited governmental body and the Budget and Control Board. The materials man-

187

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

25

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12987

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

26

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF March 27, 1990

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER 15

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Permanent Improvement Projects

Budget and Control Board approval is requested for the following permanent improvement project establishment requests and budget revisions which have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee:

15A-90 Hugo Project

Agency: The Citadel

Project: Barracks Room Restoration (Hugo)

Request: Establish project and budget

Amount: \$4,000,000

Source: Other (Insurance) funds

Purpose: To repair the room interiors of the barracks to include refinishing floors and walls, replacing ceilings and repairing lavatory cabinets.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the establishment of The Citadel barracks room restoration (Hugo) permanent improvement project, \$4,000,000 other (insurance) funds, which has been reviewed favorably by the Bond Committee.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; A-13 project form

12988

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET

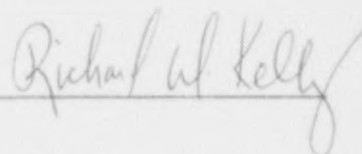
Meeting Scheduled for: March 27, 1990

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly



2. Subject:

Permanent Improvement Projects

3. Summary Background Information:

15A-90 Hugo Project

Agency: The Citadel

Project: Barracks Room Restoration (Hugo)

Request: Establish project and budget

Amount: \$4,000,000

Source: Other (Insurance) funds

Purpose: To repair the room interiors of the barracks to include refinishing floors and walls, replacing ceilings and repairing lavatory cabinets.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve permanent improvement project establishment request. This Item has been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Recommend approval of permanent improvement project establishment request.

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____

(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. List of Supporting Documents:

(a) Attached:

1. A-13 Project Form

FEB 28 '90 15:58

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-13 PAGE 1
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS)

P. 6
For Board Use Only
15A-70
Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT
FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 89-90

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number H09 Name The Citadel
B. Contact Person William L. Heaner Phone: 792-6876
C. Project Name: Barracks Room Restoration (Hugo) # 7513
D. Facility Affected: Name Barracks 1,2,3,4 Number 10,11,12,13

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

This project will repair the room interiors of the barracks to include: refinish floors and walls, replace ceilings and repair lavatory cabinets.

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: Charleston 10 Charleston The Citadel
county code city site

3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

The barracks were heavily damaged by the hurricane. The barracks are the living quarters for the students.

(What specific needs does this project address?): This project is interim repair work necessary until the major barracks renovation project can be funded.

4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

None.

5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number 1 of 1 projects proposed in this program.

6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?

Yes No X If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

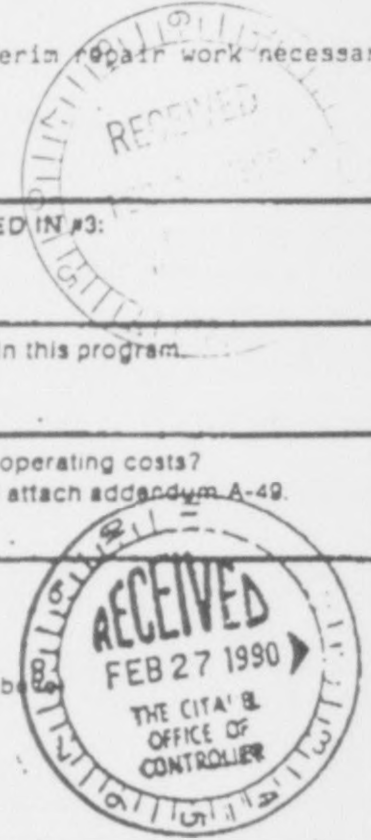
A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 4,000,000.00

B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10. = 7A above)

- (1) \$ 75,000.00 Planning/design services
- (2) Site work (including utilities)
- (3) Central energy systems repair/replacement
- (4) Mechanical systems repair/replacement
- (5) 3,925,000.00 General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.:)
- (6) Roof repair/replacement
- (7) Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.:)
- (8) Equipment/supplies
- (9) Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.)
(Land, acres:)
- (10) Other (Specify)

\$ 4,000,000.00 Total (Same as 7 A)

12990



7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 4,000,000.00
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ <u>4,000,000.00</u>
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other:	\$ _____

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 89-90 \$ 4,000,000.00
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): _____)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ -0-

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 4,000,000.00

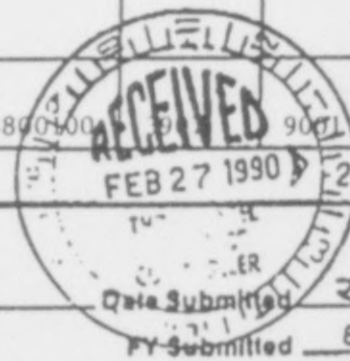
9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer ID Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ _____					
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
INSURANCE	<u>4,000,000.00</u>	<u>7231</u>	<u>98800100</u>	<u>9001</u>		<u>0700</u>
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	<u>\$4,000,000.00</u>					

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

26

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: _____

Col Calvin G. Lyons
Colonel Calvin G. Lyons
Vice President for Financial Management

Date Submitted 2/28/90
FY Submitted 89-90

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature
PROJECT NUMBER _____
PROJECT NAME: _____

Date 12991

MAR 19 1990
3:55 p.m.

TRANSMITTAL FORM, REVENUE BONDS

Date: March 19, 1990
Submitted for BCB Meeting on:
March 27, 1990

TO: William A. McInnis, Secretary
State Budget and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, SC 29201
OR P. O. Box 12444, Columbia, SC 29211

FROM:

McNair Law Firm, P.A.
Name of Law Firm
Greenville, SC 29601
City, State, Zip Code

7 North Laurens St., NCNB Plaza Ste. 1201
Street Address/Box Number
803/271-4940
Telephone Area Code and Number

RE: \$2,100,000
Amount of Issue
Spartanburg County, SC
Issuing Authority Name

Industrial Development Revenue Bonds
Type of Bonds or Notes
April 18, 1990
Projected Issue Date

Project Name: Cherokee Textiles, Inc.

Project Description:

Manufacturer of textile products

Employment as result of project: Maintain existing employment 25-30

CEILING ALLOCATION REQUIRED

X Yes (\$ 2,100,000) No
Amount

REFUNDING INVOLVED

Yes (\$) X No
Amount

PROJECT APPROVED PREVIOUSLY

Yes () X No
Date

DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED:

(ALL required for State law approval; A and C only for ceiling allocation only.)

- A. X Petition (executed original and two copies)
B. X Resolution or ordinance (executed copy)
C. X Inducement Resolution or comparable preliminary approval (executed copy)
D. X Standard Form Investment Letter from bonds purchaser (executed original)
(Purchaser: First Union National Bank of North Carolina)

OR Audited financial statements for three most recent years

- E. Department of Health and Environmental Control certificate IF REQUIRED
F. X Budget and Control Board Resolution and Public Notice (original)
[Plus 5 copies for certification and return to counsel]
G. X Processing fee
Amount \$ 3,000 Check No. 0101
Payor Crowley Brothers

Bond Counsel: Kathleen Crum McKinney

Typed Name

By:

Kathleen Crum McKinney
Signature

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

27

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12992

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

27

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF March 27, 1990

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
ITEM NUMBER

16

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Revenue Bond Issue; State Ceiling Allocation

The required reviews on the following proposal to issue revenue bonds have not yet been completed. The project requires approval under State law. An allocation of a portion of the Ceiling is requested.

Issuing Authority:	Spartanburg County
Amount of Issue:	\$2,100,000 Industrial Development Revenue Bonds
Allocation Amount:	\$2,100,000
Name of Project:	Cherokee Textiles, Inc.
Employment Impact:	maintain existing employment (25-30)
Project Description:	manufacture textile products

The status report on the State ceiling as of March 23, 1990 (year elapsed 22%) shows:

	<u>1990 Ceiling</u>	<u>Allocated</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Available</u>	<u>%</u>
State Pool	70,240,000	0	0.0%	70,240,000	100.0%
Local Pool	105,360,000	28,100,000	26.7%	77,260,000	73.3%
Total	175,600,000	28,100,000	16.0%	147,500,000	84.0%

For comparison, the status about a year ago (at March 28, 1989) was:

	<u>1989 Ceiling</u>	<u>Allocated</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Available</u>	<u>%</u>
State Pool	69,860,000	0	0.0%	69,860,000	100.0%
Local Pool	104,790,000	25,500,000	24.3%	79,290,000	75.7%
Total	174,650,000	25,500,000	14.6%	149,150,000	85.4%

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Adopt a resolution approving the Spartanburg proposal to issue \$2,100,000 Industrial Development Revenue Bonds on behalf of the Cherokee Textiles, Inc., project, on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results, and allocate \$2,100,000 of the State Ceiling to the project; and receive as information the status report on the State Ceiling.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution; status report on State Ceiling.

12993

1990 STATE CEILING AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR ALLOCATION

A. State Government Pool (40%)	70,240,000
Total, State Government Pool (40%)	<u>70,240,000</u>
B. Local Pool (60%)	105,360,000
Total, Local Pool (60%)	<u>105,360,000</u>
	175,600,000
Certified State Ceiling (01/03/89)	<u>175,600,000</u>

* * * * *

1990 STATE CEILING AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR ALLOCATION

<u>Date of B&C Board Allocation</u>	<u>Governmental Unit</u>	<u>Name of Project</u>	<u>Pool Total</u>	<u>Amount of Pool Allocated</u>	<u>Balance of Pool Available</u>	<u>Amount Certified for Issue</u>	<u>Issue Date</u>	<u>Attorney</u>
01/03/90	STATE GOVERNMENT POOL		70,240,000					
	Total, State Government Pool		<u>70,240,000</u>	0	<u>70,240,000</u>	0		
01/03/90	LOCAL POOL		105,360,000					
01/16/90	Greenville County	Findley Adhesives		-4,200,000				Page
01/29/90	Laurens County	Teknor Apex		-8,000,000				Sievert
02/13/90	York County	Bowater, Inc.		-6,900,000		6,900,000	03/01/90	Johnson
02/13/90	Anderson County	Culp Woven Velvets		-4,000,000		4,000,000	03/05/90	Johnson
02/13/90	Darlington County	Figgie International		-5,000,000				Galloway
	Total, Local Pool		<u>105,360,000</u>	<u>-28,100,000</u>	<u>77,260,000</u>	<u>10,900,000</u>		
	GRAND TOTAL		<u>175,600,000</u>	<u>-28,100,000</u>	<u>147,500,000</u>	<u>10,900,000</u>		

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

27

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

12994

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

27

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
Cherokee Textiles, Inc.

I, WILLIAM A. McINNIS, SECRETARY to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the State Budget and Control Board (the Board) is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., Governor and
Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable James M. Waddell, Jr., Chairman of the
Senate Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Robert N. McLellan, Chairman of the House
Ways and Means Committee.

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina, at 9:30 a.m. on Tuesday, March 27, 1990, was given to all members in writing at least four days prior to the meeting and that, in compliance with the Freedom of Information Act, public notice of and the agenda index for this meeting were posted on bulletin boards in the office of the Governor's Press Secretary and in the Press Room in the State House, in the lobby of the Wade Hampton Office Building, and near the Board Secretary's Office on the Sixth Floor of the Wade Hampton Office Building at 11 a.m. on Friday, April 6, 1990.

That all members of the Board were present at the meeting.

That, at the meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by Mr. McLellan, who moved its adoption; the motion was seconded by Mr. Patterson, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

FOR MOTION

5

AGAINST MOTION

0

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of the Board in my custody as its Secretary.

April 27, 1990

William A. McInnis

12995

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ISSUANCE BY SPARTANBURG COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, OF NOT EXCEEDING \$2,100,000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE BONDS (CHEROKEE TEXTILES, INC. PROJECT), PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE ANNOTATED, TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29 (1976), AS AMENDED.

WHEREAS, the County Council of Spartanburg County, South Carolina (the "Governing Board"), has heretofore, by submitting a petition (the "Petition") under and pursuant to the provisions of Section 4-29-140 of South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 4, Chapter 29 (1976), as amended (the "Act"), requested the approval by the State Budget and Control Board of the issuance by Spartanburg County (the "County") pursuant to the Act of its Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (Cherokee Textiles, Inc. Project) in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$2,100,000 (the "Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the County proposes to issue the Bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring, by construction and purchase, certain land and a building or buildings and other improvements thereon, and certain machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings (the "Project") to be used for the purpose of manufacturing textile products; and

WHEREAS, the Project is to be made available to Crowley Brothers, a South Carolina general partnership (the "Borrower"), for lease to Cherokee Textiles, Inc. upon terms which require the Borrower to make payments to or for the account of the County in amounts sufficient to pay the principal and interest on the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds will be payable from and secured by an assignment of the obligations of the Borrower under a Loan Agreement between the County and the Borrower; and

WHEREAS, the County has submitted a copy of a resolution and petition adopted by the County on March 14, 1990;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the State Budget and Control Board of the State of South Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. The Board has made an independent investigation of the matters set forth in the Petition, and on the basis of such investigation it is hereby found, determined and declared:

(a) The facts set forth in the Petition, and in the preamble hereto, are in all respects true and correct;

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

27

12996

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

(b) The Petition filed by the Governing Board contains all matters required by law and the rules of this Board to be set forth therein, and that in consequence thereof the jurisdiction of this Board has been properly invoked under and pursuant to Section 4-29-140 of the Act; and

(c) The Project subject of the Petition of the Governing Board is intended to promote the purposes of the Act and is reasonably anticipated to effect such result.

Section 2. In consequence of the foregoing, the proposal of the County to defray the cost of acquiring the Project, to make the Project available to the Borrower, to finance the cost thereof and expenses incidental thereto by the execution and delivery of the Bonds, in substantially the form set forth in the Trust Indenture, secured by an assignment of the revenues to be derived from the Loan Agreement, be and the same is hereby in all respects approved. This approval shall not be affected by any changes in the details of the proposal of the County so long as such changes do not impose a pecuniary liability upon the County or its general credit or taxing power, are approved by the County Council and the Borrower, and do not make inaccurate, except as to dates and amounts, the summaries of the Loan Agreement and the Trust Indenture and the description of the Project.

Section 3. Notice of the action taken by this Board in approving the above described undertaking of the County shall be published in the Spartanburg Herald-Journal, which is a newspaper having general circulation in Spartanburg County.

Section 4. The Notice, required in Section 3 above to be published, shall be in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit "A" of this Resolution.

Section 5. This Resolution shall take effect immediately.

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS
OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE ANNOTATED,
TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29
(1976), AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given pursuant to the provisions and requirements of Section 4-29-140 of South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 4, Chapter 29 (1976), as amended (the "Act"), that the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, pursuant to a Petition filed by the County Council of Spartanburg County, South Carolina, has given its approval to the following undertaking by Spartanburg County, South Carolina:

The issuance by Spartanburg County of its Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (Cherokee Textiles, Inc. Project) in the original principal amount of not exceeding \$2,100,000 (the "Bonds"), to defray the costs of acquiring, by construction and purchase, certain land and a building or buildings and improvements thereon, and certain machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings by Crowley Brothers, a South Carolina general partnership, to be leased to Cherokee Textiles, Inc., a South Carolina corporation, to be used as an industrial facility for the manufacturing of textile products (the "Project") to be located in Spartanburg County. The Project will be made available to Crowley Brothers, which will unconditionally covenant to make payments sufficient to pay the principal and interest on the Bonds. The Bonds will be payable solely and exclusively out of payments to be made by Crowley Brothers, for the use of the Project.

Notice is further given that any interested party may, within twenty (20) days after the date of the publication of this notice, but not afterwards, challenge the validity of the State Budget and Control Board's approval of the Project and the issuance of the Bonds by Spartanburg County to finance the same, by action de novo instituted in the Circuit Court for Spartanburg County, South Carolina.

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

BY: WILLIAM A. McINNIS, Secretary

Dated: March 27, 1990.

EXHIBIT
MAR 27 1990

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

27

12998

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION MAKING APPLICATION TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA FOR APPROVAL OF THE ISSUANCE BY SPARTANBURG COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, OF ITS INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE BONDS (CHEROKEE TEXTILES, INC. PROJECT), PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE ANNOTATED, TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29 (1976), AS AMENDED, IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT EXCEEDING \$2,100,000.

WHEREAS, Spartanburg County, South Carolina (the "County"), acting by and through its County Council, is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 4, Chapter 29 (1976), as amended (the "Act"), to acquire and cause to be acquired properties that are projects under the Act through which the industrial development of the State of South Carolina will be promoted and trade developed by inducing industrial enterprises to locate in and remain in the State of South Carolina and thus utilize and employ the manpower, agricultural products and natural resources of the State; and

WHEREAS, the County is further authorized by the Act to issue revenue bonds, as defined in the Act to include notes, payable solely from revenues and receipts from any financing agreement with respect to such project and secured by a pledge of said revenues and receipts and by an assignment of such financing agreement; and

WHEREAS, the County and Cherokee Textiles, Inc., a South Carolina corporation (the "Corporation"), entered into an Assistance Agreement (the "Assistance Agreement") executed by the Corporation on December 13, 1989, and executed by the County on December 13, 1989, which has been assigned to Crowley Brothers, a South Carolina general partnership (the "Borrower"), pursuant to which and in order to implement the public purposes enumerated in the Act and in furtherance thereof to comply with the undertakings of the County pursuant to the Assistance Agreement, the County proposes to issue its Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (Cherokee Textiles, Inc. Project) in the principal amount of not exceeding \$2,100,000 (the "Bonds") under and pursuant to the Act to defray the cost of acquiring, by construction and purchase, land, a building or buildings and other improvements thereon and certain machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings (the "Project"), to be owned by the Borrower and leased to the Corporation, to be located in the jurisdiction of the County, and, subject to the approval of the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, to make the Project available to the Borrower under and pursuant to the terms of a Loan Agreement (the "Loan

Agreement") to be entered into between the County and the Borrower; and

WHEREAS, it is now deemed advisable by the County Council to file with the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, in compliance with Section 4-29-140 of the Act, the Petition of the County requesting approval of the proposed financing by the State Budget and Control Board;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the County Council of Spartanburg County, South Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

(a) The Project will constitute a "project" as said term is referred to and defined in Section 4-29-10 of the Act, and the issuance of the Bonds in the principal amount of not exceeding \$2,100,000 to defray the cost of the Project will subserve the purposes and in all respects conform to the provisions and requirements of the Act.

(b) It is anticipated that the Project will benefit the general public welfare of the County by providing employment for those engaged in construction of the Project, and by maintaining existing employment from the County and adjacent areas when the Project is placed in full operation with a resulting alleviation of unemployment and a substantial increase in payrolls and other public benefits incident to the conduct of industrial operations not otherwise provided locally.

(c) Neither the Project, the Bonds proposed to be issued by the County to defray the cost of the Project, nor any documents or agreements entered into by the County in connection therewith will constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing power.

(d) The issuance of the Bonds by the County in the principal amount of not exceeding \$2,100,000 will be required to defray the cost of the Project.

(e) Inasmuch as the Borrower is a partnership with established credit by virtue of its general partners and First Union National Bank of North Carolina has agreed to issue its letter of credit with respect to the Bonds, the establishment of reserve funds in connection with the retirement of the Bonds and the maintenance of the Project is deemed unnecessary.

(f) The Project will be made available by the County to the Borrower upon terms which will require the Borrower, at its own expense, to maintain the Project in good repair and to carry all proper insurance with respect thereto.

(g) The Project will consist of the items described in Exhibits A and B to the Loan Agreement and the Trust Indenture to be entered into between the County and Branch Banking and Trust Company, as trustee (the "Trustee").

(h) A reasonable estimate of the cost of the Project, including necessary expenses incident thereto, is \$2,100,000.

(i) Neither the approvals granted in connection with the Bonds nor the request for an allocation granted by the State Budget and Control Board have been made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity, or direct or indirect contribution to any political campaign.

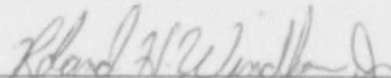
Section 2. There be and is hereby authorized and directed the submission on behalf of the County of a Petition requesting the approval of the proposal of the County to issue the Bonds by the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina pursuant to the provisions of Section 4-29-140 of the Act, said Petition, which constitutes and is hereby made a part of this authorizing resolution, to be in substantially the form attached hereto.

Section 3. The Administrator of the County be and is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Petition in the name and on behalf of the County; and the Clerk of the County Council be and is hereby authorized and directed to attest the same and thereafter to submit an executed copy of this resolution to the State Budget and Control Board in Columbia, South Carolina.

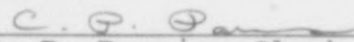
Section 4. All orders and resolutions and parts thereof in conflict herewith are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed, and this resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage and approval.

Passed and approved March 14, 1990.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: 
Roland H. Windham, Jr., Administrator,
Spartanburg County, South Carolina

ATTEST:


C. P. Parris, Clerk,
County Council of
Spartanburg County,
South Carolina

EXHIBIT

ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT

MAR 27 1990

27

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

THIS AGREEMENT made and entered into by and between SPARTANBURG COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina (the "County"), and CHEROKEE TEXTILES, INC., a South Carolina corporation (the "Corporation").

W I T N E S S E T H :

ARTICLE I

RECITATION OF FACTS

As a means of setting forth the matters of mutual inducement which have resulted in the making and entering into of this Agreement, the following statements of fact are herewith recited:

Section 1.01. The County is a body politic and corporate, and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina, and is authorized and empowered by the provisions of Title 4, Chapter 29, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act"), to acquire, or cause to be acquired, and to enlarge, improve, expand, equip, furnish, own, lease and dispose of properties through which the industrial development of the State will be promoted and trade developed by inducing new industries to locate in South Carolina and by encouraging industries now located in South Carolina to expand their investments and thus utilize and employ manpower and other resources of South Carolina.

Section 1.02. The Corporation desires to acquire certain land located within the jurisdiction of the County, and a building or buildings and other improvements thereon and all machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings to be used as an industrial facility for the purpose of manufacturing textile products (the "Project"). The Project when completed and in operation will maintain its existing employment in the County.

Section 1.03. The Corporation has requested the County to assist it with its contemplated program through the sale of Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (or Notes) pursuant to the Act, whereby the County would defray a portion of the cost of the Project.

Section 1.04. The County has given due consideration to all the proposals and requests of the Corporation and has agreed to endeavor to effect the

13003

issuance of the bonds at the time and on the terms and conditions hereafter set forth.

ARTICLE II

UNDERTAKINGS ON THE PART OF THE COUNTY

The County agrees as follows:

Section 2.01. The County will, subject to the approval by the State Budget and Control Board required by the Act, authorize the issuance of not exceeding Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000) Spartanburg County, South Carolina, Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (or Notes) (Cherokee Textiles, Inc. Project) (the "Bonds"), at such time as the Corporation may request the County to do so.

Section 2.02. The County will permit the Corporation to arrange for the sale of the Bonds to defray the cost of the Project as aforesaid and if successful marketing arrangements can be made, it will adopt such proceedings and enter into such agreements as are necessary for the issuance and securing of the Bonds.

Section 2.03. The proceeds of any sale of the Bonds shall be applied to the payment of the costs of the Project as determined under the Act including, without limitation, the expenses incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds, the acquisition by construction and purchase of the Project including land, buildings, necessary machinery and equipment and other items permitted by the Act, and the repayment of any funds advanced or loans incurred by the Corporation for such purposes.

Section 2.04. Prior to issuing any Bonds, the County may enter into a trust indenture with a trustee bank to be selected by the Corporation or an indenture with the purchasers of the Bonds pursuant to which the Bonds will be issued. Such trust indenture or indenture shall be substantially in the form used in connection with the issuance of other South Carolina industrial revenue bonds and may constitute a lien on the Project and the revenues derived from the financing agreement with respect to the Project to secure the payment of the Bonds.

Section 2.05. If requested by the Corporation and in order to provide interim financing pending the issuance of the Bonds, the County will adopt the necessary proceedings and provide for the issuance of bond anticipation notes pursuant to Title 11, Chapter 17, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, in anticipation of the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 2.06. The County will perform such other acts and adopt such further proceedings as may be required to faithfully implement its undertakings and to consummate the proposed financing.

ARTICLE III

UNDERTAKINGS ON THE PART OF THE CORPORATION

Section 3.01. The Corporation agrees that the County will have no obligation to find a purchaser of the Bonds.

Section 3.02. The Corporation further agrees, if the plan proceeds as contemplated:

(a) to acquire by construction and purchase the land, buildings, equipment and machinery constituting the Project;

(b) to enter into a financing agreement with the County under the terms of which the Corporation will obligate itself to pay to the County sums sufficient to pay the principal, interest and premium, if any, on the Bonds, as and when the same become due and payable, said financing agreement shall be in such form and contain such provisions as shall be satisfactory to the County and to the Corporation;

(c) to obligate itself to make the additional payments required by the Act, including, but not limited to, payments in lieu of taxes if necessary;

(d) to hold the County harmless from all pecuniary liability and to reimburse it for all expenses to which it might be put in the fulfillment of its obligations under this Agreement in the implementation of its terms and provisions;

(e) to perform such further acts and adopt such further proceedings as may be required to faithfully implement its undertakings and consummate the proposed financing; and

(f) to covenant and agree in the financing agreement referred to hereinbefore to install in the buildings which are to become a part of the Project all necessary equipment and machinery and thereafter to operate the Project as a facility for the purpose of manufacturing textile products or for such other purposes as may hereafter be deemed appropriate.

ARTICLE IV

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 4.01. All commitments of the County under Article II hereof are subject to all of the provisions of the Act and the condition that nothing contained in this Agreement shall constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing power.

Section 4.02. The parties hereto agree that the Corporation may proceed with the Project including the construction of a building or buildings and acquisition and installation of the equipment and machinery prior to the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 4.03. This Assistance Agreement may be assigned by the Corporation to a corporation which is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Corporation, to a corporation the majority stockholders of which are the majority stockholders of the Corporation, to a partnership comprised of the majority stockholders of the Corporation, or to any or all of the stockholders of the Corporation in their individual capacities.

Section 4.04. All commitments of the County and the Corporation hereunder are subject to the condition that the County and the Corporation do agree on acceptable terms and conditions of all documents the execution and delivery of which are contemplated by provisions hereof.

Section 4.05. The parties understand that the Corporation may choose not to finance the Project as herein provided, in which event this Agreement shall become void.

Section 4.06. It is the intention of the parties hereto that this Agreement shall constitute an official action on the part of the County within the meaning of the applicable regulations of the United States Treasury Department relating to the issuance of industrial revenue bonds.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto, each after
due authorization, have executed this Agreement on the
respective dates indicated below.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: K. L. Westmoreland
K. L. Westmoreland, Administrator,
Spartanburg County, South Carolina

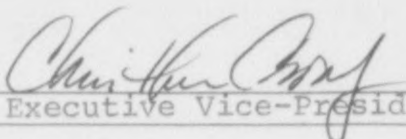
ATTEST:

By: C. P. Parris
C. P. Parris, Clerk,
County Council of
Spartanburg County,
South Carolina

Dated: December 13, 1989.

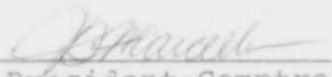
13007

CHEROKEE TEXTILES, INC.

By: 
Its: Executive Vice-President

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

By: 
Its: Vice-President-Comptroller

Dated: December 19, 1989.

13008

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
Standard Form Credit Enhancement Letter

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

27

TO: Secretary, State Budget and Control Board
P. O. Box 12444
Columbia, SC 29211

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RE: Sale by Spartanburg County, South Carolina (the "Issuer")
Of its NE \$2,100,000 Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (the "Bonds")
On behalf of Crowley Brothers (the "Company")
Cherokee Textiles, Inc. Project (the "Project")
Credit Enhancement Provided by First Union National Bank of North
Carolina (the "Bank")

The Bank has agreed to issue a non-revocable Letter of Credit in favor of a Trustee to be named with respect to the issuance of the bonds on behalf of the Company. In connection with the referenced sale of Bonds by the Issuer, the Bank makes the following representations and certifications:

1. The Bank has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that it is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of its prospective investment in the Bonds;
2. The Bank is financially able to bear the economic risk of its proposed investment in the Bonds for an indefinite period;
3. The Bank is familiar with the business affairs of the Company and has obtained and examined all financial and other information with respect to the Bonds, the Company and the officers and shareholders of the Company which it deems necessary in order to enable it to evaluate the merits and risks of its investment in the Bonds and to make an informed investment judgment in connection with the credit enhancement with respect to the Bonds;
4. The Bank has had the opportunity to ask questions of, and receive answers from, the Issuer and the Company concerning the terms and conditions of the offering and any other information which it has deemed relevant to the Bonds and its investment in the Bonds; and

SWORN to and subscribed
before me this 15 day
of March, 1990.

Doreen S. Adams
Notary Public

My Commission expires

08-19-94.

Bank: First Union National Bank of NC
Auth. Official: H. A. Tolman
Title: Asst. Vice President
Address: One First Union Center
Charlotte, NC 28202

BY: H. A. Tolman
Signature of Authorized Official

DATE: March 15 / 1990

13C00

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
SPARTANBURG COUNTY)

TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL)
)
BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA)

P E T I T I O N

This Petition of Spartanburg County, South Carolina (the "County"), pursuant to South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 4, Chapter 29 (1976), as amended (the "Act"), and specifically Section 4-29-140 thereof, respectfully shows:

1. The County Council of Spartanburg County (the "County Council") is the governing body of the County and as such is the "governing board" of the County referred to in the Act.

2. The Act, among other things, empowers the County, subject to obtaining the approval of the State Budget and Control Board, pursuant to Section 4-29-140 of the Act: (i) to acquire, and, in connection with such acquisition, to enlarge, improve and expand, whether by construction, purchase, gift or lease, one or more projects (as defined in the Act) which shall be located within the jurisdiction of the County; (ii) to make available to any industry or industries any or all of its projects for such payments and upon such terms and conditions as the governing board may deem advisable and as shall not conflict with the provisions of the Act; (iii) to issue revenue bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring, by construction and purchase, and in connection with any such acquisition, to enlarge, improve and expand any project; and (iv) to refund industrial revenue bonds, including interest accrued thereon, heretofore issued under the Act, and to secure the payment of such bonds all as in the Act provided.

3. The County has agreed to assist Crowley Brothers, a South Carolina general partnership qualified to do business as a general partnership in South Carolina (the "Borrower"), by issuing its revenue bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring certain facilities located in the County (the "Project") more fully described in Exhibits A and B to the Loan Agreement and Trust Indenture.

4. The County has been advised by the Borrower that the estimated cost of the Project will be not exceeding \$2,100,000, and it has requested the County to execute and deliver its Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (Cherokee Textiles, Inc. Project) (the

"Bonds") in the principal amount of not exceeding \$2,100,000 to defray such costs.

5. Pursuant to Section 4-29-60 of the Act, the County Council has made the requisite findings that: (i) the Project will subserve the purposes of the Act; (ii) it is anticipated that the Project will benefit the general public welfare of the County by providing employment and other public benefits not otherwise provided locally by reducing costs to the Borrower; (iii) the Project will give rise to no pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing power; (iv) the principal amount of the Bonds required to finance the Project is expected to be not exceeding \$2,100,000; (v) the County does not deem it necessary to establish any reserve funds in connection with the retirement of the proposed Bonds and the maintenance of the Project; and (vi) the terms under which the Project is to be made available to the Borrower provide that the Borrower shall maintain the Project and carry all proper insurance with respect thereto, and as a part of the proceedings of the County, the County Council will make the requisite finding as to the amount necessary in each year to pay the principal and the interest on the Bonds proposed to be issued to defray the cost of the Project.

6. Pursuant to Section 4-29-140 of the Act, the County sets forth the following information:

(a) The Project, described in detail on Exhibits A and B to the Loan Agreement and the Trust Indenture, consists of land, a building or buildings and other improvements thereon and certain machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings to be used for the purpose of manufacturing textile products. The Project will be leased to Cherokee Textiles, Inc., a South Carolina corporation. It is anticipated that, upon completion, the Project will maintain existing employment in the County and neighboring areas and that the Project will provide stimulation to the economy of the County and neighboring areas thereto by increased payrolls, capital investment and tax revenues.

(b) It is estimated that the cost of the Project, including the items of cost authorized in the Act, will be not exceeding \$2,100,000.

(c) Copies of the Loan Agreement and the Trust Indenture of Trust are available from the County. The following summary of terms is in no wise intended to affect or alter the actual terms of the documents themselves:

(i) The proposed Loan Agreement between the Borrower and the County provides in general:

(A) Proceeds derived from the placement of the Bonds will be used and applied by the County upon request of the Borrower solely for the payment of the costs (as that term is defined in the Act) incident to the acquisition, by construction and purchase, of the Project.

(B) The Borrower obligates itself: to effect the completion of the Project if the proceeds derived from the placement of the Bonds prove insufficient therefor without diminution of any payments to the County required by the Loan Agreement; to meet the payments of principal and interest on the Bonds as the same become due; and to pay the cost of maintaining and insuring the Project to the extent and in the manner provided in the Loan Agreement.

(C) The County does not incur any pecuniary liability or charge upon its general credit or taxing powers.

(ii) The proposed Trust Indenture between the County and Branch Banking and Trust Company, as trustee (the "Trustee"), provides in general:

(A) An irrevocable pledge and assignment for the benefit of the Trustee or its assigns as holder of the Bonds of the County's right, title and interest in and to the Loan Agreement and all payments, receipts and revenues which the County has a right to receive under the Loan Agreement or with respect to any security afforded thereunder or any other financing agreement with respect to the Project in favor of the County (except payments and rights to indemnification payments and administration expenses), and all the moneys and securities in funds created under the Trust Indenture.

(B) The terms of the Bonds, the provisions for exchange and transfer of the Bonds, the prepayment provisions, the means of disbursement, default provisions and remedies therefor and various other matters relating to the Bonds.

(C) The execution of the Trust Indenture imposes no pecuniary liability on the County and does not create a charge upon the general credit or taxing power of the County.

7. Pursuant to Section 4-29-110 of the Act, the issuance of the Bonds is in such amount as the County deems necessary, but not exceeding an amount sufficient to defray the cost of the Project, together with any unpaid interest thereon, and any premiums, expenses and commissions necessary to be paid in connection therewith.

8. Neither the approvals granted in connection with the Bonds nor the request for an allocation granted by the State Budget and Control Board have been made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity, or direct or indirect contribution to any political campaign.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, the County respectfully prays that the State Budget and Control Board (i) accept the filing of this Petition and the documents submitted herewith, (ii) make such investigation as it deems advisable, (iii) if it finds that the Project is intended to promote the purposes of the Act and may be reasonably anticipated to effect such result, that it approve the Project, the execution and delivery of the Bonds by the County pursuant to the Act to defray the cost of the Project (including changes in any details of the said financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the undertaking of the County), (iv) allocate to the Bonds such portion of the state ceiling as established by the Tax Reform Act of 1986 and the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, as is necessary for the issuance of the Bonds, and (v) give published notice of its approval in the manner set forth in Section 4-29-140 of the Act.

Respectfully submitted,

SPARTANBURG COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: Roland H. Windham, Jr.
Roland H. Windham, Jr., Administrator

ATTEST:

C. P. Parris
C. P. Parris, Clerk
to County Council

Dated: March 14, 1990.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
State Budget and Control Board
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR



CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

P.O. BOX 12444
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211
(803) 734-2320

April 24, 1990

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

C E R T I F I C A T E
STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS
(UNDER TAX REFORM ACT OF 1986)
FINAL ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1990

TO: Spartanburg County
Employer ID#: 57-6000401
P. O. Box 5666
Spartanburg, SC 29304
c/o Ms. Kathleen Crum McKinney
McNair Law Firm, P.A.
Suite 1201, NCNB Plaza
7 North Laurens Street
Greenville, SC 29601

RE: Issue of \$2,100,000 Spartanburg County, South Carolina
Industrial Development Revenue Bonds
(Cherokee Textiles, Inc. Project)
Issue Date Projected By Issuing Authority: May 1, 1990
CUSIP Number: n/a
Allocation Expiration Date: June 25, 1990
Issue Amount Certificate Date: April 24, 1990

Based upon my receipt of the issue amount certificate required of the issuing authority by Section 1-11-550 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, which certificate is dated not more than ten (10) business days prior to the projected date of issue which, as certified by the issuing authority, is within the time period during which the ceiling allocation approved previously on a tentative basis by the State Budget and Control Board for the referenced project is valid, I have determined that the allocation is now final in the amount indicated above.

I also have determined that the referenced issue when issued and combined with the amount of private activity bonds and notes certified to me previously by South Carolina issuing authorities as having been issued or which are to be issued in 1990 will not exceed the 1990 State Ceiling on the issuance of private activity bonds for the State of South Carolina.

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

27

William A. McInnis
William A. McInnis, Secretary

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

13014

MCNAIR LAW FIRM, P. A.
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW

SUITE 1801

NCNB PLAZA

7 NORTH LAURENS STREET

GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29601

TELEPHONE (803) 271-4940

FAX (803) 271-4018

April 24, 1990

COLUMBIA OFFICE
NCNB TOWER
130 BERNARD STREET
POST OFFICE BOX 1390
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29901
TEL (803) 799-9500
FAX (803) 799-9504

CHARLESTON OFFICE
140 EAST BAY STREET
POST OFFICE BOX 143
CHARLESTON, S.C. 29402
TEL (803) 733-7831
FAX (803) 733-3337

GEORGETOWN OFFICE
112 HIGHMARKET STREET
POST OFFICE DRAWER 459
GEORGETOWN, S.C. 29442
TEL (803) 548-6131
FAX (803) 548-7232

GEORGETOWN OFFICE
121 SCREVEN STREET
POST OFFICE DRAWER 418
GEORGETOWN, S.C. 29442
TEL (803) 548-6102
FAX (803) 548-0096

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE
MCNAIR LAW BUILDING
10 PINE AVENUE EXECUTIVE PARK
POST OFFICE DRAWER 7787
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29928
TEL (803) 788-5189
FAX (803) 788-5089

WASHINGTON OFFICE
SUITE 400
MADISON OFFICE BUILDING
185 15TH STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005
TEL (202) 559-3900
FAX (202) 559-3783

RALEIGH OFFICE
ONE EXCHANGE PLAZA
SUITE 810
POST OFFICE BOX 2447
RALEIGH, N.C. 27602
TEL (919) 890-4100
FAX (919) 890-4100

Mr. William A. McInnis
State Budget and Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

VIA FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION
734-2117

Re: \$2,100,000 Spartanburg County, South Carolina,
Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (Cherokee
Textiles, Inc. Project) Series 1990

Dear Mr. McInnis:

In accordance with Board Regulation 19-102.05, we faxed you a copy of the affidavit certifying that the notice of the Board's approval of the above-referenced bond issue was published in the Spartanburg Herald-Journal on March 28, 1990. The Board approved this issue at its meeting on March 27.

On behalf of Spartanburg County and Cherokee Textiles, Inc., I am hereby certifying the final issue amount for the above-referenced bond issue to be \$2,100,000. Please confirm the final allocation of \$2,100,000. Closing is now scheduled for May 1, 1990.

If you need anything further, please give me a call.

Sincerely,

MCNAIR LAW FIRM, P.A.

Kathleen Crum McKinney
Kathleen Crum McKinney

EXHIBIT

KCM/dcp

MAR 27 1990

27

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

13015

SPARTANBURG
Herald-Journal

189 West Main St., Spartanburg, S.C. 29301

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY OF SPARTANBURG

Personally appeared before me, a notary public in and for the State and
County aforesaid, Bill Cranford, who
having been duly sworn according to law, deposes and says that he is the
Legal Advertising Clerk of The Spartanburg Herald-
Journal, a newspaper published at Spartanburg, South Carolina, and that the
attached advertisement was published in the Spartanburg Herald-Journal one
time a week for one times in the following issues.

March 28, 1990

Bill Cranford

Sworn to and subscribed before me this

28th day of March, 1990

Linda P. Deaton
Notary Public for South Carolina

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 3-17-1999

NOTICE PURSUANT TO THE
PROVISIONS OF
SOUTH CAROLINA
CODE ANNOTATED
TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29
(29A), AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given that, pursuant to the provisions of the South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 4, Chapter 29 (29A), as amended, the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, created by Act 1 of 1987, has approved the issuance of bonds by the County of Spartanburg, South Carolina, for the purpose of financing the acquisition, construction, and improvement of the facility for the production of textile products (the "Project") to be located in Spartanburg County. The Project will be made available to Crowley Brothers, which will irrevocably covenant to make payments sufficient to pay the principal and interest on the bonds. The bonds will be payable solely and exclusively out of payments to be made by Crowley Brothers, for the use of the Project.

Notice is further given that any interested party may, within twenty (20) days after the date of the publication of this notice, but not afterwards, challenge the validity of the State Budget and Control Board's approval of the Project and the issuance of the bonds by the County of Spartanburg, South Carolina, by action de novo instituted in the Circuit Court for Spartanburg County, South Carolina.

STATE BUDGET AND
CONTROL BOARD
By: WILLIAM A. McHARRIS,
Secretary

Dated: March 27, 1990.

(249)3/28

13016

APR 17 '90 11:58 MCHARRIS LAW FIRM

D.3

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
State Budget and Control Board
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR



CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

P.O. BOX 12444
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211
(803) 734-2320

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

March 27, 1990

C E R T I F I C A T E
STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS
(UNDER TAX REFORM ACT OF 1986)
TENTATIVE ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1990

EXHIBIT

TO: Spartanburg County
\$2,100,000
Industrial Development Revenue Bonds
(Cherokee Textiles, Inc. Project)

MAR 27 1990

27

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

In accord with Section 1-11-500 et seq. of the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, the State Budget and Control Board has made a tentative allocation of the State Ceiling established in the Tax Reform Act of 1986 in the amount indicated to the referenced bonds/notes and project. This allocation is valid for calendar year 1990 only. It will expire on June 25, 1990, which is ninety (90) consecutive calendar days from the date the allocation was approved by the Board, if the bonds/notes for which the allocation has been approved have not been issued prior to that time.

Before this tentative allocation becomes final, Code Section 1-11-550 requires that the exact amount of the bonds/notes being issued be certified to the Board Secretary by the issuing authority **before** the issue is made. In response to that issue amount certificate, the Secretary will issue a certificate which makes the ceiling allocation final.

Grady L. Patterson, Jr.

Attest:

William A. McInnis, Secretary

13017

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
State Budget and Control Board
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR



CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

P.O. BOX 12444
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211
(803) 734-2320

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

April 27, 1990

Ms. Kathleen Crum McKinney
McNair Law Firm, P.A.
NCNB Plaza, Ste. 1201
7 North Laurens Street
Greenville, SC 29601

Dear Ms. McKinney:

Re: \$2,100,000 Spartanburg County, South Carolina
Industrial Development Revenue Bonds
Cherokee Textiles, Inc. Project

My certified copies of the State Budget and Control Board resolution
approving the referenced undertaking are enclosed.

They are sent to you at this time on the condition you supply the
additional information cited in Assistant Attorney General Treva Ashworth's
March 23, 1990, letter to me as being required but not provided. A copy of
Ms. Ashworth's letter also is enclosed.

Sincerely,

William A. McInnis

William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director

WAM:dw
Enclosures

13018

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
State Budget and Control Board
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR



CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

P.O. BOX 12444
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211
(803) 734-2320

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

April 27, 1990

Ms. Kathleen Crum McKinney
McNair Law Firm, P.A.
NCNB Plaza, Ste. 1201
7 North Laurens Street
Greenville, SC 29601

Dear Ms. McKinney:

Re: \$2,100,000 Spartanburg County, South Carolina
Industrial Development Revenue Bonds
Cherokee Textiles, Inc. Project

My certified copies of the State Budget and Control Board resolution approving the referenced undertaking are enclosed.

They are sent to you at this time on the condition you supply the additional information cited in Assistant Attorney General Treva Ashworth's March 23, 1990, letter to me as being required but not provided. A copy of Ms. Ashworth's letter also is enclosed.

Sincerely,

Handwritten signature of William A. McInnis in cursive script.

William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director

WAM:dw
Enclosures

13019

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
State Budget and Control Board
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR



CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

P.O. BOX 12444
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211
(803) 734-2320

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

April 27, 1990

Ms. Kathleen Crum McKinney
McNair Law Firm, P.A.
NCNB Plaza, Ste. 1201
7 North Laurens Street
Greenville, SC 29601

Dear Ms. McKinney:

Re: \$2,100,000 Spartanburg County, South Carolina
Industrial Development Revenue Bonds
Cherokee Textiles, Inc. Project

My certified copies of the State Budget and Control Board resolution
approving the referenced undertaking are enclosed.

They are sent to you at this time on the condition you supply the
additional information cited in Assistant Attorney General Treva Ashworth's
March 23, 1990, letter to me as being required but not provided. A copy of
Ms. Ashworth's letter also is enclosed.

Sincerely,

William A. McInnis

William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director

WAM:dw
Enclosures

13C20

MAR 26 1990

The State of South Carolina



Office of the Attorney General

T. TRAVIS MEDLOCK
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING
POST OFFICE BOX 11549
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211
TELEPHONE: 803-734-3680
FACSIMILE: 803-253-6283

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

27

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

March 23, 1990

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
612 Wade Hampton Office Building
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

RE: \$2,100,000 Industrial Development Revenue Bonds
Spartanburg County, South Carolina
(Cherokee Textiles, Inc.)

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Regarding the above-referenced obligation, we have reviewed the Petition and other documents forwarded to us by the State Budget and Control Board. These represent a portion of the documents that have been submitted to the Board for its approval pursuant to Section 4-29-140, et seq., South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended. The documents, with one exception, appear to comply with the requirements of the referenced Code sections that certain specific information be addressed in these documents.

Section 4-29-140 (b) requires a reasonable estimate of the cost of the project. This information would be found in the findings that the governing body must make pursuant to Section 4-29-60, regarding not only the amount of bonds necessary to finance the project, but the amount necessary each year to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds proposed to be issued to finance the project be stated. The Petition at paragraph 5, (vi) does represent that

...the County Council will make the requisite finding as to the amount necessary in each year to pay the principal and the interest on the Bonds proposed to be issued to defray the cost of the Project.

13021

Mr. William A. McInnis
March 23, 1990
Page 2

However, it should be noted that the information required by the code as to the specific amount, is not included in the information submitted to this Office.

This opinion addresses only the fact that the documents, other than the exceptions noted above, appear to meet the conditions imposed by State law that certain specific matters be included in the documentation. No opinion is expressed as to any other matters, including whether the Petition should be approved as a matter of policy.

Office of the Attorney General
BY: Steve Ashwan

TGA:bvc

13622

MAY - 7 1990

MCNAIR LAW FIRM, P. A.
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW

COLUMBIA OFFICE
NCNB TOWER
1301 GERVAIS STREET
POST OFFICE BOX 10390
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211
TEL (803) 799-9800
FAX (803) 799-9804

CHARLESTON OFFICE
140 EAST BAY STREET
POST OFFICE BOX 1431
CHARLESTON, S.C. 29402
TEL (803) 723-7831
FAX (803) 722-3227

GEORGETOWN OFFICE
112 HIGHMARKET STREET
POST OFFICE DRAWER 459
GEORGETOWN, S.C. 29442
TEL (803) 546-6131
FAX (803) 546-7232

GEORGETOWN OFFICE
121 SCREVEN STREET
POST OFFICE DRAWER 418
GEORGETOWN, S.C. 29442
TEL (803) 546-6102
FAX (803) 546-0096

SUITE 1201
NCNB PLAZA
7 NORTH LAURENS STREET
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29601
TELEPHONE (803) 271-4940
FAX (803) 271-4015

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE
MCNAIR LAW BUILDING
10 ROPE AVENUE EXECUTIVE PARK
POST OFFICE DRAWER 7787
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29928
TEL (803) 785-5169
FAX (803) 785-3029

WASHINGTON OFFICE
SUITE 400
MADISON OFFICE BUILDING
155 15TH STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005
TEL (202) 659-3900
FAX (202) 659-5763

RALEIGH OFFICE
ONE EXCHANGE PLAZA
SUITE 810
POST OFFICE BOX 2447
RALEIGH, N.C. 27602
TEL (919) 890-4190
FAX (919) 890-4180

May 4, 1990

Mr. William A. McInnis
State Budget and Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Re: \$2,100,000 Spartanburg County, South Carolina,
Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (Cherokee
Textiles, Inc. Project) Series 1990

Dear Mr. McInnis:

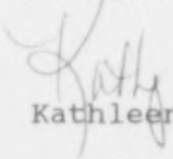
In response to your letter of April 27, 1990, citing Treva Ashworth's letter of March 23, I am enclosing the pertinent portion of the Indenture of Trust for the above-referenced bond issue. This form of the Bonds sets forth the amounts necessary to pay the principal and interest on the Bonds.

Please let me know if you or Ms. Ashworth need anything further. The closing for this bond issue is scheduled for May 10.

Thank you.

Sincerely,

MCNAIR LAW FIRM, P.A.


Kathleen Crum McKinney

KCM/dcp
Enclosure:
Form of Bonds from
Indenture of Trust

13023

CUSIP 846863GM4

THIS BOND AND THE ISSUE OF WHICH IT IS A PART AND THE PREMIUM, IF ANY, AND INTEREST HEREON ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER PAYABLE SOLELY FROM THE REVENUES AND RECEIPTS DERIVED FROM THE LOAN AGREEMENT, INCLUDING PAYMENTS RECEIVED UNDER THE NOTE, WHICH REVENUES AND RECEIPTS HAVE BEEN PLEDGED AND ASSIGNED TO THE TRUSTEE TO SECURE PAYMENT HEREOF AND FROM AMOUNTS RECEIVED PURSUANT TO THE CREDIT FACILITY. THIS BOND AND THE INTEREST AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, HEREON DO NOT AND SHALL NEVER CONSTITUTE A GENERAL OBLIGATION OR INDEBTEDNESS OF THE ISSUER OR OF THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY STATE CONSTITUTIONAL PROVISION OR STATUTORY LIMITATION AND DO NOT AND SHALL NEVER CONSTITUTE OR GIVE RISE TO A PECUNIARY LIABILITY OF THE ISSUER OR OF THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA OR A CHARGE AGAINST THE GENERAL CREDIT OR TAXING POWER OF THE ISSUER OR THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

THIS BOND MAY BE TENDERED FOR PURCHASE AS DESCRIBED HEREIN. DELIVERY OF AN OPTIONAL TENDER NOTICE WITH RESPECT TO THIS BOND CONSTITUTES AN IRREVOCABLE OFFER TO SELL THIS BOND ON THE DATE SPECIFIED THEREIN AND IS BINDING ON SUBSEQUENT HOLDERS OF THIS BOND. IN THE EVENT THE HOLDER FAILS TO DELIVER THIS BOND TO THE TENDER AGENT ON THE SPECIFIED PURCHASE DATE, THE HOLDER HEREOF SHALL THEREAFTER BE ENTITLED ONLY TO PAYMENT OF THE PURCHASE PRICE AND NOT TO THE BENEFITS OF THE INDENTURE. THIS BOND ALSO IS SUBJECT TO MANDATORY TENDER AND PURCHASE AS DESCRIBED HEREIN.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

Spartanburg County, South Carolina
Industrial Development Revenue Bond
(Cherokee Textiles, Inc. Project)
Series 1990

No. R-__

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount:

Maturity Date: First Business Day of April, 2005

Initial Interest Rate: _____%

Interest Payment Dates: The first Business Day of each January, April, July, and October, commencing the first Business Day of July, 1990.

Original Delivery Date: May __, 1990

13024

Spartanburg County, South Carolina (hereinafter called the "Issuer"), a political subdivision and body corporate and politic duly organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of South Carolina, for value received, hereby promises to pay (but only from the sources hereinafter mentioned) to the Registered Owner, or registered assigns, the Principal Amount on the Maturity Date, and to pay (but only from the sources hereinafter mentioned) interest thereon from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the Date of Authentication endorsed hereon, unless it is authenticated on an Interest Payment Date in which event it shall bear interest from such date or it is authenticated prior to July 1, 1990, in which event it shall bear interest from the Date of Authentication, payable on each Interest Payment Date, until payment of said principal sum has been made or provided for, at the rate or rates per annum provided for below. Principal and interest and premium, if any, shall be paid in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the time of payment, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid by check mailed on the Interest Payment Date to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date (as hereinafter defined) next preceding such Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that interest shall also be payable by wire transfer to the account of a member bank of the Federal Reserve System of any registered holder of Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$500,000 or more at the written request (identifying such account by number) of the holder received by the Trustee (as hereinafter defined) on or before the Regular Record Date or Special Record Date (as defined in the Indenture). While the Bonds bear interest at the Variable Rate (as hereinafter defined), the Regular Record Date will be the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding each Interest Payment Date. While the Bonds bear interest at the Fixed Rate (as hereinafter defined), the Regular Record Date will be the 15th day of the calendar month preceding each Interest Payment Date. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered holder on such Regular Record Date, and may be paid to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such defaulted interest to be fixed by the Trustee in its sole discretion, or may be paid at any time in any other lawful manner, all as more fully provided in the Indenture. Principal and any redemption price shall be paid upon surrender of this Bond at the principal corporate trust office of Branch Banking and Trust Company, as Trustee, in the City of Charlotte, North Carolina. Payment of the purchase price of Bonds purchased as described herein shall be paid, upon surrender of such Bonds, at the office of Branch Banking and Trust Company in the City of Charlotte, North Carolina (in such capacity, the "Tender Agent").

This Bond is issued under and pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of South Carolina (the "State"), particularly Title 4, Chapter 29, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (hereinafter called the "Act"), and under and pursuant to an ordinance duly adopted by the Issuer. This Bond and the interest thereon shall not be deemed to constitute or to create in any manner a debt, liability or obligation of the State or of any political subdivision or any agency thereof or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State or any such political subdivision or any such agency, but shall be limited obligations of the Issuer payable solely from the revenues and other funds pledged therefor and shall not be payable from any assets or funds of the Issuer other than the revenues and other funds pledged therefor, and neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State or any political subdivision or any agency thereof is pledged to the payment of the principal of or the interest on this Bond.

This Bond and the issue of which it is a part and the premium, if any, and interest thereon are limited obligations of the Issuer payable solely from the revenues and receipts derived from the Loan Agreement, including payments received under the Note, which revenues and receipts have been pledged and assigned to the Trustee to secure payment hereof and from amounts received pursuant to the Credit Facility (as hereinafter defined). This Bond and the interest and premium, if any, hereon do not and shall never constitute a general obligation or indebtedness of the Issuer or of the State of South Carolina within the meaning of any state constitutional provision or statutory limitation and do not and shall never constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the Issuer or of the State of South Carolina or a charge against the general credit or taxing power of the Issuer or the State of South Carolina.

This Bond is one of the Bonds of a duly authorized issue of Industrial Development Revenue Bonds of the Issuer in the aggregate original principal amount of \$2,100,000 and is known as "Spartanburg County, South Carolina, Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (Cherokee Textiles, Inc. Project) Series 1990" (the "Bonds").

The Bonds are being issued to defray the cost of acquiring a building, manufacturing equipment and machinery for the purpose of manufacturing textile products (the "Project") to be owned by Crowley Brothers, a South Carolina general partnership (the "Borrower"), and leased to Cherokee Textiles, Inc., a South Carolina corporation.

This Bond is issued under and pursuant to a Trust Indenture dated as of April 1, 1990 (said Trust Indenture, together with all such supplements and amendments thereto as therein permitted, being herein called the "Indenture"), by and between the Issuer and Branch Banking and Trust Company as trustee (said

banking institution and any successor trustee or co-trustee under the Indenture being herein called the "Trustee"). An executed counterpart of the Indenture is on file at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee. Reference is hereby made to the Indenture for the provisions, among others, with respect to the custody and application of the proceeds of the Bonds, the collection and disposition of revenues, a description of the funds charged with and pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on and any other amounts payable under the Bonds, the nature and extent of the security, the terms and conditions under which the Bonds are or may be issued, the rights, duties and obligations of the Issuer and of the Trustee and the rights of the holders of the Bonds, and, by the acceptance of this Bond, the holder hereof assents to all of the provisions of the Indenture.

The Issuer has entered into a Loan Agreement dated as of April 1, 1990 (herein called the "Loan Agreement"), with the Borrower under which the Issuer has agreed to lend to the Borrower the proceeds of the Bonds, and in consideration and as evidence of the loan the Borrower has agreed to issue its promissory note (the "Note") in the principal amount, payable in installments, bearing interest at rates and payable at times corresponding to the principal amount of, installments of principal of, interest rates on and due dates of the Bonds. The Loan Agreement also provides for the payment by the Borrower of certain fees and expenses of the Issuer and the Trustee, and the Loan Agreement further obligates the Borrower (i) to pay the cost of maintaining the Project in good repair in all material respects and keeping the same insured, and (ii) to maintain a Credit Facility during the period of time the Bonds are Outstanding.

Credit Facility. The Borrower has entered into a Letter of Credit, Reimbursement and Guaranty Agreement dated as of April 1, 1990 (the "Reimbursement Agreement"), with First Union National Bank of North Carolina (in such capacity, the "Bank"). Pursuant to the Reimbursement Agreement, the Borrower has caused a Letter of Credit issued by the Bank (the "Letter of Credit") to be delivered to the Trustee. The Trustee shall be entitled under the Letter of Credit to draw up to an amount of \$2,205,000, of which (a) \$2,100,000 shall support the payment of principal or that portion of the purchase price corresponding to principal of the Bonds and (b) \$105,000 shall support the payment of up to 120 days' interest or that portion of the purchase price corresponding to interest on the Bonds at an assumed rate of 15% per annum. Subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Borrower is required to provide an alternate credit facility with terms and provisions substantially the same as those of the Letter of Credit (an "Alternate Credit Facility") prior to the termination of the Letter of Credit. Unless the Letter of Credit or the then current Alternate Credit Facility is replaced prior to its expiration in

accordance with the terms of the Indenture, this Bond will become subject to mandatory redemption as provided in the Indenture.

Source of Funds. The principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds are payable solely from payments on the Note, the Loan Agreement and from any other moneys held by the Trustee under the Indenture for such purpose, including, with respect to principal and interest only, moneys drawn by the Trustee under the Letter of Credit or Alternate Credit Facility for the benefit of the Bondholders (the Letter of Credit or any Alternate Credit Facility is hereafter referred to as the "Credit Facility"). Except as otherwise specified in the Indenture, this Bond is entitled to the benefits of the Indenture equally and ratably both as to principal (and redemption and purchase price) and interest with all other Bonds issued under the Indenture.

Interest Rates.

(a) Variable Rate. The Bonds shall bear interest from the Date of Authentication to May __, 1990, at the Initial Interest Rate. Thereafter, prior to the Conversion Date (hereinafter defined), the Bonds shall bear interest at a rate equal to a floating rate established as hereinafter provided (the "Variable Rate"). The Variable Rate shall be equal to the rate of interest certified in writing to the Trustee by The Bank of New York (herein, with its successors in such capacity, the "Remarketing Agent") on and as of each Wednesday (or the next succeeding Business Day (as defined in the Indenture) if such Wednesday is not a Business Day) (the "Determination Date") as the minimum rate of interest necessary, in the judgment of the Remarketing Agent taking into account market conditions prevailing on the Determination Date, to enable the Remarketing Agent to arrange for the sale of all of the Bonds in the secondary market on the Determination Date at a price equal to the principal amount thereof (plus accrued interest to the date of settlement). If the Remarketing Agent fails to certify such rate, the Variable Rate for the next Calculation Period (hereinafter defined) until thereafter certified by the Remarketing Agent shall remain the same as that most recently established. In the event the Remarketing Agent fails to certify such rate for four consecutive Calculation Periods, such rate for each Calculation Period thereafter (if none is certified by the Remarketing Agent) shall be 90% of the yield for United States Treasury bills maturing approximately 30 days after the Determination Date as published by The Wall Street Journal on such Determination Date (or the next Business Day on which The Wall Street Journal is published if not published on the Determination Date). For purposes hereof, "Calculation Period" shall mean the period from and including the day following the Determination Date of each week (even if not a Business Day) to and including the following Determination Date. If, for any reason, the Variable Rate is not determined as described above or is held to be invalid

or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction for any period, the interest rate for each such period shall be equal to eight percent (8%) per annum. Interest prior to the Conversion Date shall be computed on the basis of a 365- or 366-day year, as applicable, for the number of days actually elapsed, and shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date.

(b) Fixed Rate. The interest rate on this Bond shall be converted to the Fixed Rate upon an election by the Borrower pursuant to the Indenture to convert the rate of interest on all Bonds then outstanding from the Variable Rate to the Fixed Rate (the "Fixed Rate Election"), on any Interest Payment Date by giving written notice, accompanied by the items described in Section 202(e) of the Indenture, to the Issuer, the Trustee, the issuer of the Credit Facility, the Tender Agent and the Remarketing Agent which notice shall specify the Placement Agent which has agreed to use its best efforts to arrange for the sale of any Bonds to be tendered or deemed tendered for purchase on the Conversion Date (the "Placement Agent"). At least 25 days prior to the Conversion Date, the Placement Agent shall determine a Preliminary Fixed Rate which will be the rate of interest on the Bonds determined by the Placement Agent to be the fixed annual rate of interest necessary, in the judgment of the Placement Agent taking into account market conditions prevailing on the date such rate is determined, to enable the Placement Agent to arrange for the sale of all of the Bonds in the secondary market at a price equal to the principal amount thereof if the Bonds were tendered for purchase on the Conversion Date. The Placement Agent shall promptly notify the Trustee of the Preliminary Fixed Rate.

As soon after the receipt of notice from the Placement Agent of the Preliminary Fixed Rate as practicable (but in no event more than two Business Days thereafter) a notice shall be mailed by the Trustee to each Bondholder stating, among other things, (i) the Preliminary Fixed Rate, (ii) that depending on market conditions, the Fixed Rate may be higher but in no event shall be lower than the Preliminary Fixed Rate, (iii) the Conversion Date, (iv) that after the tenth day preceding the Conversion Date, the holder shall not be entitled to tender the Bond or Bonds held by the Bondholder for purchase as described above, (v) a description of the Credit Facility and the issuer of the Credit Facility which will be effective on the Conversion Date, and (vi) that unless the registered owner delivers to the Trustee an Optional Retention Notice in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A at least 10 days prior to the Conversion Date, the Bond or Bonds held by the Bondholder shall be deemed tendered for purchase on the Conversion Date.

Upon the Conversion Date stated in such notice, the Fixed Rate to be borne by the Bonds from the Conversion Date until the

maturity or prior redemption of the Bonds, shall be determined as follows:

(A) if any of the Bonds have been tendered or deemed tendered for purchase (the "Tendered Bonds"), then:

(i) if the Placement Agent shall have arranged for the sale of any or all of the Tendered Bonds at a price equal to the principal amount thereof, the Fixed Rate shall be equal to the interest rate at which all such Bonds were sold by the Placement Agent, provided that all such Bonds shall be sold at a rate greater than or equal to the Preliminary Fixed Rate; and

(ii) if the Placement Agent shall have arranged for the sale of none of the Tendered Bonds, the Fixed Rate shall be equal to the Preliminary Fixed Rate; or

(B) if all owners of the outstanding Bonds elect to retain such Bonds, the Fixed Rate shall be equal to the Preliminary Fixed Rate.

If, for any reason, the Fixed Rate is held to be invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the Fixed Rate will be 8% per annum. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in the Indenture, neither the Variable Rate nor the Fixed Rate shall be a rate of interest in excess of 15% per annum.

The Fixed Rate of interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve thirty (30) day months, and shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date after the Conversion Date until the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall have been paid in full.

(c) Interest Rate Determination Binding. The determination of the interest rate on the Bonds in accordance with the terms of the Indenture shall be conclusive and binding upon the Bondholders, the Issuer, the Borrower, the Trustee, the Remarketing Agent, the Placement Agent, the Tender Agent and the issuer of the Credit Facility.

REDEMPTION OR PURCHASE OF BONDS

Optional Redemption.

(a) Whenever the Bonds bear interest at the Variable Rate, the Bonds shall be subject to redemption at the option of the Issuer, after receipt of written direction of the Borrower, with the consent of the issuer of the Credit Facility, on any Interest Payment Date, in whole or in part, at a redemption price equal to

100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

(b) Whenever the Bonds bear interest at the Fixed Rate, the Bonds shall be subject to redemption, upon the written direction of the Issuer, given at the Borrower's request, in whole or in part, on any Interest Payment Date occurring on or after the dates specified below at the redemption prices (with a premium expressed as a percentage of the principal amount thereof) specified below.

<u>Commencement of Redemption Period</u>	<u>Redemption Price</u>
4 years from the Conversion Date	103%, declining by 1/2% on each succeeding anniversary of the first day of the redemption period until reaching 100% and thereafter at 100%

(c) The Bonds shall be subject to redemption at the option of the Issuer, upon the written direction of the Borrower, at any time in whole or in part at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the redemption date in the event of damage, destruction or condemnation of the Project, all as more fully described in Section 701(b) of the Indenture.

Mandatory Redemption.

(a) The Bonds shall be subject to mandatory redemption in whole or (subject to the limitations set forth in the Indenture) in part, on any date prior to their maturity at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the redemption date within 180 days after receipt by the Borrower or any holder of a Bond of a notice of a Determination of Taxability (as defined in the Loan Agreement).

(b) During the Variable Rate Period, the Bonds shall be subject to mandatory redemption in whole on the Interest Payment Date not after 15 days prior to the date of expiration of the then current Credit Facility unless an Alternate Credit Facility, has been provided in accordance with the Indenture, at a redemption price or purchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, without premium, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

(c) The Bonds are subject to redemption without premium from fifty-six (56) equal consecutive quarterly payments of principal in the amount of \$37,500 each on the first Business Day of January, April, July and October, commencing the first Business

Day of July, 1991, until the Maturity Date, made by the Borrower pursuant to the Note.

(d) The Bonds shall be subject to mandatory redemption in whole or in part from excess moneys in the Construction Fund in accordance with the provisions of Section 405 of the Indenture, which redemption date shall be no more than 60 days following the date of transfer of moneys to the Bond Fund from the Construction Fund.

Mandatory Purchase Upon Conversion to Fixed Rate. The Bonds shall be subject to mandatory purchase in whole on the Conversion Date at a purchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, except there shall not be so purchased (a) Bonds which the Bondholders have irrevocably elected to be converted to bear the Fixed Rate in accordance with the Indenture by the delivery of an Optional Retention Notice, and (b) Bonds issued in exchange for or upon the registration or transfer of Bonds referred to in clause (a) above.

THE BONDHOLDER, BY ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, AGREES TO THE MANDATORY PURCHASE OF THIS BOND AS PROVIDED IN THE INDENTURE, AND THAT THIS BOND SHALL BE PURCHASED ON THE DATE SPECIFIED UPON DEPOSIT WITH THE TRUSTEE OF AN AMOUNT SUFFICIENT TO PAY THE PURCHASE PRICE HEREOF. IN THE EVENT THE BONDHOLDER FAILS TO DELIVER THIS BOND, PROPERLY ENDORSED FOR TRANSFER, TO THE TRUSTEE ON THE DATE SPECIFIED, INTEREST SHALL CEASE TO ACCRUE HEREON AND THE BONDHOLDER HEREOF SHALL THEREAFTER BE ENTITLED ONLY TO PAYMENT OF THE PURCHASE PRICE AND NOT TO THE BENEFITS OF THE INDENTURE.

Notice of Redemption and Selection of Bonds. Any notice of redemption, identifying the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, shall be given not more than 60 days and not less than 20 days prior to the redemption date, by mailing a copy of the redemption notice by first-class mail to the registered owner of each Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part at the address shown on the Bond Register maintained by the Bond Registrar. Notice of optional redemption may be conditioned upon the deposit of moneys with the Trustee before the date fixed for redemption and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited. All Bonds so called for redemption, including Bonds purchased by the Borrower as provided in the Indenture but not yet surrendered for payment of the purchase price, will cease to bear interest on the specified redemption date provided funds for their redemption price and any accrued interest payable on the specified redemption date are on deposit at the principal place of payment at that time. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the particular Bonds to be called for redemption shall be selected in the following order of priority: first, Bonds pledged to the issuer of the Credit Facility; second, Bonds owned by the Borrower; and third,

Bonds selected by any random or other method determined by the Trustee in its sole discretion.

Purchase at Option of Holder During Variable Rate Period.

While the Bonds bear interest at a Variable Rate, any Bond shall be purchased on the demand of the Bondholder thereof, on any Business Day at a purchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any, to the date of purchase after delivery to the Tender Agent of an Optional Tender Notice in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B (the "Optional Tender Notice") specifying the date on which such Bond shall be purchased, which date shall be a Business Day not prior to the seventh day after the date of delivery of the Optional Tender Notice. To receive payment of the purchase price, the holder shall deliver such Bond to the Tender Agent, accompanied by an executed form of assignment and any other instruments of transfer satisfactory to the Trustee, in its sole discretion, not less than five days prior to the purchase date specified in such notice as provided in the Indenture; provided, however, that any holder which is an investment company registered pursuant to the Investment Company Act of 1940 may deliver such Bond to the Tender Agent on or prior to 10:00 a.m. on the date of purchase. No purchase of Bonds at the option of the holder thereof or on the Conversion Date shall be deemed to be a payment or redemption of the Bonds or any portion thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no holder shall have a right to tender his Bond(s) for purchase as described in this paragraph following acceleration of the payment of the Bonds pursuant to the terms of the Indenture. THE HOLDER OF THIS BOND, BY ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, AGREES THAT DELIVERY OF THE WRITTEN NOTICE DESCRIBED IN THIS PARAGRAPH BY THE HOLDER CONSTITUTES AN IRREVOCABLE OFFER TO SELL THIS BOND ON THE DATE SPECIFIED, AND THAT THIS BOND SHALL BE PURCHASED ON SUCH DATE UPON DEPOSIT WITH THE TENDER AGENT OF AN AMOUNT SUFFICIENT TO PAY THE PURCHASE PRICE HEREOF. IN THE EVENT THE HOLDER FAILS TO DELIVER THIS BOND, PROPERLY ENDORSED FOR TRANSFER, TO THE TENDER AGENT ON THE DATE SPECIFIED IN THE NOTICE, THIS BOND SHALL BE HELD BY THE HOLDER AS AGENT FOR THE BORROWER, INTEREST SHALL CEASE TO ACCRUE HEREON AND THE HOLDER HEREOF SHALL THEREAFTER BE ENTITLED ONLY TO PAYMENT OF THE PURCHASE PRICE AND NOT TO THE BENEFITS OF THE INDENTURE AND THE ISSUER SHALL, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, EXECUTE AND THE TRUSTEE SHALL AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER A SUBSTITUTE BOND IN LIEU OF THE UNDELIVERED BOND.

Tender Agent. The Issuer has appointed Branch Banking and Trust Company as Tender Agent. The Tender Agent may be changed at any time by the Borrower with the consent of the Issuer and the Trustee.

Authorized Denominations. Subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Bonds are issuable as registered Bonds in the denomination of \$100,000 or any integral multiple of \$5,000 in

excess thereof; provided that, prior to the Conversion Date, if less than \$100,000 in principal amount of Bonds is Outstanding, one Bond shall be issued in such smaller denomination and, subsequent to the Conversion Date, the Bonds shall be issuable in denominations of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof; and provided, further, that subsequent to the initial issuance of the Bonds, replacement or substitution Bonds or Bonds issued in exchange in accordance with the provisions of Section 205 of the Indenture may be issued in denominations of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. Subject to the limitations provided in the Indenture and upon payment of any tax or governmental charge, if any, Bonds may be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of other authorized denominations.

Transfer. This Bond is transferable by the registered holder hereof or his duly authorized attorney at the principal corporate trust office of Branch Banking and Trust Company as Bond Registrar, in the City of Charlotte, North Carolina, in compliance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture and upon surrender of this Bond, provided that transfers in connection with the remarketing hereof will be made at the office of the Trustee's agent in New York, New York, accompanied by a duly executed instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, in its sole discretion, subject to such reasonable regulations as the Issuer, the Bond Registrar or the Trustee may prescribe, and upon payment of any tax or other governmental charge incident to such transfer, PROVIDED, THAT IF MONEYS FOR THE PURCHASE OF THIS BOND HAVE BEEN PROVIDED PURSUANT TO A DRAW UNDER THE CREDIT FACILITY, THIS BOND IS NOT TRANSFERABLE TO ANYONE OTHER THAN THE BORROWER OR ITS ASSIGNEE OR PLEDGEE. Upon any such transfer, a new Bond or Bonds without coupons registered in the name of the transferee or transferees in denominations authorized by the Indenture and in the same aggregate principal amount as the principal amount of this Bond (and of the same maturity and bearing interest at the same rate) will be issued to the transferee. Except as set forth in this Bond and as otherwise provided in the Indenture, the person in whose name this Bond is registered shall be deemed the owner hereof for all purposes, and the Issuer, the Bond Registrar and the Trustee shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

The holder of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any Event of Default under the Indenture, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

In certain events, on the conditions, in the manner and with the effect set forth in the Indenture, the principal of this Bond may become or may be declared due and payable before the stated maturity hereof, together with the interest accrued hereon.

Modifications or alterations of the Loan Agreement and the Indenture and any supplement or amendment thereto may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Indenture and may be made in certain cases without the consent of the holders of the Bonds.

Anything herein or in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the obligations of the Issuer hereunder shall be subject to the limitation that payment of interest to the holder of this Bond shall not be required to the extent that receipt of any such payment by the holder of this Bond would be contrary to the provisions of law applicable to such Bond which limits the maximum rate of interest which may be charged or collected by such holder.

This Bond shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of South Carolina.

All acts, conditions and things required to happen, exist and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond and the execution of the Indenture have happened, exist and have been performed as so required.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Spartanburg County, South Carolina, has caused this Bond to be executed with the manual or facsimile signature of its County Administrator and its official seal to be impressed or imprinted hereon and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its Clerk to County Council, all as of May 1, 1990.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: _____
County Administrator

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

Clerk to County Council

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds of the series designated therein and issued under the provisions of the within-mentioned Indenture.

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY,
as Trustee

By: _____
Its: Vice President

Date of Authentication: May 1, 1990.

(Form of Abbreviations)

The following abbreviations, when used in the description on the face of the within Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations.

TEN COM - as tenants in common
TEN ENT - as tenants by the entirety
JT TEN - as joint tenants with the right of
 survivorship and not as tenants in common
UTMA - Uniform Transfers to Minors Act
 _____(Cust)____ Custodian For _____(Minor)_____

under Uniform Transfers to Minors Act of _____(State)_____

Additional abbreviations may also be used though
not in the above list.

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____, attorney to transfer the said Bond on the bond register, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signator of Assignor

Social Security Number or
Tax Identification
Number of Transferee: _____

Signature guaranteed by
bank, trust company or
member of New York
Stock Exchange: _____

NOTICE: The assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of the within Bond in every particular without alteration or any change whatever.

EXHIBIT A

[FORM OF BONDHOLDER'S OPTIONAL RETENTION NOTICE]

Date: _____

Branch Banking and Trust Company
as Trustee (the "Trustee") under the
Trust Indenture dated as of April 1,
1990 (the "Indenture"), between the Trustee
and Spartanburg County, South Carolina

Attention: Corporate Trust Department

Re: Spartanburg County, South Carolina, Industrial
Development Revenue Bonds (Cherokee Textiles, Inc.
Project) Series 1990, numbered _____, CUSIP _____, in
the principal amount of \$ _____ (the "Bonds").

(1) The undersigned hereby certifies that it is the holder
and lawful registered owner of the Bonds described above.

(2) Pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture, the
undersigned hereby irrevocably elect(s) to hold the Bonds, which
will bear interest at the Fixed Rate (as defined in, and to be
determined as described in, the Indenture), effective on the
Conversion Date (as defined in the Indenture) specified in the
notice from the Trustee.

(3) The undersigned hereby acknowledges that, even if it
fails to deliver such Bonds as agreed pursuant to paragraph 4
hereof, the Bonds will nevertheless bear the Fixed Rate effective
on the Conversion Date.

(4) The undersigned hereby undertakes to deliver the Bonds to
Branch Banking and Trust Company as Tender Agent, at its principal
office at Charlotte, North Carolina, Attention: Corporate Trust
Department, to be stamped with the legend set forth in Section
202(e) of the Indenture not later than 10:00 a.m., Charlotte, North
Carolina time on the Conversion Date.

Name of Bondholder: _____
(Type or Print)

Signature: _____

Guaranteed by: _____

Name of Institution: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT B

[FORM OF BONDHOLDER'S OPTIONAL TENDER NOTICE]

Date: _____

Branch Banking and Trust Company,
as Tender Agent for the Bonds
issued under the Trust Indenture
dated as of April 1, 1990 (the
"Indenture"), between Branch Banking
and Trust Company, as Trustee, and
Spartanburg County, South Carolina

Attention: Corporate Trust Department

Re: Spartanburg County, South Carolina, Industrial
Development Revenue Bonds (Cherokee Textiles, Inc.
Project) Series 1990, numbered _____, CUSIP _____, in the
principal amount of \$ _____ (the "Bonds").

(1) The undersigned hereby certifies that it is the holder
and lawful registered owner of the Bonds described above on the
date hereof and that such Bonds are free and clear of any lien or
encumbrance.

(2) Pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture, the
undersigned hereby irrevocably request(s) the purchase of the Bonds
described above.

(3) The date on which the Bonds shall be purchased shall be
_____, 19____. [Note: This date must be a Business Day at least
seven days after delivery of this notice to the Tender Agent].

(4) The person or persons to whom or to whose order the
proceeds of the purchase of the Bonds are to be paid is _____,
and the address or addresses of such payee or payees is _____.

(5) The undersigned hereby irrevocably authorizes and
instructs the Trustee or the Bond Registrar (as defined in the
Bonds) to effect the transfer of such Bonds (or any Bond(s)
exchanged therefor), upon payment of the purchase price therefor,
to the purchaser(s) thereof, whether or not it delivers such Bonds
as agreed pursuant to paragraph 7 hereof.

(6) The undersigned hereby acknowledges that, even if it
fails to deliver such Bonds, the Bonds may nevertheless be
purchased pursuant to the Indenture, and that, in any event,
on and after the proposed purchase date set forth in paragraph 3
hereof, the Bonds will cease to be outstanding for all purposes

under the Indenture, to evidence the indebtedness of the Issuer with respect thereto and to bear interest.

(7) The undersigned hereby undertakes to deliver the Bonds to you, as Tender Agent, at 200 South Tryon Street, Charlotte, North Carolina 28202, Attention: Corporate Trust Department, at least five days prior to the proposed purchase date set forth in paragraph 3 above duly endorsed in blank for transfer.

Name of
Bondholder: _____
(Type or Print)

Signature: _____

Guaranteed by: _____

Name of Institution: _____

Date: _____

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
State Budget and Control Board
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR



CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

P.O. BOX 12444
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211
(803) 734-2320

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

May 9, 1990

REVISED

C E R T I F I C A T E

STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS

(UNDER TAX REFORM ACT OF 1986)

FINAL ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1990

TO: Spartanburg County
Employer ID#: 57-6000401
P. O. Box 5666
Spartanburg, SC 29304

c/o Ms. Kathleen Crum McKinney
McNair Law Firm, P.A.
Suite 1201, NCNB Plaza
7 North Laurens Street
Greenville, SC 29601

RE: Issue of \$2,100,000 Spartanburg County, South Carolina
Industrial Development Revenue Bonds
(Cherokee Textiles, Inc. Project)
Issue Date Projected By Issuing Authority: May 10, 1990
CUSIP Number: n/a
Allocation Expiration Date: June 25, 1990
Issue Amount Certificate Date: May 8, 1990

Based upon my receipt of the issue amount certificate required of the issuing authority by Section 1-11-550 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, which certificate is dated not more than ten (10) business days prior to the projected date of issue which, as certified by the issuing authority, is within the time period during which the ceiling allocation approved previously on a tentative basis by the State Budget and Control Board for the referenced project is valid, I have determined that the allocation is now final in the amount indicated above.

I also have determined that the referenced issue when issued and combined with the amount of private activity bonds and notes certified to me previously by South Carolina issuing authorities as having been issued or which are to be issued in 1990 will not exceed the 1990 State Ceiling on the issuance of private activity bonds for the State of South Carolina.

William A. McInnis
William A. McInnis, Secretary

13042

MCNAIR LAW FIRM, P. A.
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW

SUITE 1201

NCNB PLAZA

7 NORTH LAURENS STREET

GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29601

TELEPHONE (803) 271-4940

FAX (803) 271-4018

COLUMBIA OFFICE
NCNB TOWER
130 GERVAS STREET
POST OFFICE BOX 1320
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211
TEL (803) 799-9800
FAX (803) 799-9804

CHARLESTON OFFICE
140 EAST BAY STREET
POST OFFICE BOX 143
CHARLESTON, S.C. 29402
TEL (803) 723-7831
FAX (803) 723-3227

GEORGETOWN OFFICE
112 HIGHMARKET STREET
POST OFFICE DRAWER 490
GEORGETOWN, S.C. 29442
TEL (803) 548-6131
FAX (803) 548-7232

GEORGETOWN OFFICE
121 SCREVEN STREET
POST OFFICE DRAWER 418
GEORGETOWN, S.C. 29442
TEL (803) 548-6102
FAX (803) 548-0086

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE
MCNAIR LAW BUILDING
10 POPE AVENUE EXECUTIVE PARK
POST OFFICE DRAWER 7787
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29928
TEL (803) 788-8089
FAX (803) 788-3089

WASHINGTON OFFICE
SUITE 400
MADISON OFFICE BUILDING
180 18TH STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008
TEL (202) 689-3900
FAX (202) 689-6783

RALEIGH OFFICE
ONE EXCHANGE PLAZA
SUITE 810
POST OFFICE BOX 2447
RALEIGH, N.C. 27602
TEL (919) 880-4100
FAX (919) 890-4100

May 8, 1990

Mr. William A. McInnis
State Budget and Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

VIA FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION
734-2117

Re: \$2,100,000 Spartanburg County, South Carolina,
Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (Cherokee
Textiles, Inc. Project) Series 1990

Dear Mr. McInnis:

On behalf of Spartanburg County and Cherokee Textiles, Inc., I am hereby certifying the final issue amount for the above-referenced bond issue to be \$2,100,000. Please confirm the final allocation of \$2,100,000. Closing is scheduled for May 10, 1990.

If you need anything further, please give me a call.

Sincerely,

MCNAIR LAW FIRM, P.A.

Kathy
Kathleen Crum McKinney

KCM/dcp

13043

MCNAIR LAW FIRM, P. A.
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW

SUITE 1201

NCHS PLAZA

7 NORTH LAURENS STREET

GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29601

(803) 271-4940

TELECOPIER (803) 271-4015

COLUMBIA OFFICE
NCHS TOWER
1301 GERRARD STREET
POST OFFICE BOX 11390
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211
(803) 799-9800

CHARLESTON OFFICE
140 EAST BAY STREET
POST OFFICE BOX 1431
CHARLESTON, S.C. 29402
(803) 793-763

GEORGETOWN OFFICE
112 HIGHMARKET STREET
POST OFFICE DRAWER 489
GEORGETOWN, S.C. 29442
(803) 846-613

GEORGETOWN OFFICE
121 SCREVEN STREET
POST OFFICE DRAWER 418
GEORGETOWN, S.C. 29442
(803) 846-6108

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE
MCNAIR LAW BUILDING
10 POPE AVENUE EXECUTIVE PARK
POST OFFICE BOX 8814
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29926
(803) 789-8100

WASHINGTON OFFICE
SUITE 400
HARDEN OFFICE BUILDING
1155 18TH STREET, NW
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005
(202) 689-3900

FAX COVER SHEET

PLEASE DELIVER the following 1 pages (excluding cover sheet):

TO: ~~Butler~~ Donna WilliamsFIRM: B+C BoardFAX NUMBER: 734-2117FROM: Kathy McKinneyFAX NUMBER: 271-4015

Should you not receive all of the above pages, or
if there is an error in transmission, please call
(803) 271-4940.

Additional Comments:

Please fax the final allocation to us today.
Thanks!

Client/Matter No. Chen Ka Jettles

TRANSMISSION INFORMATION

Date: 5/9/90Time: 11:25

13044

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

28

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

ITEM NUMBER

17

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

MEETING OF March 27, 1990

AGENCY: Development Board

SUBJECT: Foreign Travel

Budget and Control Board approval is requested for the following Development Board foreign travel involving \$2,000 or more of State funds: William H. Lacey to Milan, Italy during the April 18 - May 1, 1990 period at an estimated cost of \$7,500 State funds.

Mr. Lacey will participate in the Great April Fair in Milan and meet with foreign prospects interested in locating a manufacturing facility in South Carolina.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the following Development Board foreign travel involving \$2,000 or more of State funds: William H. Lacey to Milan, Italy during the April 18 - May 1, 1990 period at an estimated cost of \$7,500 State funds.

ATTACHMENTS:

Hankinson March 13 letter

13046

MAR 15 1990



SOUTH CAROLINA
STATE DEVELOPMENT BOARD

March 13, 1990

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
Budget and Control Board
601 Wade Hampton Office Building
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. McInnis:

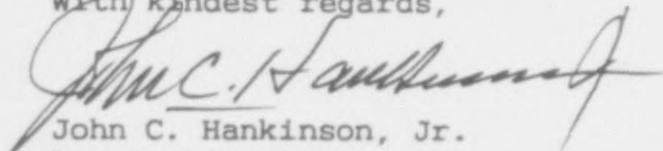
Budget and Control Board approval is requested for international travel associated with a trip to Milan, Italy, departing Wednesday, April 18 and returning Tuesday, May 1, 1990. The purpose of this trip is to participate in the Great April Fair in Milan and meet with foreign prospects interested in locating a manufacturing facility in South Carolina.

The following state employee will participate in this investment mission:

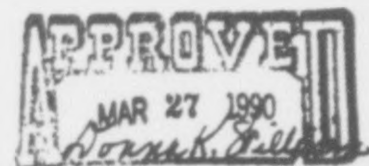
Mr. William H. Lacey, State Development Board

The estimated budget cost for this mission will be approximately \$7,500 and will be expended from State funds.

With kindest regards,


John C. Hankinson, Jr.
Deputy Director

JCH/dgh



STATE BUDGET AND
CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

28

Post Office Box 927 Columbia, South Carolina 29202
(803)737-0400 (800)922-6684 (In State) TWX No. 810-666-2628
Fax (803)737-0418

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

13047

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

29

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF March 27, 1990

ITEM NUMBER

18

AGENCY: Mental Health

SUBJECT: Moving Expenses

In accord with Code Section 8-11-135, the Department of Mental Health requests approval of the payment of not to exceed \$5,000 to Dr. Frank L. Giordano, Director of Professional Services for the S. C. State Hospital, as a reimbursement for the costs incurred in moving personal and household effects from Albuquerque, New Mexico to Columbia.

The Department acknowledges that it cannot obligate these funds until Board approval is received. Staff will be advised if the actual moving expenses are less than the \$5,000 permitted by 8-11-135.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

In accord with Code Section 8-11-135, authorize the Department of Mental Health to pay not to exceed \$5,000 to Dr. Frank L. Giordano, Director of Professional Services for the S. C. State Hospital, as a reimbursement for the costs incurred in moving personal and household effects from Albuquerque, New Mexico to Columbia.

ATTACHMENTS:

Bevilacqua March 15 memo

13048

§ 8-11-135. Payment of moving expenses of new employees.

A state agency may pay the cost of moving the personal and household effects for newly-employed personnel if all of the following conditions are met:

- (a) The new employee's place of residence is outside of the State of South Carolina at the time of employment by the agency.
- (b) The agency can demonstrate that paying these costs is necessary to fill the position.
- (c) The maximum payment in any instance to any new employee may not exceed five thousand dollars.
- (d) The payment is certified by the agency head (or the board or commission chairman if the new employee is the agency head) as the total paid by the agency toward the total moving cost incurred by the new employee.
- (e) The amount certified by the agency is approved by the Budget and Control Board.

HISTORY: 1985 Act No. 201, Part II, § 10.

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

29

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

13049

MAR 26 1990



South Carolina
Department of
Mental Health

Commissioner's Office
2414 Bull Street/P.O. Box 485
Columbia, SC 29202
(803) 734-7780
Information: (803) 734-7766

Joseph J. Bevilacqua, Ph.D.
State Commissioner

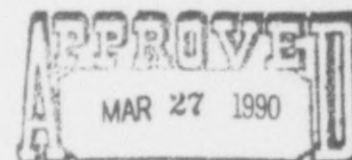
MEMORANDUM

TO: William A. McInnis, Secretary
Budget and Control Board

FROM: Joseph J. Bevilacqua, Ph.D.
State Commissioner of Mental Health

SUBJECT: New Employee Moving Expense Payment Approval Request

DATE: March 15, 1990



STATE BUDGET AND
CONTROL BOARD

William A. McInnis

In accord with Code Section 8-11-135, this is a request for Budget and Control Board approval of the payment by this agency, not to exceed \$5,000, as a reimbursement to Dr. Frank L. Giordano for the costs incurred in moving personal and household effects from Albuquerque, new Mexico to Columbia, South Carolina. We understand that we cannot obligate these funds until we receive Budget and Control Board approval. We will also notify your staff if the actual moving expenses are less than \$5,000.

Dr. Giordano will be filling the position of Director of Professional Services for the S. C. State Hospital. This position has been vacant for six years with the exception for six months, two years ago. The Director of Professional Services is not only an important position for the overall development of programs at State Hospital but also is a requirement of the Justice Department Consent Decree which must be complied with no later than June, 1990.

I certify that the indicated amount to be paid is the total paid and to be paid by this agency toward the moving cost incurred by this employee.

Joseph J. Bevilacqua
JOSEPH J. BEVILACQUA, PH.D.
STATE COMMISSIONER OF MENTAL HEALTH

JJB:cmh

EXHIBIT

MAR 27 1990

29

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

MENTAL HEALTH COMMISSION:

Richard K. Harding, M.D., Chairman, Columbia
C. Alex Harvin, Jr., Vice-Chairman, Summerton
Elaine T. Freeman, Spartanburg

E.A. Hall, Jr., Columbia
Ernest E. Hamill, Greenville
Louise R. Hassenplug, Rock Hill

John P. Linton, Esq., Charleston

13050